

*Subject Index to*  
*Books for*  
**INTERMEDIATE**  
**GRADES**  
*First Supplement*

*Price*

j016 800-2 Suppl.1

# Kansas City Public Library



This Volume is for  
REFERENCE USE ONLY







SUBJECT INDEX TO  
BOOKS FOR INTERMEDIATE GRADES  
*First Supplement*



*Subject Index to Books for*  
*INTERMEDIATE GRADES*

First Supplement

*Compiled by* ELOISE RUE

American Library Association

CHICAGO 1943

#### WAR FORMAT

Any departures from usual A.L.A. style and standards of format in this book are the result of the war. Conservation of materials and labor through the use of lighter weight paper and smaller type contributes to the thinness of this book. Shifting personnel attributable to wartime conditions may also have resulted in inconsistencies of style and even in some typographical errors.

COPYRIGHT 1943 BY THE AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

*Manufactured in the United States of America*

## *Introduction*

WHEN THE SUBJECT INDEX TO BOOKS FOR INTERMEDIATE GRADES APPEARED in 1940, the compiler was already at work on a supplement. Of the many books written in the past three years to meet new curricular needs, about 600 are here analyzed. This supplement, obviously, is not complete in itself as, with few exceptions, it indexes only new material issued from 1940 to 1943. The larger, original volume is still basic.

New trends in curricula are particularly noticeable in such fields as Latin America, American Life, Aviation and Radio. The examination of courses of study previously had shown Latin American units. However, little good and up-to-date material in this field was available for grades 4-6 at the end of 1939, at which time publishers were just becoming aware of this need.

A number of stories portraying American life for the intermediate grades are indexed under names of states, subhead Stories, the date, when known, being put in parentheses following the title. It is hoped this will aid in studying various phases of American life at different periods through fiction as well as texts. Where the American Guide Series and the Writers' Program Guides to the States are available, the teacher will find them excellent reference material in studying American life.

In contrast to the great amount of new material on the western hemisphere, new material on European countries has been understandably lacking. Many of these countries are still studied in the intermediate grades and the books indexed in SUBJECT INDEX TO BOOKS FOR INTERMEDIATE GRADES, 1940, are the best covering the European background up to the beginning of the war. Most material picturing the war situation and political conditions in Europe today is written for and studied by pupils of junior high or senior high school age. Teachers will find the Headline Books published by the Foreign Policy Association at 25c each (paper) excellent help in discussing with the intermediate grades current topics on Europe, Latin America and other parts of the world.

This supplement is to be used in the same manner as the original book. Titles with an asterisk (\*) or double asterisk (\*\*) are indicated for first purchase, the double asterisk indicating a book unusually good as to curriculum tie-up, content, style and format.

## INTRODUCTION

---

Grading is shown by a three-grade span (occasionally a two-grade or four-grade span is used) or a symbol, or a combination of the two. Symbols used are: used are:

P —Picture material important

I —Good for identification

H —Handicraft

T —Mainly for teacher use

Combinations of the above symbols

v.p.—(various pages) to indicate that subject matter is treated in many places in the book

An innovation has been made in including Dewey Decimal class numbers in the List of Books Indexed. As far as possible these conform to those used in the H. W. Wilson Co. *Children's Catalog*. This inclusion was requested as a convenience for librarians and teacher-librarians.

A short list of notes on new editions is included.

No attempt has been made to index poetry or play collections and the compiler suggests that all libraries should, if possible, own:

BREWTON. Index to Children's Poetry. H. W. Wilson. 1942.

A.L.A. BOARD ON LIBRARY SERVICE TO CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE.  
Subject Index to Children's Plays. A.L.A. 1940.

The compiler wishes to thank the following consultants for suggestions of new units and the selection of books:

Elizabeth D. Briggs, Director of Work with Children, Public Library, Cleveland, Ohio.

Dorotha Dawson, Supervising Instructor, School Libraries, Detroit, Michigan.

Margaret R. Greer, Director of School Libraries, Board of Education, Minneapolis, Minn.

Virginia McJenkin, Supervisor, Fulton County School Libraries, Atlanta, Ga.

Jean Meikle, Director of Intermediate Grades, Board of Education, Yonkers, N. Y.

Mrs. Florence Tredick, Library Adviser, Department of Public Instruction, Schenectady, N. Y.

## INTRODUCTION

---

Elizabeth O. Williams, Assistant Supervising Librarian, Board of Education,  
Los Angeles, Calif.

In addition to the regular consultants, the compiler wishes to thank the following:

Gertrude W. Morse, Head of Children's Department, and several of the school librarians of the Public Library, Evanston, Ill.

Jean Gardiner Smith for suggestions as to Latin American titles.

Helen Voltr Burson of the Chicago Public Library staff for excellent clerical assistance, and several others who assisted in the clerical work.

Mildred Batchelder, Helen Kinsey, Harold English and E. O. Fontaine of the A.L.A. staff.

ELOISE RUE

*Evanston, Ill.*  
*April 1943*





## *List of Books Indexed*

- ADAMS, RUTH CADY. Sky high in Bolivia. Heath, 1942. 40c. (New World neighbors) (5-8) 918.
- ADAMSON, HANS CHRISTIAN. Lands of new world neighbors. McGraw-Hill, 1941. sch. ed. \$2.75. (T) 980.
- ALLEN, GINA. Basic social education ser. Row, Peterson. 32c ea. pa.  
On the Oregon trail. 1942. (5-7P) 978.  
Prairie children (pioneer home life). 1941. (4-6P) 978. Also pub. by Grosset. 50c bds.
- AMES, MERLIN M. and AMES, JESSE HAZEN. Homelands; America's old-world backgrounds. Webster, 1939. \$1.24. (6-8) 909.
- ANDERSON, CLARENCE WILLIAM. High courage. Macmillan, 1941. \$2. (4-6) A horse story. Fic.
- \* ——— Salute. Macmillan, 1940. \$2. (4-5) A horse story. Fic.  
——— Thoroughbreds. Macmillan, 1942. \$2. (5-8P) 636.1.
- ARASON, STEINGRIMUR. Smoky Bay; the story of a small boy in Iceland. Macmillan, 1942. \$2. (5-6) Fic.
- AREY, CHARLES KENNETH. Elementary school science for the air age; a teacher's guide. Macmillan, 1942. 72c. (Air-age education ser.) (T) 629.13.
- ATKINSON, Mrs. AGNES AKIN. Crooktail, a young raccoon . . . Harper, 1940. \$1.50. (4-6) 591.5.
- ATWATER, CLAIRE NELSON. Manoel. Longmans, 1940. \$2. (4-6) Story of Portugal. Fic.
- \*AULAIRE, (Mme.) INGRI MORTENSON D' and AULAIRE, EDGAR PARIN D'. Leif the Lucky. Doubleday, 1941. unp. \$2. (4-6P) 92.
- AUSTIN, Mrs. MARGOT. Willamette way. Scribner, 1941. unp. \$1.50. (3-5P) E.
- BAER, MARIAN E. Rain or shine; the story of weather. Farrar, 1940. \$2. (6-8) 551.5.
- BAILEY, Mrs. BERNADINE FREEMAN. Abe Lincoln's other mother; the story of Sarah Bush Lincoln. Messner, 1941. \$2.50. (6-8) 92.  
——— Pictured geography. A. Whitman, 1942. unp. 50c ea. (5-8) Attractive. Limited in content. Good for work with slow readers.  
Bolivia in story and pictures. 918.  
Ecuador in story and pictures. 918.  
Greenland in story and pictures. 919.8.

---

For an explanation of asterisk symbols (\* and \*\*), see Introduction, p.viii.

---

## LIST OF BOOKS INDEXED

---

- Guatemala in story and pictures. 917.28.  
Honduras in story and pictures. 917.28.  
Iceland in story and pictures. 914.91.  
Peru in story and pictures. 918.  
Venezuela in story and pictures. 918.
- BAILEY, CAROLYN SHERWIN. Country-stop. Viking, 1942. \$2. (4-5) Village in New Hampshire. Fic.
- Homespun playdays. Viking, 1941. \$2. (T) Fic.
- BAKELESS, Mrs. KATHERINE LITTLE. Birth of a nation's song. Stokes, 1942. \$1.50. (5-7) 784.
- BAKER, WOOLFORD BALES and others. Southern nature stories, book three. Turner E. Smith, 1941. 96c. (6-7) 502.
- BANDEIRA DUARTE, MARGARIDA ESTRELA. Legend of the palm tree, illus. by Paulo Werneck. Grosset, 1940. unp. o.p. Feb. 1943. (P) 398.
- BANNING, KENDALL. Submarine! The story of undersea fighters. Random house, 1942. \$1. (6-8P) 623.8.
- \*BANNON, LAURA. Manuela's birthday in old Mexico. A. Whitman, 1939. \$2. (2-4) E.
- BARKER, EUGENE CAMPBELL and others. Story of our country. Row, Peterson, 1941. \$1.40. (5-7) 973.
- BARTLETT, HALL. Social studies for the air age (a text for high school students) Macmillan, 1942. 60c. (Air-age education ser.) (T) 629.13.
- BARTUSEK, LIBUSHKA. Happy times in Czechoslovakia. Knopf, 1940. \$2. (4-5P) Fic.
- Happy times in Finland. Knopf, 1941. \$2. (5-6) Fic.
- BAUER, HUBERT ANTON. Globes, maps, and skyways (a text for high school students) Macmillan, 1942. 40c. (Air-age education ser.) (T) 629.13.
- BEALS, FRANK LEE. American adventure ser. Wheeler, 1941. sch. ed. \$1.44 ea. (5-7) 92.  
Davy Crockett.  
Kit Carson.
- BEIM, Mrs. LORRAINE LEVEY and BEIM, JERROLD. Blue jeans. Harcourt, 1941. \$2. (4-6) Story of farm life. Fic.
- \*BENSON, Mrs. SALLY. Stories of the gods and heroes. Dial pr., 1940. \$2.50. (6-8) 292.
- BERRY, ERICK, *pseud.*, see Best, Mrs. Allena Champlin.
- BEST, Mrs. ALLENA CHAMPLIN. One-string fiddle. Winston, 1939. \$1.50. (4-6) Story of Tennessee. Fic.
- Tinmaker man of New Amsterdam; music. from an old tune. arr. by Nelson Sprackling. Winston, 1941. unp. \$1.50. (4-6) Fic.
- BIG BOOK OF CHRISTMAS ENTERTAINMENTS; a collection of original plays, poems and novelties . . . , ed. by Maurine H. Faw. Beckley-Cardy, 1941. \$1.50. 75c pa. (5-8) 394.
-

## LIST OF BOOKS INDEXED

---

- BIG BOOK OF THANKSGIVING ENTERTAINMENTS; a collection of original plays, poems, and novelties written especially for this book by Lenore K. Dolan, Noel Flaurier and others. Beckley-Cardy, 1941. \$1.50. 75c pa. (5-8) 394.
- BLACK, Mrs. IRMA SIMONTON. Flipper: a sea-lion. Holiday house, 1940. \$1.75. (3-5) Fic.
- \*BLACKSTOCK, JOSEPHINE. Wings for Nikias; a story of Greece today. Putnam, 1942. \$2. (5-7) Fic.
- BLAISDELL, ELINORE. Falcon, fly back. Messner, 1939. \$2.50. (5-7) Story of the middle ages. Fic.
- BONNER, MARY GRAHAM. Canada and her story. Knopf, 1942. \$2. (5-6) 971.
- BONTEMPS, ARNA WENDELL and CONROY, JACK. Fast Sooner hound. Houghton, 1942. \$1.75. (4-5) Fic.
- BOOTH, HAROLD H. Book of modern airplanes. Garden city pub. co., 1940. unp. \$1. bds. (PI) 629.13.
- Book of modern warplanes; a collection of paintings of the world's latest fighting aircraft. Garden city pub. co., 1942. \$1. bds. (PI) 629.13.
- \*BORSKI, Mrs. LUCIA MERECKE and MILLER, KATE B., *comps. and trs.* Jolly tailor, and other fairy tales; tr. from the Polish. Longmans, 1928. \$1.75. (4-6) 398.
- BOWMAN, JAMES CLOYD. Winabojo, master of life. A. Whitman, 1941. \$2.50. (5-7) Indian hero story. 398.2.
- BREEN, MARY J. Children's party book. Barnes, 1941. \$2.50. (T) 793. Analyzed only for part 2: Parties for boys and girls from 10-14.
- BRIDGES, WILLIAM. Big zoo. Viking, 1941. \$2. (6-8) 591.5.
- BRINDZE, RUTH. Daily bread and other foods. Row, Peterson, 1941. 32c pa. (Basic social education ser.) (4-6P) 641.
- BRINK, Mrs. CAROL RYRIE. Lad with a whistle. Macmillan, 1941. \$2. (6-8) Scotland in the time of Sir Walter Scott. Fic.
- BRONSON, WILFRED SWANCOURT. Children of the sea. Harcourt, 1940. \$2. (T) A boy and a dolphin. 591.5.
- Horns and antlers. Harcourt, 1942. \$2. (5-7) 591.5.
- BROWN, PAUL. Insignia of the services. [new ed.] Scribner, 1943. unp. \$1.50. (I) 355.8.
- No Trouble at all. Scribner, 1940. \$1.50. (4-6) A dog. Fic.
- BROWN, Mrs. ROSE JOHNSTON. Amazon adventures of two children. Stokes, 1942. \$2.25. (5-7) Fic.
- Two children of Brazil. Lippincott, 1940. \$2. (5-7) Fic.
- BUCHANAN, FANNIE REBECCA. How man made music. newly rev. and enl. ed. Follett, 1941. \$2. (6-8) 780.9. An insertion of new material on composers, p.164-207 has been analyzed. Entries for this title which come
-

## LIST OF BOOKS INDEXED

---

after p.164 will be found to have slightly different pagings than those given for the edition listed in SUBJECT INDEX TO BOOKS FOR INTERMEDIATE GRADES.

- \*\*BUFF, Mrs. MARY MARSH and BUFF, CONRAD.** Dash & Dart. Viking, 1942. \$2. (3-5P) Two deer. Fic.
- Kobi, a boy of Switzerland. Viking, 1939. \$2. (4-6P) Fic.
- BUNCE, WILLIAM HARVEY.** Chula, son of the mound builders. Dutton, 1942. \$2. (5-7) Fic.
- BUNN, Mrs. HARRIET F.** Johann Sebastian Bach. Random house, 1942. \$1. (5-7) 92.
- \* —— Story of democracy. Row, Peterson, 1941. 32c pa. (Basic social education ser.) (4-6P) 321.8.
- BURBANK, ADDISON.** Cedar deer. Coward-McCann, 1940. \$2. (6-8) Story of Guatemala. Fic.
- BURCH, GLADYS.** Modern composers for boys and girls. Barnes, 1941. \$2. (5-8) 780.92.
- BURGLON, NORA and others.** Around the Caribbean. Heath, 1941. 40c. (New World neighbors.) (5-8) 918. Trade ed. pub. by Random house at \$1. in 1942 under title 'Diego wins and other Caribbean stories.'
- CANNON, JAMES LEONARD.** Dogs; a picture book of pure breeds. A. Whitman, 1940. \$2. (P) 636.7.
- CANNON, MARIAN.** Children of the fiery mountain. Dutton, 1940. \$2. (4-6) Story of Guatemala. Fic.
- CARNES, KATHLEEN and PASTENE, JEROME.** Child's book of the symphony. Howell, Soskin & Co., 1941. \$1.50. (6-9) 785. Title has recently been changed to Little book of the symphony.
- CARPENTER, FRANCES.** Our little friends of Switzerland, Hansli and Heidi. Amer. book co., 1941. 80c. (4-5) 914.94.
- \* —— Our South American neighbors. Amer. book co., 1942. \$1.16. (6-8) 918.
- Tales of a Swiss grandmother. Doubleday, 1940. \$2.50. (5-6) 398.
- CARROLL, Mrs. RUTH ROBINSON and CARROLL, LATROBE.** Flight of the Silver Bird. Messner, 1939. \$2. (4-5P) A seaplane. Fic.
- CARTER, PHYLLIS ANN, pseud.,** see Eberle, Irmengarde.
- CAVANAH, FRANCES.** Down the Santa Fe trail. Row, Peterson, 1942. 32c pa. (Basic social education ser.) (5-7P) 978.
- CHARTERS, WERRETT WALLACE and others.** New health and growth series. Macmillan, 1941. 613.
- Book 4: Healthful ways. 84c. (4-6)
- Book 5: Let's be healthy. 88c. (5-7)
- Book 6: Habits, healthful and safe. 92c. (5-7).
- CHRISMAN, ARTHUR BOWIE.** Treasures long hidden; old tales and new tales of the East. Dutton, 1941. \$2.50. (T) 398.
-

## LIST OF BOOKS INDEXED

---

CLARK, Mrs. ANN NOLAN. Buffalo caller; the story of a young Sioux boy of the early 1700's, before the coming of the horse. Row, Peterson, 1942. 32c pa. (Basic social education ser.) (4-6P) 970.1.

\*\* — In my mother's house; illus. by Velino Herrera. Viking, 1941. \$2. (3-5P) Pueblo Indians. 970.1.

CLARK, DOROTHY. Peter on the Min. Lothrop, 1942. \$2. (4-5) Story of a white boy in China. Fic.

CLIFFORD, HAROLD BURTON. America my home, then and now. Scribner, 1939. \$1.20. (4-5) Fic.

COATSWORTH, ELIZABETH JANE. Fair American. Macmillan, 1940. \$2. (5-7) French revolution. Fic.

—— Houseboat summer. Macmillan, 1942. \$1.75. (5-6) Story of Maine. Fic.

—— Littlest house. Macmillan, 1940. \$1.75. (4-5) Fic.

—— Runaway home. Row, Peterson, 1942. \$1.20. (Alice and Jerry books, book 6) (6-8) Fic.

COBLENTZ, Mrs. CATHERINE CATE. Falcon of Eric the Red. Longmans, 1942. \$2.25. (6-7) Fic.

COFFMAN, RAMON PEYTON and GOODMAN, NATHAN GERSON. Famous explorers for boys and girls. Barnes, 1942. \$2. (4-6) 920.

COLLIN, HEDVIG. Two Viking boys (Rolf Krake's saga) Dodd, 1941. \$2. (4-6) Fic.

COLLIN DELAUAUD, MARIE. Along the coast . . . Harper, 1939. unsp. \$1.50. (4-5P) 551.4.

—— Down the river . . . Harper, 1940. unsp. \$1.50. (4-5P) 551.4.

—— Up the mountain . . . Harper, 1940. unsp. \$1.50. (4-5P) 551.4.

\* COLLINGWOOD, GEORGE HARRIS. Knowing your trees; with 529 photo. showing typical trees and their leaves, bark, flowers, and fruit. 5th and rev. printing. American forestry assoc., 1941. \$2.50. (I) 582.

COLMONT, MARIE, *pseud.*, see Collin Delavaud, Marie.

COMFORT, MILDRED HOUGHTON. Peter and Nancy in the United States and Alaska. Beckley-Cardy, 1940. 90c. (5-7) 917.

COMPTON'S PICTURED ENCYCLOPEDIA. War volume . . . 8th ed. Compton, 1942. \$1.50. to libraries 50c. (5-8) R030.

COOKE, DONALD E. Nutcracker of Nuremberg; a Christmas fantasy based upon the old Hoffman legend. Winston, 1938. \$2. (5-8) 398.

CRAIG, GERALD SPELLMAN. Science for the elementary-school teacher. Ginn, 1940. \$3.20. (T) 500.

\* — and others. New pathways in science. Ginn, 1940. 500.

Book 4: Earth and life upon it. \$1.04. (4-5)

Book 5: From sun to earth. \$1.12 (5-6)

Book 6: Earth then and now. \$1.16. (6-8)

## LIST OF BOOKS INDEXED

---

- CRESPI, PACHITA. Cabita's rancho; a story of Costa Rica. Messner, 1942. \$2. (5-7) Fic.
- CUNNINGHAM, VIRGINIA. Man's use of plants and animals. Row, Peterson, 1942. 32c pa. (Basic social education ser.) (5-6P) 502.
- \*CURTIS, MARY ISABEL. From robin to junco; stories of birds and what they do. Houghton, 1940. sch. ed. \$1.08. (4-6P) 598.2.
- CUSACK, ALICE MATTIE and STUMPF, ALTA ELEANOR. Down South America way. Wheeler, 1942. \$1.28. (6-7) 918.  
Selections from other books. Useful where a large collection on South America cannot be purchased.
- \*DALGLIESH, ALICE. Book for Jennifer; a story of London children in the eighteenth century and of Mr. Newbery's juvenile library . . . Scribner, 1940. \$2. (5-7) Fic.
- Gulliver joins the army. Scribner, 1942. \$1.50. (4-5) Dogs for defense. Fic.
- Three from Greenways; a story of children from England. Scribner, 1941. \$1. (4-6) Fic.
- \*DARROW, FLOYD LAVERN. Boys' own book of great inventions; rev. by C. J. Hylander. Macmillan, 1941. \$2. (6-9) 608.
- DAUGHERTY, CHARLES MICHAEL. So sailors say. Holt, 1941. \$2. (5-7) Fic.
- DAUGHERTY, JAMES HENRY. Daniel Boone. Viking, 1939. \$2.50. (T) 92.
- Poor Richard. Viking, 1941. \$2.50. (T) 92.
- DAVIS, Mrs. LAVINIA RIKER. Americans every one. Doubleday, 1942. \$1.50. (5-7) Story of immigrants. Fic.
- Buttonwood island. Doubleday, 1940. \$2. (6-8) Story of modern Connecticut. Fic.
- Hobby Horse hill. Doubleday, 1939. \$2. (6-8) Story of modern Connecticut. Fic.
- DAVIS, ROBERT. Pepperfoot of Thursday market. Holiday house, 1941. \$2. (4-6) A Berber donkey. Fic.
- DAVISON, ARCHIBALD THOMPSON and others, eds. Songs of freedom. \$1.75. sch. ed. 96c. (T) 784.
- \*\*DE ANGELI, Mrs. MARGUERITE LOFFT. Elin's Amerika. Doubleday, 1941. unp. \$2. (4-6) Early Swedish settlement in Delaware. Fic.
- \*—— Skippack school; being the story of Eli Shrawder and of one Christopher Dock, schoolmaster, about the year 1750. Doubleday, 1939. unp. \$2. (5-6) Fic.
- \*\*—— Thee, Hannah! Doubleday, 1940. unp. \$2. (5-6) A Quaker story. Fic.
- \*—— Up the hill. Doubleday, 1942. \$2. (4-6) Polish family in America. Fic.
- DE LEEUW, ADELE LOUISE. Dina and Betsy. Macmillan, 1940. \$1. (4-5) Story of the Netherlands. Fic.
-

## LIST OF BOOKS INDEXED

---

- DE MALROY, GENEVA. Hilla of Finland. Nelson, 1941. \$2.50. (4-6) Fic.
- DEMOCRACY READERS. Macmillan, 1940. 321.8.  
 Book 4: Robinson, Ruth Mills. Toward freedom. 96c. (4-5)  
 Book 5: Morgan, Edna. Pioneering in democracy. \$1. (5-6)  
 Book 6: King, Allen Y. and Dennis, Ida. Way of democracy. \$1.20. (6-7)
- DESMOND, Mrs. ALICE CURTIS and others. Boys of the Andes. Heath, 1941. 40c. (New World neighbors) (5-8) 918.
- \*DICKSON, HELEN. Up Canada way. Heath, 1942. 40c. (New World neighbors) (5-8) 917.1.
- DILLING, HULDA A. and WELSH, JOANNA. Markets of the world. Lyons, 1942. 64c. (4-6) 380.
- DISRAELI, ROBERT. Uncle Sam's treasury. Little, 1941. \$1.25. (6-9) 353.
- DRAPER, ARTHUR L. Wonders of the heavens; astronomy for young people. Random house, 1940. 50c. (4-6) 520.
- DUARTE, MARGARIDA ESTRELA BANDEIRA *see* Bandeira Duarte, Margarida Estrela.
- DU BOIS, WILLIAM PENE. Great Geppy. Viking, 1940. \$2. (4-6) A circus horse. Fic.
- DUFFE, MARCELLE LAVAL. Basic social education series. Row, Peterson. 32c ea. pa.  
 New Amsterdam colonial days. 1942. (5-6P) 974.7.  
 New England colonial days. 1941. (4-6P) 974. Also Grosset. 50c bds.  
 Southern colonial days. 1942. (5-6P) 975. Also Grosset. 50c bds.
- DUNHAM, Mrs. MIRIAM PHILLIPS. What's in the sky. Oxford, 1941. unp. \$1. (4-6) 520.
- DUPLAIX, LILY. Pedro, Nina and Perrito; litho. by Barbara Latham. Harper, 1939. unp. \$1.50. (4-6P) Festival in New Mexico. E.
- EBERLE, IRMENGARDE. Bands play on; the story of bands and orchestras, by Phyllis Ann Carter [*pseud.*] McBride, 1942. \$2. (6-8) 785.  
 ——— Our oldest friends. Holiday house, 1942. \$2. (6-8) 636.  
 ——— Spice on the wind. Holiday house, 1940. \$2. (5-8) 664.5.  
 ——— Spin, weave and wear; the story of cloth, by Phyllis Ann Carter [*pseud.*] McBride, 1941. \$1.75. (4-6) 677.
- EDEY, MATTLAND ARMSTRONG. American songbirds. Random house, 1940. \$1. (PI) 598.2.  
 ——— American water birds, also hawks, owls, and game birds. Random house, 1941. \$1. (PI) 598.2.
- \*\*EDMONDS, WALTER DUMAUX. Matchlock gun. Dodd, 1941. \$2. (5-7P) Pioneer story. Fic.
- EDWARDS, DOROTHY LEE. All about elephants. Dutton, 1941. \$1.50. (5-7P) 591.5.
- ELMS, FRANCIS RAYMOND. Mountains of the world; stories and pictures of the great mountain ranges of the world. A. Whitman, 1941. \$2. (5-8) 551.4.
-

## LIST OF BOOKS INDEXED

---

- ELMS, FRANCIS RAYMOND. Our United States, how it grew; stories and pictures of the growth and development of the United States. A. Whitman, 1942. \$2. (5-7) 973.
- Rivers of the world; stories of the great rivers of each continent. A. Whitman, 1940. \$2. (5-8) 551.4.
- \*ENRIGHT, ELIZABETH. The Saturdays. Farrar, 1941. \$1.75. (5-7) Children in New York city. Fic.
- Sea is all around. Farrar, 1940. \$2. (5-7) Story of Massachusetts today. Fic.
- ESTES, ELEANOR. Moffats. Harcourt, 1941. \$2. (5-7) American family life. Fic.
- EVANS, Mrs. EDNA HOFFMAN. Bill and the bird bander. Winston, 1940. \$1.50. (6-8) 598.2.
- EVANS, Mrs. EVA KNOX. Araminta's goat. Putnam, 1938. \$2. (3-5) Negro story. Fic.
- Jerome Anthony. Putnam, 1936. \$2. (3-5) Negro story. Fic.
- EWERT, EARL CRANSTON. United States army. Little, 1941. \$1.25. (6-8P) 355.
- EYRE, KATHERINE WIGMORE. Lottie's valentine. Oxford, 1941. \$1.50. (5-6) Girl from a convent. Fic.
- FEDERAL WRITERS' PROJECT, *see* Writers' program.
- FENNER, PHYLLIS REID, *comp.* There was a horse; folktales from many lands. Knopf, 1941. \$2. (4-6) 398.
- FLACK, MARJORIE and LARSSON, KARL. Pedro. Macmillan, 1940. \$2. (4-6) A story of Taxco, Mexico. Fic.
- FLEMING, PATRICIA CREW. Rico the young rancher. Heath, 1942. 40c. (New World neighbors.) (5-8) 918.
- FLEXNER, HORTENSE. Wishing window. Stokes, 1942. unp. \$1.50. (3-4) French children in present war. Fic.
- FLYNN, ROSE. Peggy plants a tree. Scribner, 1941. \$1.50. (4-5) Fic.
- FOLLETT, Mrs. HELEN THOMAS. House afire! Scribner, 1941. \$1.50. (4-6) Early New Amsterdam. Fic.
- \*——— Ocean outposts. Scribner, 1942. \$2. (6-9) 919.
- \*FOSTER, Mrs. GENEVIEVE STUMP. George Washington's world. Scribner, 1941. \$2.75. (6-9) 909.
- FOX, FRANCES MARGARET. They sailed and sailed. Dutton, 1940. \$2. (Great men of the sea) (5-8) 920.
- \*FRASIER, GEORGE WILLARD and others. How and why discoveries; the how and why science books. Singer, 1940. \$1.28. (Scientific living ser., book 6) (6-8) 500.
- A health edition, pub. in 1942 replaces the chapter Story of the earth, beginning p.178, with a chapter on health.
- FREUND, GLADYS PRATT. Wonders of the sea; illus. by Rudolf Freund. Random house, 1941. \$1. (PI) 591.92.
-



## LIST OF BOOKS INDEXED

---

- GALL, *Mrs.* ALICE CREW and CREW, FLEMING. *Bushy Tail*. Oxford, 1941. \$2. (4-5) A chipmunk. Fic.
- GATES, ARTHUR IRVING and others. *New work-play books*. Macmillan, 1940. 808.8.  
 Book 4: *Let's look around*. \$1.12. (4-6)  
 Book 5: *Let's travel on*. \$1.32. (5-7)  
 Book 6: *Let's go ahead*. \$1.40. (6-8)
- \*\*GATES, DORIS. *Blue willow*. Viking, 1940. \$2. (6-8) *Migrant workers in California*. Fic.
- \*GATTI, ATTILIO. *Saranga, the pygmy*. Scribner, 1939. \$2. (5-8) Fic.
- GAY, ZHENYA and CRESPI, PACHITA. *Manuelito of Costa Rica*. Messner, 1940. unp. \$1.50. (4-5P) E. Also Hale. \$1.28. (Cadmus books)
- GERE, FRANCES KENT. *Boy of Babylon*. Longmans, 1941. \$2. (4-6) Fic.
- \*GIBSON, KATHERINE. *Pictures to grow up with*. Studio, 1942. \$3. (I) 759.
- GILCHRIST, MARIE EMILIE. *Story of the Great Lakes*, litho. by C. H. DeWitt. Harper, 1942. unp. \$1. (4-6P) 917.7.
- \*\*GILL, RICHARD COCHRAN and HOKE, *Mrs.* HELEN. *Paco goes to the fair; a story of far-away Ecuador; pictures by Ruth Gannett*. Holt, 1940. unp. \$2. (4-5P) Fic.
- GILMORE, HORACE HERMAN. *Model planes for beginners*. Harper, 1942. \$1.25. (H) 629.13.
- GLOVER, KATHERINE. *Basic social education ser.* Row, Peterson, 1941. 32c ea. pa. *America's minerals*. (6-8P) 549.  
*Our American forests; yesterday, today, tomorrow*. (6-8) 634.9.
- GOETZ, DELIA. *Letters from Guatemala*. Heath, 1941. 40c. (New World neighbors) (5-8) 917.28.
- \*\* ———. *Neighbors to the south*. Harcourt, 1941. \$2.50. (5-8) 918.  
 ———. *Panchita, a little girl of Guatemala*. Harcourt, 1941. \$2. (3-5) Fic.
- GORDON, DOROTHY and LOFTUS, JOHN J. *Knowing the Netherlands*. American book co., 1940. 80c. (4-5) 914.92.
- GOSLIN, *Mrs.* RYLLIS CLAIR ALEXANDER and GOSLIN, OMAR PANCOAST. *Democracy*. Harcourt, 1940. \$1.50. (4-6) 321.8.
- GOULD, DOROTHEA. *Very first aid*. Oxford, 1942. 50c bds. (4-5) 614.8.
- GRAY, MADELINE and URBAN, ROBERT C. *Bright idea book*. Dutton, 1942. \$2.50. (6-8) 790.
- GRAY, WILLIAM SCOTT and ARBUTHNOT, MAY HILL. *Times and places*. Scott, Foresman, 1942. \$1.12. (Basic readers, book 4) (4-5) 808.8.
- GRONDAL, *Mrs.* FLORENCE ARMSTRONG. *Stars, their facts and legends*. Garden city, 1940. \$1. (4-6) 523.8.
- HADER, *Mrs.* BERTA HOERNER and HADER, ELMER. *Billy Butter*. Macmillan, 1936. \$2. (4-6) *Story of a goat*. Fic.
-

## LIST OF BOOKS INDEXED

---

- HADER, Mrs. BERTHA HOERNER and HADER, ELMER. Tommy Thatcher goes to sea. Macmillan, 1937. \$2. (4-6) Story of Maine. Fic.
- HALL, ESTHER GREENACRE. Mario and the chuna; a boy and a bird of the Argentine. Random house, 1940. \$1.75. (5-6) Fic. Also Hale. \$1.12 (Cadmus books).
- \*HANNA, PAUL ROBERT and others. Ten communities. Scott, Foresman, 1940. \$1.16. (5-6) 973.
- HARBOUR, JOHN. Our flag. Lothrop, 1940. \$1.50. (4-6) 929.9.
- HARPER, WILHELMINA, *comp.* Easter chimes; stories for Easter and the spring season. Dutton, 1942. \$2. (T) 394.
- . For love of country; stories of young patriots. Dutton, 1942. \$2. (T) Fic.
- HARRIS, Mrs. FLORENCE LAGANKE and HENDERSON, RUTH ADELE. Let's study foods. Little, 1941. \$1.68. (6-8) 641.
- HARRIS, Mrs. LEILA GOTT and HARRIS, WALTER KILROY. Blackfellow Bundi, a native Australian boy, pictured by Kurt Wiese. A. Whitman, 1939. \$1.50. (4-6) Fic.
- . Sunny Australia; a photo. picture book. McKay, 1941. 50c bds. (4-6P) 919.4.
- HAWTHORNE, HILDEGARDE. Runaway. Grosset, 1941. 50c. (Story parade adventure book) (4-5) Story of Audubon. Fic.
- HAYES, MARJORIE. Little house on wheels. Little, 1934. \$1.75. (4-6) Fic.
- . Young patriots. Lippincott, 1941. \$2. (6-7) American revolution on Block Island. Fic.
- HEFFERNAN, HELEN and others, *comp.* Sails set for Treasure land. Sanborn, 1941. \$1.16. (Golden road to reading series.) (4-5) 808.8.
- HENDERSON, LE GRAND. Augustus and the mountains. Bobbs-Merrill, 1941. \$1.75. (4-6) Story of Kentucky. Fic.
- . Augustus and the river. Bobbs-Merrill, 1939. \$1.75. (4-6) Fic.
- . Augustus goes South. Bobbs-Merrill, 1940. \$1.75. (4-6) Fic.
- HENRY, MARGUERITE. Auno and Tauno; a story of Finland. A. Whitman, 1940. unp. \$1. (3-5P) Fic.
- . Pictured geography. A. Whitman, 1941. unp. 50c ea. (5-8) Attractive. Limited in content. Good for work with slow readers.
- Alaska in story and pictures. 917.98.
- Argentina in story and pictures. 918.
- Brazil in story and pictures. 918.
- Chile in story and pictures. 918.
- Canada in story and pictures. 917.1.
- Mexico in story and pictures. 917.2.
- Panama in story and pictures. 918.6.
- West Indies in story and pictures. 917.29.
- HERRING, HUBERT CLINTON. Good neighbors; Argentina, Brazil, Chile & seventeen other countries. Yale univ. pr., 1941. \$3. (T) 918.
-

## LIST OF BOOKS INDEXED

---

- HIGGINS, HELEN BOYD. Alec Hamilton, the little lion. Bobbs-Merrill, 1942. \$1.50. (4-5) 92.
- HILL, FAITH and RICE, MABEL F. Ashkee of Sunshine Water; a Navaho boy. Row, Peterson, 1941. 32c pa. (Basic social education ser.) (4-6P) 970.1. Also Grosset. 50c bds.
- HOGBOOM, AMY. Gay kilties of Cape Breton. Dutton, 1941. \$2. (4-5) Fic.
- \*HOGNER, Mrs. DOROTHY CHILDS and HOGNER, NILS. Animal book; American mammals north of Mexico. Oxford, 1942. \$3.50. (I) 590.
- HOLBERG, Mrs. RUTH LANGLAND. Bells of Amsterdam. Crowell, 1940. \$2. (5-7) Fic.
- Gloucester boy. Doubleday, 1940. unsp. \$1. (4-5) Fic.
- Mitty and Mr. Syrup. Doubleday, 1935. unsp. \$1. (3-5) E. Also Hale. 96c. (Cadmus books)
- Mitty on Mr. Syrup's farm. Doubleday, 1936. unsp. \$1. (3-5) E.
- Wee Brigit O'Toole. Doubleday, 1938. unsp. \$1. (3-5) E.
- and HOLBERG, RICHARD A. Oh Susannah. Doubleday, 1939. \$1.50. (5-6) Pioneer Minnesota. Fic.
- HOLBROOK, RUTH. Katy's quilt. Doubleday, 1940. unsp. \$2. (4-5) Story of Maine. Fic.
- \*\*HOLLING, HOLLING CLANCY. Paddle-to-the-sea. Houghton, 1941. unsp. \$2. (4-6P) Story of the Great Lakes. Fic.
- Tree in the trail. Houghton, 1942. unsp. \$2.50. (4-6P) Fic.
- HOOGSTRAAL, HARRY. Insects and their stories. Crowell, 1941. \$2. (PI) 595.7.
- HOPPIN, FREDERICK STREET. Great adventures in history and legend. McKay, 1940. \$2.50. (5-7) 398.2.
- HORN, ERNEST and others. Progress in reading. Ginn, 1940. 808.8.  
Book 4: More adventures. \$1. (4-5)  
Book 5: Following new trails. \$1.12. (5-6)  
Book 6: Reaching our goals. \$1.20. (6-7)
- HORN, Mrs. MADELINE DAGGETT DARROUGH. Log cabin family. Scribner, 1939. \$2. (4-6) Fic.
- HUBBARD, MARGARET ANN. Little Whirlwind. Macmillan, 1940. \$2. (5-7) Pioneer North Dakota. Fic.
- \*HUEY, EDWARD GREENE. What makes the wheels go round; a first-time physics. Reynal, 1940. \$2.50. (5-8) 530.
- HUNT, MABEL LEIGH. Benjie's hat. Stokes, 1938. \$1.75. (4-5) A Little Quaker boy. Fic.
- John of Pudding Lane. Stokes, 1941. \$1.75. (4-5) Story of early Boston. Fic.
- Little girl with seven names. Stokes, 1936. \$1.50. (3-5) Story of Indiana. Fic.
-

## LIST OF BOOKS INDEXED

---

- HUNT, MABEL LEIGH. *Lucinda; a little girl of 1860*. Stokes, 1934. \$2. (5-7) Fic.
- \*HUNTINGTON, Mrs. HARRIET E. *Let's go to the seashore*. Doubleday, 1941. \$2. (3-4P) 591.92.
- *Tune up; the instruments of the orchestra and their players*, illus. with photo. Doubleday, 1942. \$2. (PI) 785.
- HUTCHINSON, VERONICA SOMERVILLE, *comp.* *Chimney corner fairy tales*. Putnam, 1926. \$2.50. (4-6) 398.
- HYLANDER, CLARENCE JOHN. *Out of doors in autumn*. Macmillan, 1942. \$1.50. (5-8) 502.
- *Out of doors in spring*. Macmillan, 1942. \$1.50. (5-8) 502.
- *Out of doors in summer*. Macmillan, 1942. \$1.50. (5-8) 502.
- JACKSON, Mrs. ANN and JACKSON, DELMAR E. *Wonders of oil*. Dodd, 1940. \$2. (5-8) History and industry. 665.5.
- JACKSON, Mrs. CHARLOTTE E. COBDEN. *Tito, the pig of Guatemala*. Dodd, 1940. \$2. (4-5) Fic.
- JAGENDORF, MORITZ ADOLF. *Penny puppets, penny theatre and penny plays*. Bobbs-Merrill, 1941. \$2. (T) 791.5.
- JAMES, NEILL. *White reindeer*. Scribner, 1940. \$1.75. (6-8) Story of Lapland. Fic.
- JANSSEN, RAYMOND E. *Buried sunlight; the story of coal*. Row, Peterson, 1941. 32c pa. (Basic social education ser.) (4-6P) 553.
- \*JESSUP, MARIE HENDRICK and SIMPSON, LESLEY BIRD. *Indian tales from Guatemala*, illus. by Antonio Sotomayor. Scribner, 1936. sch. ed. 96c. (4-6) 398.
- JOHNSON, MARGARET SWEET and JOHNSON, Mrs. HELEN LOSSING. *Rolf, an elk-hound of Norway*. Harcourt, 1941. \$1.75. (5-7) Fic.
- *Tim, a dog of the mountains*. Harcourt, 1940. \$1.75. (5-7) Fic.
- JOHNSON, Mrs. OSA HELEN LEIGHTY. *Osa Johnson's jungle friends*. Lippincott, 1939. \$2. sch. ed. \$1.60. (6-8) 591.5.
- JOHNSON, RICHARD. *Saint George and the dragon*; ed. by Alice Dalgliesh. Scribner, 1941. unp. \$1. (4-5) 398.2.
- JONES, ELIZABETH ORTON. *Maminka's children*. Macmillan, 1940. \$2. (4-5) Bohemians in America. Fic.
- *Ragman of Paris and his ragamuffins*. Oxford, 1937. \$1.50. (3-5) Fic.
- \*JORDAN, Mrs. NINA RALSTON. *American costume dolls; how to make and dress them*. Harcourt, 1941. \$2. (H) 649.55.
- *American dolls in uniform*. Harcourt, 1942. \$2. (H) 649.55.
- *How to sew*. Harcourt, 1941. \$2. (H) 646.
- \*JUDSON, Mrs. CLARA INGRAM. *Boat builder; the story of Robert Fulton*. Scribner, 1940. \$1.50. (5-8) 92.
-

## LIST OF BOOKS INDEXED

---

- Railway engineer; the story of George Stephenson. Scribner, 1941. \$1.50. (6-8) 92.
- Soldier doctor; the story of William Gorgas. Scribner, 1942. \$1.60. (6-8) 92.
- They came from Sweden. Houghton, 1942. \$2. (5-6) Fic.
- JUSTUS, MAY. Cabin on Kettle creek. Lippincott, 1941. \$2. (5-7) Story of Tennessee. Fic.
- Mr. Songcatcher and company. Doubleday, 1940. \$2. (6-8) Story of Tennessee. Fic.
- KAHMANN, Mrs. MABLE CHESLEY. Sinf and the little gypsy goat. Random house, 1940. \$2. (4-5) Fic. Also Hale. \$1.24. (Cadmus books)
- KALAB, THERESA. Watching for Winkie. Longmans, 1942. unp. \$1.75. (3-5) Scotch boy in present war. Fic.
- KANE, HENRY B. Wild world tales. Knopf. unp. \$1.50 ea. (4-6P)  
     Tale of the bullfrog. 1941. 597.8.  
     Tale of the promethea moth. 1942. 595.78.  
     Tale of the whitefoot mouse. 1940. 591.5.
- KELSEY, VERA. Maria Rosa; everyday fun and carnival frolic with children in Brazil. Doubleday, 1942. unp. \$2. (4-5) Fic.
- \* ——— Six great men of Brazil. Heath, 1942. 40c. (New World neighbors) (5-8) 918.
- \*KELTY, MARY G. Life in early America. Ginn, 1941. \$1.28. (5-7) 973.
- \* ——— Life in modern America. Ginn, 1941. \$1.44. (6-8) 973.
- \*KENT, Mrs. LOUISE ANDREWS. He went with Christopher Columbus. Houghton, 1940. \$2. (6-8) Fic.
- and TARSHIS, Mrs. ELIZABETH KENT. In good old colony times. Houghton, 1941. \$2.50. (6-8P) 974.4.
- KEY, ALEXANDER. With Daniel Boone on the Caroliny trail. Winston, 1941. \$2. (6-8) Fic.
- KING, ALLEN Y. *see* Democracy readers.
- \*KING, ELEANOR and PESSELS, WELLMER. Working with nature. Harper, 1939. sch. ed. \$1.20. (5-8) 591.5.
- \*\*KNIGHT, ERIC MOWBRAY. Lassie Come-home. Winston, 1940. \$2. (6-8) A collie dog. Fic.
- KNOX, WARREN WILLIAM and others. Wonderworld of science. Scribner, 1941. 500.  
     Book 4: \$1.04. (4-5)  
     Book 5: \$1.12. (4-6)  
     Book 6: \$1.20. (5-7)
- KVAMME, TORSTEIN O. Christmas carolers' book in song and story. Hall & McCreary, 1935. 50c pa. (T) 783.
- \*LACEY, MARION. Picture book of musical instruments. Lothrop, 1942. \$2. (PI) 785.
-

## LIST OF BOOKS INDEXED

---

- LAMBERT, Mrs. CLARA BREakey. Story of Alaska; with pictures by C. H. DeWitt. Harper, 1940. unpub. \$1. (4-6P) 917.98.
- LATHROP, DOROTHY PULIS. Presents for Lupe. Macmillan, 1940. unpub. \$2. (3-5P) Fic.
- LATTIMORE, ELEANOR FRANCES. Questions of Lifu; a story of China. Harcourt, 1942. \$2. (3-5) Fic.
- Storm of the island. Harcourt, 1942. \$1.75. (4-5) Story of South Carolina. Fic.
- Story of Lee Ling. Harcourt, 1940. \$2. (3-5) Story of China. Fic.
- LAW, BERNARD A. Fighting planes of the world. new and rev. ed. Random house, 1942. \$1. (PI) 629.13.
- \*LAWSON, ROBERT. They were strong and good. Viking, 1940. unpub. \$1.50. (4-5P) 920.
- LEAF, MUNRO. Fair play. Stokes, 1939. \$1.50. (3-4) 353.
- War-time handbook for young Americans. Stokes, 1942. \$1.25. (3-6) 353.
- Wee Gillis, illus. by Robert Lawson. Viking, 1938. unpub. \$1.50. (3-4P) Story of Scotland. Fic.
- LEEMING, JOSEPH. Fun with string; a collection of string games, useful braiding & weaving, knot work & magic with string and rope. Stokes, 1940. \$2.25. (H) 677.7.
- Fun with wood. Stokes, 1942. \$2.25. (H) 736.
- LE GRAND, *pseud.*, see Henderson, Le Grand.
- LEMAY, JOSEPHINE. Story of a dam. Longmans, 1940. \$1.50. (5-8) 627.
- LENT, HENRY BOLLES. Flight 17. Macmillan, 1940. \$1. (4-6) 629.13.
- L'HOMMEDIU, Mrs. DOROTHY KEASLEY. MacGregor, the little black Scottie. Lippincott, 1941. \$1.75. (3-4P) E.
- Rusty, the little red dachshund. Lippincott, 1940. \$1.75. (3-4P) E.
- Scampy, the little black cocker. Lippincott, 1940. \$1.75. (3-4P) Fic.
- Tinker; the little fox terrier. Lippincott, 1942. \$1.75. (3-4P) Fic.
- LIMBACH, RUSSELL T. American trees. Random house, 1942. \$1. (PI) 582.
- LOCKWOOD, MYNA. Delecta Ann, the circuit rider's daughter. Dutton, 1941. \$2. (6-8) Fic.
- Macaroni, an American tune. Oxford, 1939. \$1. (4-5) Fic.
- LOVELACE, Mrs. MAUD HART and LOVELACE, DELOS. Golden wedge; Indian legends of South America. Crowell, 1942. \$2. (5-7) 398.2.
- LOWREY, JANETTE SEBRING. Rings on her fingers. Harper, 1941. \$2. (5-7) Story of Texas. Fic.
- Silver dollar; litho. by Barbara Latham. Harper, 1940. unpub. \$1.50. (4-5P) Cowboy story. Fic.

## LIST OF BOOKS INDEXED

---

- LUCAS, JANNETTE MAY. Fruits of the earth. Lippincott, 1942. \$2. (P) 634.
- LYONS, JOHN HENRY. Stories of our American songs of patriotism. Vanguard, 1942. \$2. (5-8) 784.
- McCLINTOCK, MARSHALL. Here is a book. Vanguard, 1939. \$2. (5-7) 655. Includes Scoop! paged separately.
- Millions of books; the story of your library. Vanguard, 1941. \$1.75. (5-8) 027.
- Story of New England; litho. by C. H. DeWitt. Harper, 1941. \$1. (4-6P) 917.4.
- Story of the Mississippi; pictures by C. H. DeWitt. Harper, 1941. \$1. (4-6P) 917.7.
- McCRACKEN, HAROLD. Last of the sea otters. Stokes, 1942. \$2. (5-7) 591.5.
- MCDONALD, Mrs. LUCILE SAUNDERS. Sheker's lucky piece. Oxford, 1941. \$1.75. (4-6) Story of Turkey. Fic.
- MACHETANZ, FREDERICK. On Arctic ice. Scribner, 1940. \$1.50. (4-5) Fic.
- \*McKENNY, MARGARET. Book of garden flowers. Macmillan, 1941. \$2. (4-6P) 635.9.
- Trees of the countryside. Knopf, 1942. \$2. (4-6P) 582.
- McMEEKIN, Mrs. ISABEL McLENNAN. Journey cake. Messner, 1942. \$2. (5-6) Pioneering from Carolina to Kentucky in 1794. Fic.
- \*McMURTRIE, DOUGLAS CRAWFORD and FARRAN, DON. Wings for words; the story of Johann Gutenberg and his invention of printing. Rand, 1940. \$2. (5-8) 92.
- McSPADDEN, JOSEPH WALKER. How they followed the golden trail; stories of men's adventures in quest of gold. Dodd, 1941. \$2.75. (6-8) 669.
- McSWIGAN, MARIE. Snow treasure. Dutton, 1942. \$2. (5-8) Story of Norway in the second world war. Fic.
- MAIZLISH, ISRAEL LEON. Wonderful wings; the story of aviation. Row, Peterson, 1941. 32c pa. (Basic social education ser.) (4-6P) 629.13.
- \*MALCOLMSON, Mrs. ANNE BURNETT. Yankee Doodle's cousins. Houghton, 1941. \$2.50. (6-8) Tall tales. 398.2.
- MALKUS, Mrs. ALIDA SIMS. Along the Inca highway. Heath, 1941. 40c. (New World neighbors) (5-8) 918.
- Silver llama. Winston, 1939. \$2. (4-6) Story of Peru. Fic.
- MALOY, Mrs. LOIS. Star wish. Scribner, 1940. \$1.50. (4-5) Story of New Hampshire. Fic.
- Swift Thunder of the prairie; an American adventure. Scribner, 1942. \$1.75. (4-5) Fic.
- and DALGLIESH, ALICE. Wooden shoes in America. Scribner, 1940. unp. \$1.75. (4-6P) 973.2.
-

## LIST OF BOOKS INDEXED

---

- MARSHALL, DEAN. House for Elizabeth. Dutton, 1941. \$2. (4-6) Story of West Virginia. Fic.
- Long white month. Dutton, 1942. \$2. (4-6) Story of a Connecticut winter. Fic.
- MARSHALL, HELEN LAUGHLIN. New Mexican boy. Holiday house, 1940. \$2. (5-7) Fic.
- MASON, MIRIAM EVANGELINE. Mark Twain, boy of old Missouri. Bobbs-Merrill, 1942. \$1.50. (4-5) 92.
- Susannah: the pioneer cow. Macmillan, 1941. \$1.25. (3-5) E.
- \*MATSCHAT, Mrs. CECILE HULSE. American butterflies and moths; illus. by Rudolf Freund. Random house, 1942. \$1. (PI) 595.78.
- MEADOWCROFT, Mrs. ENID LAMONTE. Abraham Lincoln. Crowell, 1942. \$2. (6-8) 92.
- Along the Erie towpath. Crowell, 1940. \$2. (4-6) Fic.
- \*—— Benjamin Franklin. Crowell, 1941. \$2. (5-7) 92.
- Ship boy with Columbus. Crowell, 1942. \$1.50. (4-6) Fic.
- MEANS, Mrs. FLORENCE CRANNELL. Children of the promise. Friendship pr., 1941. \$1. (5-7) Racial groups in a sixth grade. Fic.
- MEANS, PHILIP AINSWORTH. Tupak of the Incas; with ed. assistance from Alice Dalgliesh. Scribner, 1942. \$2. (6-8) Fic.
- MEIGS, CORNELIA LYNDE. Mother makes Christmas. Grosset, 1940. unp. 50c bds. (a Story parade picture book) (4-5) Fic.
- \*MELBO, IRVING ROBERT. Our country's national parks. Bobbs-Merrill, 1941. 2 v. \$2. ea. sch. ed. \$1.28 ea. (6-8) 919.8.
- MELLEN, IDA M. Twenty little fishes. Messner, 1942. \$2. (PI) 597.
- METZER, BERTA. Picture tales from India. Stokes, 1942. \$1.35. (4-6) 398.
- MEYER, JACOB GIBBLE and others. Our southern neighbors. Follett, 1942. \$1.60. (Unified social studies) (5-7) 918.
- MILHOUS, KATHERINE. Lovina; a story of the Pennsylvania country. Scribner, 1940. \$1.50. (3-4P) Fic.
- MITCHELL, HELEN. Fire-fighters; the story of fire protection, past and present. Row, Peterson, 1941. 32c pa. (Basic social education ser.) (4-6P) 614.84.
- MITCHELL, MINNIE BELLE. Hoosier boy; James Whitcomb Riley. Bobbs-Merrill, 1942. \$1.50. (4-5) 92.
- MOLLOY, ANNE G. Coast guard to Greenland. Houghton, 1942. \$2. (5-7) Fic.
- MONSELL, HELEN ALBEE. Boy of old Virginia, Robert E. Lee. Bobbs-Merrill, 1937. \$1.50. sch. ed. \$1. (4-5) 92.
- Tom Jefferson; a boy in colonial days. Bobbs-Merrill, 1939. \$1.50. sch. ed. \$1. (4-5) 92.
- Young Stonewall; Tom Jackson. Bobbs-Merrill, 1942. \$1.50. (4-5) 92.
-



## LIST OF BOOKS INDEXED

---

- MOON, *Mrs.* GRACE PURDIE. Missing Katchina. Sun Dial, 1939. 89c. (4-5) Fic.
- and MOON, CARL. Book of Nah-wee. Doubleday, 1932. \$2. (3-4P) Indian story. E. Also Hale. \$1.32 (Cadmus books).
- MORGAN, EDNA *see* Democracy readers.
- MOSES, HORACE S. Here comes the circus. Houghton, 1941. \$1.75. (5-8) 791.3.
- MOURT'S RELATION. Homes in the wilderness; a pilgrim's journal of Plymouth plantation in 1620, by William Bradford & others of the Mayflower company. Wm. R. Scott, 1939. \$2. (5-8) 974.4.
- MYHRE, ETHELYN. Hawaiian yesterdays. Knopf, 1942. \$1.25. (4-5) 919.69.
- NAY, CAROL. Timmy rides the China clipper. A. Whitman, 1939. \$1.50. (5-7) Fic.
- NEW WORLD NEIGHBORS *see* Adams, Ruth Cady; Burglon, Nora; Desmond, *Mrs.* Alice Curtis; Dickson, Helen; Fleming, Patricia Crew; Goetz, Delia; Kelsey, Vera; Malkus, *Mrs.* Alida Sims; Peary, Marie Agnighito; Von Hagen, Victor Wolfgang; Waldeck, *Mrs.* JoBesse McElveen; Williams, Henry Lionel; Yates, Elizabeth.
- NEWKIRK, LOUIS VEST. Integrated handwork for elementary schools; teachers' guide in use and techniques. Silver, 1940. \$3.20. (HT) 680.
- NOLEN, BARBARA, *ed.* Children of America. Winston, 1939. \$1.50. (6-8) Fic.
- Reading for interest. Heath, 1942. 808.8.
- Book 4: Luck and pluck. \$1.12. (4-6)
- Book 5: Merry hearts and bold. \$1.20. (5-7)
- Book 6: Brave and free. \$1.20. (6-7)
- NOLEN, *Mrs.* ELEANOR WEAKLEY. Cherry Street house. Nelson, 1939. \$1.25. (4-6) Another Nelly Custis story. Fic.
- Cowhide trunk. Oxford, 1941. \$1.50. (5-6) Cincinnati in 1840. Fic.
- Job for Jeremiah. Oxford, 1940. \$1. (4-6) Story of Mount Vernon. Fic.
- NORLING, *Mrs.* Jo. Pogo's house; the story of lumber. Holt, 1941. \$1. (3-5) E.
- and NORLING, ERNEST RALPH. Pogo's fishing trip; a story of salmon. Holt, 1942. \$1. (3-5P) E.
- NORTH, STERLING. Greased Lightning. Winston, 1940. unp. \$2. (4-6) Story of a pig. Fic.
- O'DONNELL, MABEL and others. Alice and Jerry books. Row, Peterson.
- Book 4: Singing wheels. 1940. \$1.20. (4-5) 978.
- Book 5: Engine whistles. 1942. \$1.20. (5-7) Fic.
- OLCOTT, VIRGINIA. Market day and holiday; stories of the world's children. Silver, 1941. \$1.12. (4-6) 380.
- OTT, LESTER. Aircraft spotter. 1943 ed. Harcourt, 1943. \$1. (PI) 629.13.
- \*PACE, *Mrs.* MILDRED MASTIN. Clara Barton. Scribner, 1941. \$1.50. (5-7) 92.
- \*—— Early American; the story of Paul Revere. Scribner, 1940. \$1.50. (5-7) 92.
-

## LIST OF BOOKS INDEXED

---

- PACE, *Mrs. MILDRED MASTIN*. Friend of animals; the story of Henry Bergh. Scribner, 1942. \$1.60. (6-8) 92.
- PALENCIA, ISABEL DE. Juan: son of the fisherman. Longmans, 1941. \$1.75. (5-6) Story of Spain. Fic.
- PALMER, *Mrs. ELIZABETH*. Give me a river. Scribner, 1939. \$1.75. (4-6) Pioneer Minnesota. Fic.
- Good old Clipsy. Scribner, 1941. \$1.75. (4-6) Dog story. Fic.
- Up the river to danger. Scribner, 1940. \$1.75. (5-6) Pioneer Minnesota. Fic.
- \*PARKER, BERTHA MORRIS. Basic science education ser. Row, Peterson. 32c ea. pa.
- Air about us. 1941. (4-6P) 551.5.
- Animals of the seashore. 1942. (4-6P) 591.92.
- Animals of yesterday. 1941. (4-6P) 560. Also Harper. \$1.
- Birds. 1941. (4-6P) 598.2.
- Clouds, rain, and snow. 1941. (4-6P) 551.5.
- Earth a great storehouse. 1941. (4-6P) 550.
- Fire. 1941. (4-6P) 536.
- Fishes. 1941. (4-6P) 597. Also Harper. \$1.
- Flowers, fruits, seeds. 1941. (4-6P) 580.
- Garden and its friends. 1941. (4-6P) 635.
- Gravity. 1942. (5-7P) 530.
- Insects and their ways. 1941. (4-6P) 595.7. Also Harper. \$1.
- Living things. 1941. (4-6P) 502.
- Magnets. 1942. (5-7P) 530.
- Reptiles. 1942. (4-6P) 598.1.
- Seeds and seed travels. 1941. (4-6P) 581. Also Harper. \$1.
- Sky above us. 1941. (4-6P) 520.
- Spiders. 1941. (4-6P) 595.4.
- Stories read from the rocks. 1941. (4-6P) 550.
- Thermometers, heat and cold. 1942. (5-7P) 536.
- Toads and frogs. 1942. (4-6P) 597.8.
- Trees. 1941. (4-6P) 582.
- \*——— and DOWNING, M. ELIZABETH. You as a machine. Row, Peterson, 1942. 32c pa. (Basic science education ser.) (5-7P) 612.
- \*——— and PARK, THOMAS. Animal travels. Row, Peterson, 1941. 32c pa. (Basic science education ser.) (4-6P) 591.5. Also Harper. \$1.
- PARTON, ETHEL. Penelope Ellen and her friends; three little girls of 1840. Viking, 1936. \$2. (6-8) Fic.
- PATCH, EDITH MARION and FENTON, CARROLL LANE. Prairie neighbors. Macmillan, 1940. \$1.75. (5-7) 591.5.
- \*PEARY, MARIE AHNIGHTO. Ootah and his puppy. Heath, 1942. 40c. (New World neighbors) (5-8) Greenland. 919.8.
- PECK, ANNE MERRIMAN. Belgium; illus. by Alexandre Serebriakoff. Harper, 1940. unp. \$1.50. (4-6P) 914.93.
- Pageant of South American history. Longmans, 1941. \$3. (T) 980.
-

## LIST OF BOOKS INDEXED

---

- PECK, LEIGH. Don Coyote. Houghton, 1942. \$2. (4-6) 398.
- Pecos Bill and Lightning; illus. by Kurt Wiese. Houghton, 1940. \$1.75. sch. ed. \$1.32. (4-6) 398.2.
- PEET, CREIGHTON. All about broadcasting. Knopf, 1942. \$1.75. (6-8) 621.384.
- \* —— Defending America. Harper, 1941. \$1.50. (5-8) 355.
- Dude ranch, the story of a modern cowboy. A. Whitman, 1939. unp. \$2. (4-6P) 917.8.
- How things work. Holt, 1941. \$2. (6-8) 530.
- This is the way we build a house. Holt, 1940. \$2. (3-5P) 690.
- PERHAM, BEATRICE. Growing up with music. Neil A. Kjos Music Co., 1937. 35c ea. pa. (T) 780.9. Bound in one book also at \$2.50, as v. II of the series. Book 4: Singers of the middle ages, Book I: Troubadours. Book 5: Singers of the middle ages, Book II: Minstrels and minnesingers. Book 6: Music of early Greece. Book 7: Christmas, its origins, music & traditions.
- PERRY, JOSEPHINE. America at work. Longmans. \$1.50 ea. (6-8) Fish production. 1940. 639. Rubber industry. 1941. 678.
- \*PETERSHAM, Mrs. MAUD FULLER and PETERSHAM, Miska. American A B C. Macmillan, 1941. unp. \$2. (3-4P) 973.
- PHILLIPS, ETHEL CALVERT. Saucy Betsy. Houghton, 1936. \$2. (3-5) Story of Maine. Fic.
- PHILLIPS, Mrs. JOSEPHINE E. On the airways. Row, Peterson, 1942. 32c pa. (Basic social education ser.) (4-6P) 629.13.
- PICTURED GEOGRAPHY *see* Bailey, Mrs. Bernadine Freeman; Henry, Marguerite.
- POTTER, EDNA. Land from the sea. Longmans, 1939. \$1.50. (5-6) Story of the Netherlands. Fic.
- POWERS, MARGARET. Book of little crafts. Manual arts pr. 1942. \$2.50. (H) 680.
- PRATT, HELEN GAY. The Hawaiians, an island people. Scribner, 1941. \$2 (4-6) 919.69.
- PROCTER, LESLIE C. Adventures of a G-man. Beckley-Cardy, 1941. \$1.50. (6-8) 353.
- PROKOFIEFF, SERGE. Peter and the wolf. Knopf, 1940. \$2. (4-6) 398.
- \*PROUDFIT, Mrs. ISABEL. River-boy; the story of Mark Twain. Messner, 1940. \$2.50. (6-8) 92.
- Treasure hunter; the story of Robert Louis Stevenson. Messner, 1939. \$2.50. (6-8) 92.
- \*PURDY, Mrs. CLAIRE LEE. He heard America sing; the story of Stephen Foster. Messner, 1940. \$2.50. (6-8) 92.
-

## LIST OF BOOKS INDEXED

---

- \*\*PYNE, Mrs. MABLE MANDEVILLE.** Little geography of the United States. Houghton, 1941. (P) 917.3.
- \*\*\_\_\_\_\_** Little history of the United States. Houghton, 1940. unsp. \$2. (P) 973.
- QUINN, VERNON.** Picture map geography of South America. Stokes, 1941. \$2. (P) 918.
- QUIROGA, HORACIO.** South American jungle tales; auth. tr. from the Spanish. [new ed.] Dodd, 1940. \$1.75. (4-6) 398.
- RANDALL, GEORGE ARCHIBALD.** Saddle up. Dutton, 1941. \$2. (6-8) Cowboys. 917.8.
- READING FOR INTEREST** see Nolen, Barbara, ed.
- REED, WILLIAM MAXWELL.** Sky is blue . . . Harcourt, 1940. \$1.50. (5-6) 500.
- RENICK, JAMES L. and RENICK, Mrs. MARION LEWIS.** David cheers the team. Scribner, 1941. \$1.50. (4-5) A basketball story. Fic.
- \_\_\_\_\_ Steady, a baseball story. Scribner, 1942. \$1.50. (4-5) Fic.
- \_\_\_\_\_ Tommy carries the ball. Scribner, 1940. \$1.50. (4-5) A football story. Fic.
- RENNER, GEORGE THOMAS.** Human geography in the air age (a text for high school students) Macmillan, 1942. 64c. (Air-age education ser.) (T) 629.13.
- \_\_\_\_\_ and **BAUER, HUBERT A.** Air we live in. Macmillan, 1942. 36c. (Air-age education ser.) (T) 551.5.
- RHOADS, DOROTHY M.** Story of Chan Yuc. Doubleday, 1941. unsp. \$1.50. (4-5) A brocket deer of Yucatan. E.
- RICHARDSON, Mrs. MYRA REED.** Sheep wagon family. McBride, 1941. \$2. (5-7) Story of Wyoming. Fic.
- \*RIFKIN, LILLIAN.** When I grow up, I'll be a flyer; with technical assistance from David C. Cooke. Lothrop, 1942. \$1.25. (4-6P) 629.13.
- \_\_\_\_\_ When I grow up, I'll be a nurse. Lothrop, 1942. \$1.25. (4-6P) 610.7.
- ROBINSON, RUTH MILLS** see Democracy readers.
- ROBINSON, THOMAS PENDLETON.** Pete. Viking, 1941. \$2. (5-6) Dog story. Fic.
- ROBINSON, WILLIAM WILCOX.** At the seashore. Macmillan, 1942. unsp. \$2. (3-4P) E.
- ROGERS, FRANCES and BEARD, ALICE.** Old liberty bell. Stokes, 1942. \$1.50. (5-7) 974.8.
- ROSE, Mrs. GRACE NORTON.** Ports of the past. Harcourt, 1941. \$2. (5-8) Fic.
- ROSS, Mrs. PATRICIA FENT.** In Mexico they say. Knopf, 1942. \$2.50. (4-6) 398.
- ROSTRON, RICHARD.** Sorcerer's apprentice, illus. by Frank Lieberman. Morrow, 1941. unsp. \$1.75. (4-6P) 398.
- ROTHEY, AGNES EDWARDS.** South American roundabout. Dodd, 1940. \$2. (5-8) 918
-

## LIST OF BOOKS INDEXED

---

- Washington roundabout. Dodd, 1942. \$2. (6-8) 917.53.
- ROUNDS, GLEN. Blind colt. Holiday house, 1941. unp. \$2. (5-7) Fic.
- RUE, Mrs. FLORA CLARK. From barter to money. Row, Peterson, 1941. 32c pa. (Basic social education ser.) (4-6P) 332.4.
- SAUER, CAROL ORTWIN. Man in nature; America before the days of the white men . . . Scribner, 1939. \$1.32. (4-6) 970.1. At head of title: *A first book in geography*.
- SAWYER, RUTH. Least one. Viking, 1941. \$2. (5-7) Story of Mexico. Fic.
- Long Christmas. Viking, 1941. \$2.50. (T) Fic.
- SCHMIDT, KARL PATTERSON. Our friendly animals and whence they came. Donohue, 1938. \$1.25. (5-8P) 636.
- SCHONEMAN, ETHEL THOMPSON. Story of trade. Row, Peterson, 1942. 32c pa. (Basic social education ser.) (5-7P) 380.
- SEARS, HUGH. Mechanizing our army; close-ups of its latest equipment. Grosset, 1941. 50c bds. (5-8P) 355.
- What's new in the air corps? Close-ups of its latest equipment. Grosset, 1941. 50c bds. (5-8P) 355.
- SEARS, PAUL BIGELOW and others. This useful world. Scott, Foresman, 1942. \$1.16. (Social studies, book 5) (5-7) 380. Also simplified and adapted by Campbell as 'Our world and how we use it.' Pagings differ. Larger page size. Same illustrations, enlarged.
- SECHRIST, Mrs. ELIZABETH HOUGH. Red letter days; a book of holiday customs. Macrae Smith, 1940. \$2. (5-8) 394.
- SEREDY, KATE. Singing tree. Viking, 1939. \$2. (6-8) Hungary in the first World war. Fic.
- Tree for Peter. Viking, 1941. \$2. (4-6) Fic.
- SEYFERT, ELLA MAIE. Little Amish schoolhouse. Crowell, 1939. \$2. (5-6) Fic.
- SHACKELFORD, FREDERICK H. Insect stories. Technical editor, Carl D. Duncan. Harr Wagner, 1940. sch. ed. \$1.25. (5-8P) 595.7.
- SHAPIRO, IRWIN. How old Stormalong captured Mocha Dick. Messner, 1942. \$1.50. (4-6) 398.2.
- \*SHENTON, EDWARD. New alphabet of aviation. Macrae Smith, 1941. \$2. (PI) 629.13.
- On wings for freedom. Macrae Smith, 1942. \$2. (6-8) Air heroes of 1942. 629.13.
- SHINN, ALIDA VISSCHER. Children of Hawaii. McKay, 1939. unp. 50c bds. photos. (3-4P) 919.69.
- Sigurder in Iceland; a photo. picture book. McKay, 1942. 50c bds. (4-5P) 914.91.
- SICKELS, EVELYN RAY. School bell rings. Scribner, 1942. \$2. (5-6) Fic.
-

## LIST OF BOOKS INDEXED

- 
- \*SIMON, CHARLIE MAY. Faraway trail. Dutton, 1940. \$2. (5-6) Pioneer Arkansas. Fic.
- Lonnie's Landing. Dutton, 1942. \$2. (5-7) Pioneering in Tennessee. Fic.
- Roundabout. Dutton, 1941. \$2. (4-6) Story of Mississippi. Fic.
- Younger brother; a Cherokee Indian tale. Dutton, 1942. \$2. (4-6) 970.1.
- SINGER, CAROLINE and BALDRIDGE, CYRUS LEROY. Santa Claus comes to America. Knopf, 1942. \$1. (4-5) 394.
- \*SINGH, REGINALD LAL and LOWNSEBRY, ELOISE. Gift of the forest. Longmans, 1942. \$2.50. (6-8) Story of jungle life in India. Fic.
- SMITH, Mrs. ETTA MAY. Salute the flag. A. Whitman, 1941. \$1. (4-6) 929.9.
- SMITH, NILA BANTON and others. Unit-activity reading program. Silver, 1940. 808.8.  
 Book 4: Distant doorways. \$1.16 (4-5)  
 Book 5: Frontiers old and new. \$1.20. (5-6)  
 Book 6: On the long road. \$1.20 (6-7)
- SPERRY, ARMSTRONG. All sail set; a romance of the "Flying Cloud." Winston, 1935. \$2. (6-8) Fic. Also Hale. \$1.20. (Cadmus books)
- Bamboo, the grass tree. Macmillan, 1942. unp. \$1. (4-6) Fic.
- \*\* —— Call it courage. Macmillan, 1940. \$1.75. (4-6) South seas. Fic.
- Coconut, the wonder tree. Macmillan, 1942. unp. \$1. (4-6) Fic.
- \*\*STEFANSSON, EVELYN. Here is Alaska. Scribner, 1943. \$2.50. (6-9) 917.98.
- STERNE, Mrs. EMMA GELDERS. America was like this. Dodd, 1941. \$2. (5-8) Fic.
- STEVENS, BERTHA. How miracles abound. Day, 1941. \$2.50. educ. ed. \$1.85. (T) 502.
- STEVENSON, AUGUSTA. Andy Jackson, boy soldier. Bobbs-Merrill, 1942. \$1.50. (4-5) 92.
- Ben Franklin, printer's boy. Bobbs-Merrill, 1941. \$1.50. (3-5) 92.
- George Washington, boy leader. Bobbs-Merrill, 1942. \$1.50. (4-5) 92.
- STOLPER, JOEL. Hippo. Harcourt, 1942. \$1.75. (4-5P) Fic.
- Patches. Harcourt, 1940. \$1.75. (4-5P) Story of a giraffe. Fic.
- Whiskers. Harcourt, 1941. \$1.75. (4-5P) Story of a leopard. Fic.
- STONE, WILLIAM S. Thunder island. Knopf, 1942. \$2. (5-7) South seas. Fic.
- STONG, PHILIP DUFFIELD. Captain Kidd's cow. Dodd, 1941. \$2. (5-7) Fic.
- Cowhand goes to town. Dodd, 1939. \$2. (5-7) Fic.
- Way down cellar. Dodd, 1942. \$2. (5-7) Boys in mischief in Connecticut. Fic.
-

## LIST OF BOOKS INDEXED

---

- Young settler. Dodd, 1938. \$2. (5-7) Pioneer Iowa. Fic.
- \*STRACK, Mrs. LILIAN HOLMES. Aluminum, a magic mineral. Harper, 1942. \$1. (5-7) 669.7.
- Asbestos; the magic mineral. Harper, 1941. \$1. (5-7) 553.6.
- Crossing Canada. Harper, 1940. \$2. (4-6) 917.1.
- Nickel; the magic mineral. Harper, 1941. \$1. (5-7) 669.7.
- Radium; a magic mineral. Harper, 1941. \$1. (5-7) 546.
- STRATTON, RANDALL EDWIN. Juarez of Mexico; a leader of democracy; a social studies reader; Howard E. Wilson, ed. American book co., 1942. 72c. (5-8) 92.
- STULTS, NEWTON BAUMANN and KUNTZ, GENEVIEVE M. Learning to swim. Holt, 1940. \$1.25. (4-6) 797.2.
- SUTTON, Mrs. MARGARET. Jemima, daughter of Daniel Boone. Scribner, 1942. \$2. (6-8) Fic.
- TALLANT, EDITH. David and Patience. Lippincott, 1940. \$2. (5-7) Story of Newfoundland. Fic.
- TARSHIS, Mrs. ELIZABETH KENT. Look at America. McBride, 1942. unp. \$2. (4-5) 917.3.
- \*\*—— Village that learned to read. Houghton, 1941. \$2. (4-6) Story of Mexico. Fic.
- THOMAS, ELEANOR. Becky and Tatters; a Brownie scout story. Scribner, 1940. \$1.50. (4-5) Fic.
- THOMAS, LESLIE. Long may it wave; the story of the flag. Morrow, 1941. \$2. (4-7) 929.9.
- Story on the willow plate; adapted from the Chinese legend. Morrow, 1940. \$1.25. (5-8) 398.
- THOMAS, LOWELL JACKSON and BRALEY, BERTON. Stand fast for freedom. Winston, 1940. \$2. (6-8) 321.8.
- TICE, CLARA. A B C dogs. Garden city, 1941. unp. \$1. (P) 636.7.
- TOMPKINS, JANE F. Beaver twins. Stokes, 1940. \$1.50. (4-5) Fic.
- Raccoon twins. Stokes, 1942. \$1.60. (4-6) Fic.
- Snowshoe twins. Stokes, 1941. \$1.50. (4-5) Rabbit story. Fic.
- TOUSEY, SANFORD. Airplane Andy. Doubleday, 1942. \$1. (4-5) Fic.
- Fisherman Tommy. Houghton, 1940. \$1.50. (4-6) Fic.
- Stagecoach Sam. Doubleday, 1940. \$1. (4-6) Fic.
- TRACY, EDWARD B. Paddles; the story of a sea lion. Putnam, 1942. \$2. (5-7) 591.5.
- TRUMPP, ELIZABETH ALTHEA. Every child's pet book. Lothrop, 1941. \$1.50. (4-5) 636.
- TURNER, CLAIR ELSMERE and others. Health-safety-growth series. Heath, 1941. 613.
-

## LIST OF BOOKS INDEXED

---

Book 4: Keeping safe and well. 72c. (4-5)

Book 5: Gaining health. 76c. (5-6)

Book 6: Cleanliness and health protection. 76c. (6-7)

\*TURNER, IDA VIRGINIA. Paul Bunyan, the work giant, illus. by Norma Madge Lyon and Harold L. Price. Binforde & Mort, 1941. unpr. \$2. (4-6P) 398.2

TURNER, ANNETTE. Copper kettle. Nelson, 1939. \$1.50. (5-6) Story of Sweden. Fic.

U. S. DEPT. OF COMMERCE. Stories of American industry, 2d ser. Gov't. print. off., 1938. 20c pa. (T) 338.

\*VAN METRE, THURMAN WILLIAM. Trains, tracks and travel. 5th. ed. Simmons-Boardman, 1939. \$3.50. (6-9) 385.

VON HAGEN, Mrs. CHRISTINE BROWN. Pablo of Flower Mountain. Nelson, 1942. \$2. (5-7) Story of Honduras. Fic.

\*VON HAGEN, VICTOR WOLFGANG. New World neighbors. Heath. 40c ea. (5-8)  
Riches of Central America. 1942. 917.28.  
Riches of South America. 1941. 918.

\*WALDECK, Mrs. JOBESSE McELVEEN. Exploring the jungle. Heath, 1941. 40c.  
(New World neighbors) (5-8) 918.8.

—— Little jungle village. Viking, 1940. \$2. (5-7) British Guiana. Fic.

\*WALKER, JOHN BYRNES. War in the air; fighting planes and pilots in action. Random house, 1941. \$1. (6-8P) 629.13.

WASHBURN, STANLEY. Bamboo to bombers. A. Whitman, 1941. unpr. \$1. (5-6P) 629.13.

WELLS, Mrs. MATE LOUNSBURY and FOX, DOROTHY. Boy of the woods; the story of John James Audubon. Dutton, 1942. \$2. (5-7) 92.

WHEELER, OPAL. Ludwig Beethoven and the chiming tower bells. Dutton, 1942. \$2. (4-6) 92.

—— Stephen Foster, and his little dog Tray. Dutton, 1941. \$2. (4-6) 92.

\*—— and DEUCHER, SYBIL. Edward MacDowell and his cabin in the pines. Dutton, 1940. \$2. (4-6) 92.

WHITE, BECKY. Bu, the Neanderthal boy. A. Whitman, 1941. unpr. \$1. (3-5) Fic.

WILBER, GORDON OWEN and NEUTHARDT, EMERSON E. Aeronautics in the industrial arts program. Macmillan, 1942. 92c. (Air-age education ser.) (HT) 629.13.

\*WILDER, Mrs. LAURA INGALLS. By the shores of Silver Lake. Harper, 1939. \$2. (5-8) Pioneering in Dakota. Fic.

\*—— Little town on the prairie. Harper, 1941. \$2. (5-7) Pioneering in Dakota. Fic.

\*—— Long winter. Harper, 1940. \$2. (5-8) Pioneering in Dakota. Fic.



## LIST OF BOOKS INDEXED

---

- WILLIAMS, HENRY LIONEL. Kimbi, Indian of the jungle. Heath, 1941. 40c. (New World neighbors) (5-8) 918. Trade ed. pub. by Random house at \$1 in 1942 under title *Kimbi, Jungle Indian* includes a 'Jungle Guide.'
- Turi of the magic fingers. Viking, 1939. \$1.75. (5-7) Story of cave-dwellers. Fic.
- WINANS, LEONARD G. Our navy's striking power; close-ups of its latest equipment. Grosset, 1941. 50c bds. (5-8P) 359.
- WOOD, ESTHER. Silver Widgeon. Longmans, 1942. \$2. (4-6) Airplane story. Fic.
- WOODWARD, HILDEGARDE. Time was. Scribner, 1941. unpub. \$1.50. (4-5P) Fic.
- WRISTON, HILDRETH TYLER. Downstreet with Edith. Doubleday, 1935. \$1.50. (4-5) Story of Vermont. Fic.
- WRITERS' PROGRAM, New Mexico. Spanish-American song and game book . . . comp. by workers of the Writers' program, Music program, and Art program of the Works projects administration in the state of New Mexico. Barnes, 1942. \$2. (T) 784.
- WRITERS' PROGRAM, Pennsylvania. Elementary science ser. A. Whitman. 50c ea. (3-5)
- 1: Ladder of clouds. 1939. 551.5.
  - 2: Book of stones. 1939. 549.
  - 3: Snow, glaciers and icebergs. 1939. 551.
  - 4: Story of bees. 1940. 595.7.
  - 5: Looking at the moon. 1940. 520.
  - 6: Trip on many waters. 1940. 551.4.
  - 7: Dream of stars. 1940. 523.8.
  - 8: Aircraft. 1940. 629.13.
  - 9: Warships. 1940. 387.
  - 10: Trains going by. 1940. 385.
  - 11: Money. 1940. 332.4.
  - 12: Light of the world. 1940. 520.
  - 13: Life in an ant hill. 1940. 595.7.
  - 14: Gold. 1940. 553.
  - 15: Salmon. 1940. 639.
  - 16: Romance of rubber. 1941. 678.
  - 17: Lightning and electricity. 1941. 537.
  - 18: Story of copper. 1941. 553.
  - 19: Story of glass. 1941. 666.1.
  - 20: Oysters. 1941. 639.
  - 21: Wind, water, and air. 1941. 551.
  - 22: Frogs. 1942. 597.8.
  - 23: Lords of the old west. 1942. 591.5.
  - 24: Story of clay. 1942. 600.
  - 25: Motion pictures. 1942. 770.
  - 26: Radio. 1942. 621.384.
  - 27: Television. 1942. 621. 384.
  - 28: Pigeons. 1942. 598.2.
  - 29: Orchards in all seasons. 1942. 634.
  - 30: Lumber. 1942. 634.9.
-

## LIST OF BOOKS INDEXED

---

- \*YATES, ELIZABETH. Around the year in Iceland. Heath, 1942. 40c. (New World neighbors) (5-8) 914.91.
- YATES, RAYMOND FRANCIS. Boy and a battery. Harper, 1942. \$1.50. (5-8) 621.3.
- Boys' book of communications. Harper, 1942. \$2. (6-8) 621.38.
- \*YOUNG AMERICA'S AVIATION ANNUAL. McBride, 1942. \$2.50. (6-8P) 1942-1943, ed. by Frederick P. Graham and Reginald M. Cleveland. 629.13.
- ZARCHY, HARRY. Let's make something. Knopf, 1941. \$1.75. (H) 680.
- ZELLE, KANE. Fight against germs. Row, Peterson, 1941. 32c pa. (Basic social education ser.) (4-6P) 589.95.

# *Notes on New Editions*

The following books listed in SUBJECT INDEX TO BOOKS FOR INTERMEDIATE GRADES, published in 1940, are replaced by titles listed in this new supplement:

BARKER, E. C. and others. Story of our nation. 1937. Replaced by Story of our country. 1941.

BUCHANAN, F. R. How man made music. 1936. New material in 1941 edition is analyzed in supplement.

CHARTERS, W. W. and others. Health and growth series. 1935. Replaced by New health and growth series. 1941.

CRAIG, G. S. and others. Pathways in science. 1932. Replaced by New pathways in science. 1940.

ELSON, W. H. and others. Elson-Gray basic readers, book 4. 1936. Replaced by Gray. Times and places. 1942.

JONES, PAUL. Alphabet of aviation. 1934. Replaced by Shenton. New alphabet of aviation. 1941.

KELTY, M. G. Beginnings of the American people and nation. 1937. Replaced by Life in modern America. 1941.

——— Growth of the American people and nation. 1937. Replaced by Life in modern America. 1941.

TURNER, C. E. and others. Malden health series. 1937. Replaced by Health-safety-growth series. 1941.

A number of other titles listed in SUBJECT INDEX TO BOOKS FOR INTERMEDIATE GRADES, published in 1940, have had new editions, but not enough subject changes to warrant re-indexing them in the supplement. Following are examples:

BARROWS, H. H. and others. Barrows-Parker geography series. 1941 ed. brings population figures and such data up to date.

KELIHER, A. V. and others. Airworkers. (Revised in 1942 under title Air workers today)

MC CREERY, J. L. Exploring the earth and its life in a natural history museum. new and enl. ed. 1940.

MC SPADDEN, J. W. Book of holidays. Book of holidays. rev. ed. 1940.

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC SOCIETY . . . Book of fishes . . . rev. ed. 1939.

RECK, F. M. Automobiles from start to finish. rev. ed. 1941.

SNEDDEN, Mrs. G. S. Docas, the Indian boy of Santa Clara. rev. and enl. ed. 1942. 96c.

## LIST OF BOOKS INDEXED

---

WHEELER, OPAL and DEUCHER, SYBIL. Mozart the wonder boy. new and enl. ed. 1941.

The following books listed in the SUBJECT INDEX TO BOOKS FOR INTERMEDIATE GRADES, published in 1940, are now available to schools in the Cadmus books published by E. M. Hale.

AANRUD, HANS. Sidsel Longskirt and Solve Suntrap . . . \$1.04.

ALBERT, EDNA. Little pilgrim to Penn's woods. \$1.16.

AULAIRE, (*Mme.*) INGRI MORTENSON D' and AULAIRE, EDGAR PARIN D'. Children of the northlights. \$1.32.

BEMELMANS, LUDWIG. Hansi. \$1.32.

CASSERLY, ANNE THOMASINE. Michael of Ireland. 88c.

COFFMAN, RAMON PEYTON. Child's story of the human race. \$1.32.

CREDLE, ELLIS. Down, down the mountain. \$1.28.

CREW, *Mrs.* HELEN CECILIA COALE. Saturday's children. \$1.12.

DITMARS, RAYMOND LEE. Book of zoögraphy. \$1.32.

ESKRIDGE, ROBERT LEE. Umi, the Hawaiian boy who became a king. \$1.32.

FELLOWS, MURIEL H. Little magic painter . . . \$1.32.

FRENCH, HENRY WILLARD. Lance of Kanana . . . 88c.

GALL, *Mrs.* ALICE CREW and CREW, FLEMING H. Flat Tail. \$1.04.

—— Ringtail. \$1.04.

—— Wagtail. \$1.04.

HAMSUN, *Fru* MARIE ANDERSEN. Norwegian farm . . . \$1.24.

HOGNER, *Mrs.* DOROTHY CHILDS. Navajo winter nights . . . \$1.24.

HUEY, EDWARD GREENE. Child's story of the animal world. \$1.32.

JEWETT, SOPHIE. God's troubadour . . . \$1.

JONES, VIOLA MAY. Peter and Gretchen of Old Nuremberg. \$1.32.

KENLEY, *Mrs.* JULIE CLOSSON. Wild wings . . . \$1.12.

LEE, *Mrs.* MELICENT HUMASON. Pablo and Petra . . . \$1.

MARSHAK, IL'IA IAKOVLEVICH. Black on white . . . 92c.

—— What time is it? . . . 88c.

MEDARY, MARJORIE. Topgallant, a herring gull. \$1.

MUKERJI, DHAN GOPAL. Hari, the jungle lad. \$1.16.

—— Kari, the elephant. 96c.

PALM, AMY. Wanda and Greta at Broby farm . . . \$1.12.

## LIST OF BOOKS INDEXED

---

- POTTER, EDNA. Christopher Columbus. \$1.08.  
PUTNAM, DAVID BINNEY. David goes voyaging. 96c.  
RANSOME, ARTHUR. Old Peter's Russian tales. \$1.28.  
ROBINSON, WILLIAM WILCOX. Animals in the sun . . . \$1.32.  
SAWYER, RUTH. Tono Antonio. \$1.04.  
SCHRAM, *Fru* CONSTANCE WIEL NYGAARD. Olaf, Lofoten fisherman . . . \$1.  
SCOTT, GABRIEL. Kari . . . \$1.04.  
SHANNON, MONICA. Dobry. \$1.20.  
SIMON, CHARLIE MAY. Robin on the mountain. 96c.  
—— Teeny Gay. \$1.12.  
SOWERS, *Mrs.* PHYLLIS AYER. Lin Foo and Lin Ching . . . \$1.  
SPERRY, ARMSTRONG. One day with Jambi in Sumatra. \$1.32.  
—— One day with Manu. \$1.32.  
STERNE, *Mrs.* EMMA GELDERS. White Swallow. \$1.  
TIETJENS, *Mrs.* EUNICE STRONG HAMMOND. Boy of the desert. \$1.04.  
—— Boy of the South seas. \$1.  
TOPELIUS, ZAKARIAS. Canute Whistlewinks and other stories . . . \$1.28.  
TOUSEY, SANFORD. Cowboy Tommy. \$1.12.  
VAN STOCKUM, HILDA. Day on skates . . . \$1.32.  
WELLS, RHEA. Ali the camel. 96c.  
—— Peppi the duck. \$1.20.  
WIESE, KURT. Karoo, the kangaroo. \$1.  
—— Liang & Lo. \$1.28.  
—— Wallie, the walrus. 96c.  
ZWILGMEYER, DIKKEN. What happened to Inger Johanne . . . \$1.12.

In addition to the above, some publishers have put out school editions of books which were formerly published only in trade editions. Because these are less expensive and have stronger bindings, they usually prove better buys for school and library purchases.



# Subject Index to Books for Intermediate Grades

## *First Supplement*

- AARD-VARKS**  
Johnson, Osa Johnson's jungle friends, p.104-17 6-8
- ACADIA NATIONAL PARK**  
Melbo, Our country's national parks, v.1, p.107-19 6-8
- ACCIDENTS:** *see* First aid in illness and injury; Life-saving—Stories; Shipwrecks—Stories
- ACCIDENTS—PREVENTION:** *see* Safety
- ADAMS, JOHN, PRES. U.S.**  
Foster, George Washington's world, p.12-14, 265-7 6-9
- ADDAMS, JANE**  
Morgan, Pioneering in democracy, p.275-80 5-6
- AERODYNAMICS:** *see* Flight
- AERONAUTICS:** *see* Aviation
- AFGHANISTAN—STORIES**  
Johnson, Tim, a dog of the mountains, p.3-33 5-7
- AFRICA:** *see* Animals—Africa; Atlas mountains; Berbers; Congo river; Nile river; also names of countries, as Liberia
- AFRICA—STORIES**  
Gatti, Saranga, the pygmy 5-8  
Horn, Reaching our goals, p.274-83 (From 'Lion boy') 6-7  
Nolen, Merry hearts and bold, p.180-90 5-7
- AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY:** *see* also McCormick, Cyrus Hall  
Darrow, Boys' own book of great inventions, p.408-17 6-9
- Harris, Let's study foods, p.9-18 6-8  
Kelty, Life in modern America, p.73-9 6-8  
O'Donnell, Singing wheels, p.123 (pictures) 4-5
- AGRICULTURE:** *see also* Agricultural machinery; Animals, Domestic; Cattle; Dairying; Farm life; Fruit culture; Gardens and gardening; Harvesting; Insects, Injurious; Irrigation; Plants; Soils; also names of agricultural products, as Tobacco; Wheat  
Sears, This useful world, p.167-74 5-7
- AGRICULTURE—HAWAIIAN ISLANDS**  
Pratt, The Hawaiians, p.50-6, 62-5 4-6
- AGRICULTURE—PERU**  
Desmond, Boys of the Andes, p.6-21 5-8
- AGRICULTURE—(THE) SOUTH**  
Kelty, Life in early America, p.157-93 5-7
- AGRICULTURE—U.S.:** *see also*  
Greeley, Colorado  
Kelty, Life in modern America, p.68-84, 299-306 6-8  
King, Way of democracy, p.208-19 6-7  
LeMay, Story of a dam, p.13-18, 60-6 5-8
- AGRICULTURE, PRIMITIVE**  
Knox, Wonderworld of science, book 6, p.193-200 5-7  
Sauer, Man in nature (*see* index of book p.266 under Farms) 4-6

- Smith, Distant doorways, p.115-20 4-5
- AIR: *see also* Aviation; Barometers; Ventilation
- Arey, Elementary school science for the air age, p.5-13 T
- Baer, Rain or shine, p.62-89 6-8
- Craig, Earth and life upon it, p.114-41 4-5
- Earth then and now, p.56-8 6-8
- From sun to earth, p.185-7 5-6
- Science for the elementary-school teacher, p.180-229 T
- Frasier, How and why discoveries, p.259-83 6-8
- Knox, Wonderworld of science, book 5, p.105-46 4-6
- Parker, Air about us 4-6P
- Reed, Sky is blue, v.p. 5-6
- Renner, Air we live in T
- Writers' program, Pennsylvania, Wind, water and air 3-5
- AIR, UPPER
- Baer, Rain or shine, p.72-84 6-8
- AIR BRAKES
- Van Metre, Trains, tracks and travel, p.90-7 6-9
- AIR CONDITIONING
- Knox, Wonderworld of science, book 5, p.123 4-6
- AIR NAVIGATION: *see* Navigation (aeronautics)
- AIR PILOTS: *see* Aviators
- AIR PRESSURE
- Arey, Elementary school science for the air age, p.31-2 T
- Baer, Rain or shine, p.85-9 6-8
- Craig, Earth and life upon it, p.128-41 4-5
- Science for the elementary-school teacher, p.187-94 T
- Frasier, How and why discoveries, p.269-83 6-8
- Huey, What makes the wheels go round, p.26-36 5-8
- Knox, Wonderworld of science, book 5, p.109-17 4-6
- Parker, Air about us, p.16-23 4-6P
- Peet, How things work, p.51-62 6-8
- AIR PRESSURE—POETRY
- Huey, What makes the wheels go round, p.36 5-8
- AIRCRAFT INDUSTRY
- Wilber, Aeronautics in the industrial arts program, p.60-75 HT
- AIRPLANES: *see also* Airports; Airships; Aviation; Balloons; Gliders; Seaplanes; also names of persons, as Lindbergh, Charles Augustus
- Arey, Elementary school science for the air age, p.39-80 T
- Booth, Book of modern airplanes PI
- Craig, Earth then and now, p.420-6 6-8
- Darrow, Boys' own book of great inventions, p.273-300 6-9
- Gates, Let's look around, p.340-63 (From 'Playing airplane') 4-6
- Heffernan, Sails set for treasure land, p.140-4 (From 'Airplane book') 4-5
- Huey, What makes the wheels go round, p.85-7 5-8
- Knox, Wonderworld of science, book 5, p.130-3 4-6
- Lent, Flight 17 4-6
- Washburn, Bamboo to bombers 5-6P
- Writers' program, Pennsylvania, Aircraft 3-5
- AIRPLANES—IDENTIFICATION
- Gilmore, Model planes for beginners, p.15-19 H
- Ott, Aircraft spotter PI
- AIRPLANES—MODELS
- Gilmore, Model planes for beginners H



- Newkirk, Integrated handwork for elementary schools, p.194-201 HT  
 Wilber, Aeronautics in the industrial arts program, v.p. HT
- AIRPLANES—POETRY**  
 Gates, Let's go ahead, p.366 6-8  
 ——— Let's look around, p.219-20 4-6  
 Heffernan, Sails set for treasure land, p.139 4-5
- AIRPLANES, MILITARY:** *see* Aviation, Military
- AIRPORTS:** *see also* Aviation, Commercial  
 Lent, Flight 17, p.12-62 4-6
- AIRPORTS—STORIES**  
 Gray, Times and places, p.140-8, 158-66 4-5
- AIRSHIPS:** *see also* Aviation; Balloons; also names of persons, as Santos-Dumont, Alberto  
 Craig, Earth then and now, p.427-8 6-8  
 Darrow, Boys' own book of great inventions, p.259-73 6-9  
 Heffernan, Sails set for treasure land, p.130-8 (From 'Dirigible book') 4-5  
 Knox, Wonderworld of science, book 5, p.134-42 4-6
- AIRSHIPS—POETRY**  
 Gates, Let's look around, p.377 4-6
- ALAMO, SIEGE OF THE, 1836:** *see* Crockett, David
- ALARIC, KING OF THE VISIGOTHS**  
 Hoppin, Great adventures in history and legend, p.61-6 5-7
- ALASKA:** *see also* Aleutian islands; Eskimos; Klondike gold-fields; Mount McKinley national park; Totem poles  
 Comfort, Peter and Nancy in the United States and Alaska, p.257-74 5-7  
 Elms, Our United States, p.52-5 5-7  
 Henry, Alaska 5-8  
 Lambert, Story of Alaska 4-6P  
 Smith, Frontiers old and new, p.342-6 5-6  
 Stefansson, Here is Alaska 6-9
- ALASKA—HISTORY**  
 Adamson, Lands of new world neighbors, p.335-55 T  
 Gates, Let's travel on, p.434-46 5-7
- ALASKA—INDUSTRIES**  
 Stefansson, Here is Alaska, p.22-7 6-9
- ALASKA—STORIES**  
 Gray, Times and places, p.253-62 4-5  
 Machetanz, On Arctic ice 4-5  
 Smith, Frontiers old and new, p.329-41 5-6
- ALCATRAZ ISLAND**  
 Procter, Adventures of a G-man, p.53-9 6-8
- ALCOHOL:** *see also* Temperance—Stories  
 Charters, Habits, healthful and safe, p.149-52 5-7  
 Turner, Gaining health, p.198-201 5-6  
 ——— Keeping safe and well, p.84-8 4-5
- ALCOHOL—TAXATION**  
 Disraeli, Uncle Sam's treasury, p.58-60 6-9
- ALEUTIAN ISLANDS**  
 McCracken, Last of the sea otters 5-7  
 Stefansson, Here is Alaska, p.91-103 6-9
- ALEXANDER THE GREAT, KING OF MACEDON**  
 Ames, Homelands, p.106-10 6-8

- ALEXANDER THE GREAT, KING  
OF MACEDON—STORIES  
Nolen, Merry hearts and bold,  
p.120-6 5-7
- ALFRED THE GREAT, KING OF  
ENGLAND  
Ames, Homelands, p.216-22 6-8
- ALGAE  
Craig, Earth then and now, p.122-6  
6-8  
—— From sun to earth, p.329-32  
5-6  
Huntington, Let's go to the seashore,  
p.12-13 3-4P
- ALLEN, ETHAN—STORIES  
Smith, Frontiers old and new, p.103-  
19 5-6
- ALLIGATORS: *see also* Reptiles  
Trumpf, Every child's pet book,  
p.77-82 4-5
- ALLIGATORS—STORIES  
Gray, Times and places, p.320-8 4-5  
Quiroga, South American jungle  
tales, p.91-114 4-6
- ALLOYS  
Darrow, Boys' own book of great in-  
ventions, p.393-5 6-9
- ALPHABETS—STORIES  
Brink, Lad with a whistle, p.92-100  
6-8
- ALPS MOUNTAINS  
Collin, Up the mountain 4-5P  
Elms, Mountains of the world, p.36-  
43 5-8
- ALPS MOUNTAINS—FOLKLORE  
Sawyer, Long Christmas, p.121-33 T
- ALPS MOUNTAINS—STORIES  
Buff, Kobi 4-6P  
Carpenter, Our little friends of  
Switzerland 4-5  
Nolen, Merry hearts and bold, p.110-  
18 5-7
- Olcott, Market day and holiday,  
p.97-118 4-6
- ALUMINUM  
Strack, Aluminum 5-7
- AMAZON RIVER: *see also* Orellana,  
Francisco  
Craig, From sun to earth, p.168-72  
5-6  
Elms, Rivers of the world, p.34-9  
5-8  
Meyer, Our southern neighbors,  
p.235-43 5-7
- AMAZON VALLEY: *see also* Brazil  
Rothery, South American round-  
about, p. 191-201 5-8
- AMAZON VALLEY—STORIES  
Smith, Distant doorways, p.35-61 4-5
- AMAZONS  
Lovelace, Golden wedge, p.62-87 5-7
- AMERICA: *see* Canada; Central  
America; Mexico; North Amer-  
ica; South America; United  
States
- AMERICA—DISCOVERY AND EX-  
PLORATION: *see also* Colonial  
period, U.S.; Explorers; Norse-  
men; South America—Dis-  
covery and exploration; also  
names of explorers, as Leif the  
Lucky  
Adamson, Lands of new world  
neighbors, v.p. T  
Ames, Homelands, p.323-45 6-8  
Barker, Story of our country, p.80-  
155 5-7  
Bonner, Canada and her story, v.p.  
5-6  
Kelty, Life in early America, p.4-143  
5-7  
Meyer, Our southern neighbors,  
p.11-17 5-7  
Smith, Distant doorways, p.386-421  
4-5

**AMERICA—DISCOVERY AND EXPLORATION—STORIES**

- Nolen, Brave and free, p.290-9 6-7  
 Sterne, America was like this, p.1-67 5-8

**AMERICAN ART: see Art, American****AMERICAN BALLADS AND**

SONGS: *see also* Cowboys—Songs and music; National songs; Negro songs; Songs, Pioneer

- Bailey, Homespun playdays, v.p. T  
 Davison, Songs of freedom, v.p. T  
 Justus, Cabin on Kettle creek, v.p. 5-7  
 ——— Mr. Songcatcher and company, v.p. 6-8  
 McMeekin, Journey cake, v.p. 5-6  
 Palmer, Give me a river, p.30-2, 37, 89 4-6  
 ——— Up the river to danger, p.70-1, 120-2, 152-4 5-6

**AMERICAN BISON: see Buffaloes****AMERICAN COLONIES: see Colonial period, U.S.; United States—History****AMERICAN FOLKLORE: see United States—Folklore****AMERICAN HISTORY: see America—Discovery and exploration; American revolution; Civil war, U.S.; Colonial period, U.S.; Mexican war, 1846-48; Spanish-American war, 1898; War of 1812; also names of countries; subhead History, as United States—History****AMERICAN LIFE: see also Amusements—Colonial period, U.S.; Amusements—pioneer, U.S.; Citizenship; City life—Stories; Colonial period; Cost and standard of living; Education—U.S.; Frontier and pioneer life; Indians of America; School life—**

U.S.; United States—History; Village life—U.S.; also names of states and cities of the U.S. and such headings as Dutch in America; Swedes in America

- Kelty, Life in modern America, p.178-86, 209-27, 374-86, 418-20, 437-43 6-8  
 Lawson, They were strong and good 4-5P

**AMERICAN LIFE—STORIES**

- Coatsworth, Runaway home 6-8  
 Estes, Moffats (1890's) 5-7  
 Nolen, Brave and free 6-7  
 ——— Children of America 6-8  
 Woodward, Time was 4-5P

**AMERICAN MUSIC: see Music, American****AMERICAN REVOLUTION: see also Declaration of independence; United States—History; also names of persons, as Revere, Paul**

- Ames, Homelands, p.409-26 6-8  
 Barker, Story of our country, p.182-220 5-7  
 Daugherty, Poor Richard, p.91-142 T  
 Foster, George Washington's world, p.162-233 6-9  
 Jordan, American costume dolls, p.70-100 H  
 Kelty, Life in early America, p.349-67 5-7  
 McClintock, Story of New England, p.12-15 4-6P  
 Meadowcroft, Benjamin Franklin, p.135-66 5-7  
 Morgan, Pioneering in democracy, p.33-70 5-6  
 Pyne, Little history of the United States P  
 Rogers, Old liberty bell 5-7  
 Smith, Frontiers old and new, p.98-163 5-6  
 Stevenson, Andy Jackson, boy soldier, p.135-88 4-5

AMERICAN REVOLUTION—  
STORIES

Bailey, Homespun playdays, p.58-68

T

Harper, For love of country, p.15-48,  
117-25, 136-45, 177-221

T

Hayes, Young patriots, p.173-287

Nolen, Luck and pluck, p.280-90

Sickels, School bell rings, p.1-11

Sterne, America was like this, p.69-  
102

5-8

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR THE  
PREVENTION OF CRUELTY  
TO ANIMALS: *see* Bergh,  
HenryAMERICANIZATION: *see* Citizen-  
ship; Immigration and emigra-  
tion—StoriesAMPHIBIANS: *see also* names of  
amphibians, as Frogs; ToadsFrasier, How and why discoveries,  
p.23-4 (food habits)

6-8

Parker, Living things, p.22-4

4-6P

## AMSTERDAM

Gordon, Knowing the Netherlands,  
p.19-27

4-5

## AMSTERDAM—STORIES

Holberg, Bells of Amsterdam (1654)

5-7

## AMUNDSEN, ROALD

Nolen, Merry hearts and bold, p.348-  
60

5-7

AMUSEMENTS: *see* Boy scouts;  
Camping; Circus; Clubs; Dolls;  
Experiments (scientific); Fairs;  
Festivals; Fireworks; Fishing;  
Games; Handicraft; Holidays;  
Hunting; Kites; Moving pic-  
tures; Paper work; Parties; Pic-  
nics; Puppet shows; Racing;  
Riddles; Sports—Stories; Toys;  
Tricks and puzzlesAMUSEMENTS—COLONIAL  
PERIOD, U.S.

Bailey, Homespun playdays

T

## AMUSEMENTS—PIONEER

McMeekin, Journey cake, p.156-62

5-6

Simon, Faraway trail, p.146-53  
(husking bee)

5-6

Wilder, Little town on the prairie,  
p.173-247

5-7

## ANDES MOUNTAINS

Elms, Mountains of the world, p.28-  
35

5-8

## ANECDOTES

Meadowcroft, Abraham Lincoln, v.p.

6-8

ANIMAL POWER: *see* Force and  
energy

## ANIMAL TRACKS

Patch, Prairie neighbors, p.26-7, 89-  
91

5-7

Thomas, Becky and Tatters, p.77-80

4-5

ANIMALS: *see also* Animal tracks;  
Bacteria; Birds; Community life  
among the animals and insects;  
Fish; Fossils; Hibernation;  
Hunting; Insects; Interdepen-  
dence of plants and animals;  
Kindness to animals; Marine  
animals; Natural history; Pets;  
Reptiles; WormsClark, In my mother's house, p.50-1  
3-5PCraig, Earth and life upon it, p.156-  
207, 226-37

4-5

— Earth then and now, p.186-  
203

6-8

Cunningham, Man's use of plants  
and animals, p.19-24

5-6P

Knox, Wonderworld of science, book  
5, p.192-200

4-6

Parker, Living things, p.12-36

4-6P

ANIMALS—AFRICA: *see also* names  
of African animals, as Elephants  
Gatti, Saranga the pygmy, v.p.

5-8

- Stolper, Hippo 4-5P  
 ——— Patches 4-5P  
 ——— Whiskers 4-5P
- ANIMALS—ARCTIC REGIONS: *see also* names of animals, as Seals (animals); Walrus  
 Johnson, Rolf, an elkhound of Norway, v.p. 5-7  
 Sauer, Man in nature, p.61-82 4-6
- ANIMALS—AUSTRALIA: *see also* names of animals, as Kangaroos  
 Harris, Blackfellow Bundi, v.p. 4-6
- ANIMALS—CANADA  
 Strack, Crossing Canada (*see* names of animals in index of book, also under Wild animals) 4-6
- ANIMALS—CARE: *see also* Animals—Houses; Kindness to animals; Pets  
 Bridges, Big zoo, p.91-128 6-8
- ANIMALS—CENTRAL AMERICA: *see also* names of animals, as Manatees  
 Cannon, Children of the fiery mountain, v.p. 4-6  
 Sauer, Man in nature, p.198-201 4-6
- ANIMALS—DESERTS  
 Sauer, Man in nature, p.236 4-6
- ANIMALS—FEEDING  
 Atkinson, Crooktail, v.p. 4-6
- ANIMALS—GREENLAND  
 Peary, Ootah and his puppy, p.58-63 5-8
- ANIMALS—HABITS AND BEHAVIOR  
 Craig, From sun to earth, p.354-95 5-6  
 Knox, Wonderworld of science, book 6, p.6-14 5-7  
 Smith, Distant doorways, p.188-249 4-5
- ANIMALS—HOUSES: *see also* Aquariums; Bird houses  
 Craig, Science for the elementary-school teacher, p.328-41 T
- ANIMALS—INDIA: *see also* names of animals, as Elephants  
 Singh, Gift of the forest, v.p. 6-8
- ANIMALS—MIGRATION  
 Craig, Earth and life upon it, p.192-4 4-5  
 ——— From sun to earth, p.90-6 5-6  
 Parker, Animal travels 4-6P
- ANIMALS—NORTH AMERICA: *see also* names of animals, as Bears  
 Hogner, Animal book, I  
 Sauer, Man in nature (*see* index of book p.263 under Animals) 4-6
- ANIMALS—POETRY  
 Nolen, Merry hearts and bold, p.42-3 5-7
- ANIMALS—PROTECTION: *see also* Animals—Care; Kindness to animals  
 Craig, Science for the elementary-school teacher, p.277-90 T
- ANIMALS—SOUTH AMERICA: *see also* names of animals, as Llamas; Manatees  
 Brown, Amazon adventures of two children, v.p. 5-7  
 ——— Two children of Brazil, v.p. 5-7  
 Carpenter, Our South American neighbors, v.p., *also see* end papers 6-8  
 Rothery, South American roundabout, p.95-101, and v.p. 5-8  
 Waldeck, Little jungle village, v.p. 5-7  
 Williams, Kimbi 5-8
- ANIMALS—STORIES: *see also* names of animals, subhead Stories, as Dogs—Stories  
 Gates, Let's look around, p.187-218

- (From 'Story of Doctor Dolittle') 4-6  
 Gates, Let's travel on, p.173-94  
 (From 'Clockwork twin') 5-7  
 Gray, Times and places (Three and three; Chanticleer and the fox) 4-5
- ANIMALS—TRAINING**  
 Black, Flipper 3-5
- ANIMALS, DOMESTIC:** *see also*  
 Animals—Care; Herding; Pets;  
 also names of domestic animals,  
 as Dogs  
 Craig, Earth then and now, p.221-9 6-8  
 Edwards, All about elephants, p.54-63 5-7P  
 Knox, Wonderworld of science, book 6, p.201-18, 231-5 5-7  
 Schmidt, Our friendly animals 5-8P
- ANIMALS, FOOD HABITS OF**  
 Frasier, How and why discoveries, p.4-37 6-8
- ANIMALS, FRESHWATER:** *see*  
 Aquariums; Ponds; also names  
 of animals, as Toads
- ANIMALS, PREHISTORIC:** *see also*  
 Fossils; Mammoths  
 Craig, Science for the elementary-school teacher, p.145-52 T  
 Knox, Wonderworld of science, book 4, p.35-47, 51-64 4-5  
 Parker, Animals of yesterday 4-6P  
 Smith, Distant doorways, p.190-1, 193-207, 236-45 4-5
- ANIMALS IN WINTER:** *see also*  
 Animals—Migration; Birds—Migration; Hibernation  
 Craig, Science for the elementary-school teacher, p.354-71 T  
 Gall, Bushy Tail, p.137-64 4-5  
 Hylander, Out of doors in autumn, p.114-31 5-8
- ANNAPOLIS, UNITED STATES NAVAL ACADEMY**  
 Rothery, Washington roundabout, p.81-93 6-8
- ANNIVERSARIES:** *see* Holidays; also names of special days, as Thanksgiving day
- ANT-EATERS—STORIES**  
 Cusack, Down South America way, p.131-44 6-7
- ANT-LIONS**  
 Parker, Insects and their ways, p.18 4-6P  
 Shackelford, Insect stories, p.169-70 5-8P
- ANTARCTIC REGIONS:** *see also*  
 names of Antarctic explorers, as Wilkes, Charles  
 Coffman, Famous explorers for boys and girls, p.143-52 4-6
- ANTELOPES**  
 Bronson, Horns and antlers, p.126-43 (pronghorn, mountain goats) 5-7
- ANTHONY, SUSAN BROWNELL**  
 Morgan, Pioneering in democracy, p.93-6 5-6
- ANTS**  
 Craig, Earth and life upon it, p.172-6 4-5  
 King, Working with nature, p.7-10 5-8  
 Knox, Wonderworld of science, book 5, p.188-90 4-6  
 Shackelford, Insect stories, p.145-59 5-8P  
 Von Hagen, Pablo of Flower Mountain, p.41-58 5-7  
 Writers' program, Pennsylvania, Life in an ant hill 3-5
- APENNINE MOUNTAINS**  
 Elms, Mountains of the world, p.44-7 5-8

## APES—STORIES

Johnson, Osa Johnson's jungle friends, p.31-67, 186-200 6-8

APHIDS: *see* Plant lice

## APPALACHIAN MOUNTAINS

Elms, Mountains of the world, p.4-11 5-8

## APPLES

Dickson, Up Canada way, p.6-19 5-8

Horn, Following new trails, p.272-83 5-6

## APPLES—STORIES

Bailey, Country-stop, p.24-31 4-5

Nolen, Brave and free, p.182-93 6-7

Olcott, Market day and holiday, p.9-28 4-6

APPLESEED JOHNNY: *see* Chapman, John, called Johnny Appleseed

## APPLIQUE

Powers, Book of little crafts, p.38-9 H

## APRIL FOOL'S DAY

Sechrist, Red letter days, p.89-95 5-8

## APRONS

Jordan, How to sew, p.107-19 H

AQUARIUMS: *see also* Fish; Goldfish

Baker, Southern nature stories, book 3, p.49-69 6-7

Gray, Bright idea book, p.165-8 6-8

Knox, Wonderworld of science, book 4, p.185-90 4-5

Mellen, Twenty little fishes, p.7-19, 31-43 PI

## ARABIA—FOLKLORE

Nolen, Merry hearts and bold, p.255-72 (Ali Baba) 5-7

## ARBITRATION

King, Way of democracy, p.301-38 6-7

ARBOR DAY: *see also* Forests and forestry; Trees  
Sechrist, Red letter days, p.96-106 5-8

## ARBOR DAY—STORIES

Flynn, Peggy plants a tree, p.32-69 4-5

ARCHEOLOGY: *see* Cave dwellers; Fossils; Indians of America; Man, Prehistoric; Mounds and mound builders—Stories

## ARCHEOLOGY—STORIES

McDonald, Sheker's lucky piece 4-6  
Smith, Distant doorways, p.94-100 4-5

## ARCHERY—STORIES

Nolen, Merry hearts and bold, p.44-9 5-7

ARCHITECTURE: *see* Bridges; Houses; Skyscrapers

ARCTIC REGIONS: *see also* Alaska; Animals—Arctic regions; Ant-arctic regions; Baffin land—Stories; Eskimos; Explorers; Glaciers; Greenland; Icebergs; also names of Arctic explorers, as Wilkins, Sir George Hubert  
Baer, Rain or shine, p.148-83 6-8  
Craig, From sun to earth, p.159-63 5-6

## ARCTIC REGIONS — EXPLORATION

Adamson, Lands of new world neighbors, p.361-73 T  
Coffman, Famous explorers for boys and girls, p.133-41 4-6

## ARCTIC REGIONS—STORIES

De Malroy, Hilla of Finland, p.89-286 4-6

## ARGENTINA

Carpenter, Our South American neighbors, p.284-308 6-8

- Dilling, Markets of the world, p.76-83 4-6  
 Goetz, Neighbors to the south, p.130-42 5-8  
 Henry, Argentina 5-8  
 Herring, Good neighbors, p.7-101 T  
 Meyer, Our southern neighbors, p.187-204 5-7  
 Quinn, Picture map geography of South America, p.52-64 P  
 Rothery, South American round-about, p.142-57 5-8
- ARGENTINA—HISTORY  
 Adamson, Lands of new world neighbors, p.225-45 T
- ARGENTINA—STORIES  
 Cusack, Down South America way, p.3-82 6-7  
 Gray, Times and places, p.239-52 (From 'Mario and the chuna') 4-5  
 Hall, Mario and the chuna 5-6  
 Smith, On the long road, p.443-55 6-7
- ARGONAUTS  
 Benson, Stories of the gods and heroes, p.139-49 6-8
- ARITHMETIC: *see also* Graphs; Numbers; Weights and measures  
 Horn, Following new trails, p.158-60 5-6
- ARIZONA: *see also* Colorado river; Grand Canyon national park; Navaho Indians  
 Randall, Saddle up 6-8
- ARKANSAS: *see* Hot springs national park
- ARKANSAS—STORIES  
 Nolen, Children of America, p.151-62 6-8  
 Simon, Faraway trail (1850's) 5-6
- ARMADILLOS  
 Hogner, Animal book, p.32-3 I
- ARMISTICE DAY  
 Sechrist, Red letter days, p.188-95 5-8
- ARNOLD, BENEDICT  
 Foster, George Washington's world, p.223-5 6-9
- ART  
 Gibson, Pictures to grow up with I
- ART—STORIES  
 Smith, On the long road, p.387-95 6-7
- ART, AMERICAN  
 Kelty, Life in modern America, p.444-9 6-8
- ART, ENGLISH: *see* names of English artists, as Gainsborough, Thomas; Turner, Joseph; Mal-lord William
- ART, SOUTH AMERICAN  
 Peck, Pageant of South American history, p.370-80 T
- ART GALLERIES—STORIES  
 Enright, The Saturdays, p.25-49 5-7
- ARTIGAS, JOSE FERNANDO  
 Goetz, Neighbors to the south, p.265-8 5-8
- ARTISTS: *see* names of artists, as Audubon, John James; Fulton, Robert
- ARTISTS—STORIES  
 Chrisman, Treasures long hidden, p.214-32 T  
 Coatsworth, Littlest house, p.124-35 4-5  
 ——— Runaway home 6-8  
 De Angeli, Up the hill 4-6  
 Gates, Let's look around, p.159-66 (From 'Away goes Sally') 4-6  
 ——— Let's travel on, p.41-58 (From 'Cat who went to heaven') 5-7



- ASBESTOS 46 (history) 5-7  
Strack, Asbestos 5-7 Sauer, Man in nature, p.152-69 4-6
- ASIA: *see* names of countries, as India
- ASPHALT  
U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Stories of American industry, 2d. ser., p.20-4 T
- ASTRONOMY: *see also* Aurora borealis; Comets; Earth; Gravitation; Moon; Seasons; Stars; Sun; Telescopes; Tides  
Craig, Earth and life upon it, p.142-55 4-5  
—— Earth then and now, p.8-55 6-8  
—— From sun to earth, p.252-93 5-6  
—— Science for the elementary-school teacher, p.49-81 T  
Draper, Wonders of the heavens 4-6  
Dunham, What's in the sky 4-6  
Fraser, How and why discoveries, p.70-127 6-8  
Knox, Wonderworld of science, book 6, p.161-92 5-7  
Parker, Sky above us 4-6P  
Smith, On the long road, p.256-303 6-7
- ATHENS: *see also* Greece, Ancient  
Ames, Homelands, p.85-105 6-8
- ATLANTA, GA.  
Hanna, Ten communities, p.154-203 5-6
- ATLANTIC CABLE: *see also* Field, Cyrus West  
Darrow, Boys' own book of great inventions, p.26-30 6-9  
Kelty, Life in modern America, p.192-5 6-8
- ATLANTIC STATES  
Comfort, Peter and Nancy in the United States and Alaska, p.118-30 5-7  
Kelty, Life in early America, p.237-
- ATLAS MOUNTAINS  
Elms, Mountains of the world, p.60-3 5-8
- ATMOSPHERE: *see* Air; Weather
- ATOMS  
Huey, What makes the wheels go round, p.44-7 5-8
- AUCTIONS—STORIES  
Davis, Hobby Horse hill, p.185-92 6-8  
Hunt, John of Pudding Lane, p.9-10 4-5  
Maloy, Star wish, p.16-44 4-5  
Seyfert, Little Amish schoolhouse, p.43-58 5-6
- AUDUBON, JOHN JAMES  
Evans, Bill and the bird bander, p.146-9 6-8  
Wells, Boy of the woods 5-7
- AUDUBON, JOHN JAMES—STORIES  
Hawthorne, Runaway 4-5
- AUDUBON SOCIETY  
Evans, Bill and the bird bander, p.123-7 6-8
- AUKS  
Wilder, Long winter, p.50-2, 54-5 5-8
- AURORA BOREALIS  
Craig, From sun to earth, p.247-9 5-6  
Lambert, Story of Alaska 4-6P
- AUSTRALIA: *see also* Great dividing range; Murray-Darling rivers; also names of explorers, as Dampier, William  
Follett, Ocean outposts, p.108-12 6-9  
Harris, Sunny Australia 4-6P
- AUSTRALIA—INDUSTRIES  
Harris, Sunny Australia, p.24-39 4-6P

## AUSTRALIA

### AUSTRALIA—STORIES

- Harris, Blackfellow Bundi 4-6  
Nolen, Merry hearts and bold, p.78-88 5-7

### AUSTRIA—FOLKLORE

- Sawyer, Long Christmas, p.69-81 T

### AUTHORS: *see also* names of authors, as Twain, Mark, pseud.

- McClintock, Story of New England, p.18-19 4-6P

### AUTOMOBILE INDUSTRY AND TRADE

- U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Stories of American industry, 2d. ser., p.38-42 T

### AUTOMOBILES

- Craig, Earth then and now, p.417-20 6-8  
Darrow, Boys' own book of great inventions, p.210-21 6-9  
Horn, Reaching our goals, p.417-27 6-7  
Huey, What makes the wheels go round, p.76-81 5-8  
Kelty, Life in modern America, p.341-5 6-8  
Peet, How things work, p.17-21 6-8

### AUTOMOBILES—STORIES

- O'Donnell, Engine whistles, p.217-54, 270-99 5-7  
Sterne, America was like this, p.143-67 5-8  
Woodward, Time was 4-5P

### AUTOMOBILES—TIRES

- Perry, Rubber industry, p.79-85 6-8

### AUTOMOBILES — TRAILERS — STORIES

- Coatsworth, Runaway home 6-8

### AUTUMN: *see also* Seasons

- Hylander, Out of doors in autumn 5-8

### AVIATION: *see also* Airplanes; Airports; Airships; Aviators; Bal-

## SUBJECT INDEX TO BOOKS

### loons; Flight; Kites; Seaplanes

- Arey, Elementary school science for the air age T  
Bartlett, Social studies for the air age T  
Bauer, Globes, maps, and skyways T  
Darrow, Boys' own book of great inventions, p.259-305 6-9  
Lent, Flight 17 4-6  
Maizlish, Wonderful wings 4-6P  
Renner, Human geography in the air age T  
Rifkin, When I grow up, I'll be a flyer 4-6P  
Shenton, New alphabet of aviation PI  
U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Stories of American industry, 2d. ser., p.140-4 T  
Walker, War in the air 6-8P  
Wilber, Aeronautics in the industrial arts program HT  
Young America's aviation annual 6-8P

### AVIATION—ALTITUDE FLYING

- Arey, Elementary school science for the air age, p.70-1 T  
Knox, Wonderworld of science, book 5, p.139-42 4-6

### AVIATION—HISTORY

- Washburn, Bamboo to bombers 5-6P

### AVIATION—STORIES

- Blackstock, Wings for Nikias, p.164-81 5-7  
Clifford, America my home, p.298-308 4-5  
Nay, Timmy rides the China clipper 5-7  
Nolen, Brave and free, p.86-95 6-7  
——— Luck and pluck, p.225-32 4-6  
O'Donnell, Engine whistles, p.328-66 5-7  
Smith, On the long road, p.409-21 6-7  
Tousey, Airplane Andy 4-5  
Wood, Silver Widgeon 4-6

## AVIATION, COMMERCIAL

- Phillips, On the airways 4-6P  
 Writers' program, Pennsylvania,  
 Aircraft, p.30-47 3-5

## AVIATION, MILITARY

- Booth, Book of modern warplanes PI  
 Law, Fighting planes of the world PI  
 Ott, Aircraft spotter PI  
 Sears, What's new in the air corps 5-8P  
 Walker, War in the air 6-8P

AVIATORS: *see also* names of aviators, as Lindbergh, Charles Augustus

- Coffman, Famous explorers for boys and girls, p.153-61 4-6  
 Jordan, American dolls in uniform, p.88-98 H  
 Rifkin, When I grow up, I'll be a flyer 4-6P  
 Shenton, On wings for freedom 6-8

AZTECS: *see also* Cortez, Hernando; Mexico—History

- Horn, Reaching our goals, p.171-87 6-7  
 Kelty, Life in early America, p.63-8 5-7  
 Meyer, Our southern neighbors, p.33-42 5-7  
 Sauer, Man in nature, p.230-2 4-6

## BABIES—CARE

- Evans, Jerome Anthony, p.23-30 3-5  
 Simon, Roundabout, p.114-25 4-6

## BABOONS—STORIES

- Johnson, Osa Johnson's jungle friends, p.118-34 6-8

## BABYLONIA

- Ames, Homelands, p.48-65 6-8

## BABYLONIA—STORIES

- Gere, Boy of Babylon 4-6

## BACH, JOHANN SEBASTIAN

- Buchanan, How man made music, p.174-85 6-8  
 Bunn, Johann Sebastian Bach 5-7

## BACON, ROGER

- Thomas, Stand fast for freedom, p.114-19 6-8

BACTERIA: *see also* Contagion and contagious diseases; Fungi; Parasites; also names of bacteriologists, as Pasteur, Louis

- Charters, Habits, healthful and safe, p.8-70 5-7  
 ——— Healthful ways, p.176-81 4-6  
 Knox, Wonderworld of science, book 6, p.265-70 5-7  
 Turner, Cleanliness and health protection, p.73-86 6-7  
 Zelle, Fight against germs 4-6P

## BADGERS

- Hogner, Animal book, p.131-2 I

## BAFFIN LAND—STORIES

- Nolen, Brave and free, p.56-67 6-7

## BAKERS AND BAKERIES—FRANCE

- Jones, Ragman of Paris, p.30-2 3-5

BALANCE OF NATURE: *see also* Aquariums; Beavers; Interdependence of plants and animals

- Bronson, Horns and antlers, p.36-9 5-7  
 Craig, Earth then and now, p.233-61 6-8  
 Knox, Wonderworld of science, book 4, p.183-213 4-5  
 ——— Wonderworld of science, book 5, p.202-5 4-6

## BALBOA, VASCO NUNEZ DE

- Barker, Story of our country, p.99-104 5-7  
 Carpenter, Our South American neighbors, p.73-9 6-8  
 Coffman, Famous explorers for boys and girls, p.37-45 4-6

## BALLADS

BALLADS: *see also* American ballads  
and songs; Folk songs; Songs  
Perham, Troubadours, v.p. T

## BALLOON MAN

Jordan, American dolls in uniform,  
p.217-26 H

## BALLOONS: *see also* Airships; Aviation

Arey, Elementary school science for  
the air age, p.26-38 T

Bartlett, Social studies for the air  
age, p.8-15 T

Knox, Wonderworld of science, book  
5, p.134-9 4-6

Reed, Sky is blue, p.66-79 5-6

Writers' program, Pennsylvania,  
Aircraft, p.6-14 3-5

## BALLOONS—STORIES

Bailey, Homespun playdays, p.93-  
105 T

## BALSA WOOD

Von Hagen, Riches of South Amer-  
ica, p.26-35 5-8

## BALSAM

Burglon, Around the Caribbean,  
p.34-46 5-8

## BALTIMORE, CECILIUS CALVERT, BARON

Morgan, Pioneering in democracy,  
p.25-8 5-6

## BAMBOO

Sperry, Bamboo, the grass tree 4-6

## BANANAS

Bailey, Honduras 5-8

Burglon, Around the Caribbean,  
p.18-33 5-8

Carpenter, Our South American  
neighbors, p.173-7 6-8

Goetz, Letters from Guatemala,  
p.23-8 5-8

Horn, Following new trails, p.209-24  
5-6

McClintock, Story of the Mississippi,  
p.36-7 4-6P

## SUBJECT INDEX TO BOOKS

Meyer, Our southern neighbors,  
p.73-6 5-7

Von Hagen, Riches of Central  
America, p.18-27 5-6

## BANDS (MUSIC)

Eberle, Bands play on, p.92-105 6-8

## BANFF NATIONAL PARK

Strack, Crossing Canada, p.92-9 4-6

## BANKS AND BANKING: *see also* Money

Kent, In good old colony times,  
p.76-9 6-8P

## BARBARIANS

Ames, Homelands, p.185-203 6-8

## BARBERS—POETRY

Nolen, Luck and pluck, p.134 4-6

## BARENTZ, WILLIAM

Fox, They sailed and sailed, p.82-90  
5-8

## BARNACLES

Huntington, Let's go to the seashore,  
p.64-71 3-4P

## BARNUM, PHINEAS TAYLOR

Nolen, Brave and free, p.324-35 6-7

Pace, Friend of animals, p.87-96 6-8

## BAROMETERS

Craig, Science for the elementary-  
school teacher, p.192-4 T

Huey, What makes the wheels go  
round, p.33-4 5-8

## BARTER: *see also* Commerce

Rue, From barter to money, p.2-9  
4-6P

## BARTOK, BELA

Burch, Modern composers for boys  
and girls, p.163-6 5-8

## BARTON, CLARA

Morgan, Pioneering in democracy,  
p.259-63 5-6

Pace, Clara Barton 5-7

## BARTON, CLARA—POETRY

Nolen, Brave and free, p.216-18 6-7

## BASEBALL—STORIES

Gray, Times and places, p.212-16 4-5

Nolen, Brave and free, p.167-81 6-7

Renick, Steady 4-5

## BASKETBALL—STORIES

Renick, David cheers the team 4-5

## BATHS AND BATHING

Charters, Let's be healthy, p.87-91

5-7

## BATHS AND BATHING—STORIES

Woodward, Time was 4-5P

## BATIK

Powers, Book of little crafts, p.72-3

H

## BATS

Craig, From sun to earth, p.108-10

5-6

Hogner, Animal book, p.22-31 I

Horn, More adventures, p.170-81 4-5

Melbo, Our country's national parks,  
v.1, p.61-3 6-8

## BAUCIS AND PHILEMON

Benson, Stories of the gods and  
heroes, p.71-5 6-8

## BAYARD, CHEVALIER DE

Hoppin, Great adventures in history  
and legend, p.129-35 5-7

## BEANS

Stevens, How miracles abound, p.94-  
105 (lima) T

## BEARS

Hogner, Animal book, p.156-64 I

Lambert, Story of Alaska 4-6P

## BEARS—POETRY

Gates, Let's travel on, p.3, 59-60 5-7

## BEARS—STORIES

Carpenter, Tales of a Swiss grand-  
mother, p.80-90 5-6Coatsworth, Runaway home, p.330-4  
6-8De Malroy, Hilla of Finland, p.129-  
66, 177-80 4-6Gates, Let's travel on, p.4-19, 89-  
103 5-7Gray, Times and places, p.74-84,  
312-19 (From 'Polar bear twins')  
4-5Heffernan, Sails set for treasure  
land, p.100-7 (From 'Polar bear  
twins') 4-5

Mason, Susannah, p.128-31 3-5

BEASTS OF BURDEN: *see* Animals,  
Domestic

## BEAUTY—STORIES

Seredy, Tree for Peter 4-6

## BEAUTY CULTURE—STORIES

Enright, The Saturdays, p.76-102 5-7

## BEAVERS

Craig, Earth and life upon it, p.176-8  
4-5

Hogner, Animal book, p.55-7 I

Horn, Following new trails, p.304-8  
5-6Johnson, Tim, a dog of the moun-  
tains, p.98-102 5-7King, Working with nature, p.147-  
67 5-8

Tompkins, Beaver twins 4-5

## BEAVERS—STORIES

Horn, Following new trails, p.287-  
300 (From 'Sajo and the beaver  
people') 5-6BEES: *see also* HoneyCraig, Earth and life upon it, p.167-  
72 4-5——— From sun to earth, p.113-14  
5-6King, Working with nature, p.45-56  
5-8Knox, Wonderworld of science, book  
4, p.170-5 4-5Parker, Insects and their ways, p.14-  
17 4-6P

Patch, Prairie neighbors, p.123-5 5-7

- Shackelford, Insect stores, p.23-52 5-8P  
 Writers' program, Pennsylvania, Story of bees 3-5
- BEES—STORIES**  
 Quiroga, South American jungle tales, p.131-48 4-6
- BEET SUGAR**  
 Hanna, Ten communities, p.418-20 5-6
- BEETHOVEN, LUDWIG VAN**  
 Buchanan, How man made music, p.193-201 6-8  
 Carnes, Child's book of the symphony, p.18-23 6-9  
 Wheeler, Ludwig Beethoven and the chiming tower bells 4-6
- BEETLES**  
 King, Working with nature, p.72-88 5-8  
 Patch, Prairie neighbors, p.121-3 5-7
- BEETLES—STORIES**  
 Cusack, Down South America way, p.145-50 (From 'Fairy tales from Brazil') 6-7
- BELGIUM**  
 Peck, Belgium 4-6P
- BELGIUM—HISTORY**  
 Peck, Belgium, v.p. 4-6P
- BELGIUM—INDUSTRIES**  
 Peck, Belgium, v.p. 4-6P
- BELL, ALEXANDER GRAHAM: see also Telephone**  
 Morgan, Pioneering in democracy, p.192-3 5-6
- BELLS: see also Liberty bell**  
 Pace, Early American, p.125-33 5-7
- BELLS—STORIES**  
 Holberg, Bells of Amsterdam 5-7
- BERBERS**  
 Davis, Pepperfoot of Thursday market 4-6
- BERGH, HENRY**  
 Pace, Friend of animals 6-8
- BERN, SWITZERLAND**  
 Carpenter, Our little friends of Switzerland, p.202-20 4-5
- BERRIES: see also Fruit**  
 Hylander, Out of doors in autumn, p.74-94 5-8  
 Lucas, Fruits of the earth, p.40-9 P
- BEVERAGES**  
 Harris, Let's study foods, p.127-30 6-8
- BICYCLES AND BICYCLING**  
 Darrow, Boys' own book of great inventions, p.119-26 6-9
- BICYCLES AND BICYCLING—STORIES**  
 O'Donnell, Engine whistles, p.98-112 5-7
- BILL OF RIGHTS: see Civil rights**
- BIOLOGY: see also Balance of nature; Botany; Interdependence of plants and animals; Zoology**  
 Craig, Science for the elementary-school teacher, p.231-388 T
- BIRD-BANDING**  
 Evans, Bill and the bird bander 6-8
- BIRD HOUSES**  
 Newkirk, Integrated handwork for elementary schools, p.332-3 HT  
 Zarchy, Let's make something, p.146-7 H
- BIRD STUDY**  
 Edey, American songbirds, p.3-5 PI
- BIRDS: see also Audubon, John James; Falcons and falconry—Stories; Water-birds**  
 Craig, Earth then and now, p.175-9 (ancient) 6-8

- From sun to earth, p.384-90 5-6
- Curtis, From robin to junco 4-6P
- Edey, American songbirds PI
- Frasier, How and why discoveries, p.14-19 (Food habits) 6-8
- Horn, More adventures, p.272-89 4-5
- Hylander, Out of doors in spring, p.117-43 5-8
- King, Working with nature, p.106-35 5-8
- Parker, Birds 4-6P
- Living things, p.24-8 4-6P
- Smith, Frontiers old and new, p.402-43 5-6
- BIRDS—AUSTRALIA**
- Harris, Sunny Australia, p.16-19 4-6P
- BIRDS—EGGS AND NESTS**
- Craig, Science for the elementary-school teacher, p.328-33 T
- Parker, Birds, p.22-6 4-6P
- BIRDS—FEEDING—STORIES**
- Marshall, Long white month 4-6
- Thomas, Becky and Tatters, p.40-50 4-5
- BIRDS—FLIGHT: see Flight**
- BIRDS—HOUSES: see Bird houses**
- BIRDS—MIGRATION**
- Baker, Southern nature stories, book 3, p.215-30 6-7
- Craig, From sun to earth, p.70-89 5-6
- Science for the elementary-school teacher, p.360-7 T
- Curtis, From robin to junco, p.194-201 4-6P
- Horn, Reaching our goals, p.295-301 (From 'Travels of birds') 6-7
- Hylander, Out of doors in autumn, p.123-31 5-8
- Knox, Wonderworld of science, book 4, p.23-5 4-5
- Parker, Animal travels 4-6P
- Patch, Prairie neighbors, p.14-17 5-7
- Smith, Frontiers old and new, p.423-6 5-6
- BIRDS—NORTH AMERICA**
- Sauer, Man in nature (*see index of book p.264 under Birds*) 4-6
- BIRDS—POETRY**
- Smith, Frontiers old and new, p.406 5-6
- BIRDS—PROTECTION**
- Horn, More adventures, p.285-9 4-5
- Parker, Birds, p.32 4-6P
- Smith, Frontiers old and new, p.434-6 5-6
- BIRDS—STORIES: see also names of birds, subhead Stories, as Swallows—Stories**
- Harper, Easter chimes, p.60-7 T
- BIRDS, AQUATIC: see Water-birds**
- BIRDS, BENEFICIAL**
- Baker, Southern nature stories, book 3, p.125-37 6-7
- Cunningham, Man's use of plants and animals, p.29-34 5-6P
- BIRDS OF PREY**
- Hylander, Out of doors in autumn, p.43-57 5-8
- BIRTHDAYS: see also Holidays**
- Bannon, Manuela's birthday in old Mexico 2-4
- Breen, Children's party book, p.159-67 T
- Brown, Two children of Brazil, p.57-69 5-7
- Evans, Jerome Anthony, p.57-64 3-5
- Wriston, Downstreet with Edith, p.153-70 4-5
- BISON: see Buffaloes**
- BITTERNS**
- Edey, American water birds, p.42-9 PI
- BLACKBEARD: see Teach, Capt. Edward**

**BLACKBIRDS:** *see also* names of  
blackbirds, as Cowbirds; Grack-  
les

Parker, Birds, p.9-11 4-6P  
Patch, Prairie neighbors, p.58-64  
(red-winged) 5-7  
Wilder, Little town on the prairie,  
p.92-101 5-7

**BLACKFEET INDIANS:** *see* Glacier  
national park

**BLACKSMITHING**

O'Donnell, Singing wheels, p.61-6  
4-5

**BLACKSMITHING—STORIES**

Nolen, Job for Jeremiah, p.46-52 4-6

**(THE) BLIND—STORIES**

Cusack, Down South America way,  
p.227-36 6-7  
Nolen, Children of America, p.78-88  
6-8  
Wilder, By the shores of Silver Lake  
5-8

**BLOCK ISLAND—STORIES**

Hayes, Young patriots (1770's) 6-7

**BLOCK PRINTING:** *see also* Lino-  
leum-block printing

Powers, Book of little crafts, p.40-1  
(potato printing), 48-9 (stick  
printing) H

**BLONDEL, MINSTREL**

Eberle, Bands play on, p.67-70 6-8  
Nolen, Merry hearts and bold, p.301-  
20 5-7  
Smith, On the long road, p.237-51  
6-7

**BLUE JAYS**

Curtis, From robin to junco, p.33-6  
4-6P

**BLUE JAYS—STORIES**

Smith, Frontiers old and new, p.418-  
22 5-6

**BLUEBIRDS**

Curtis, From robin to junco, p.24-9  
4-6P

**BLUEBIRDS—STORIES**

Carpenter, Tales of a Swiss grand-  
mother, p.157-64 5-6

**BLUEPRINTS**

Newkirk, Integrated handwork for  
elementary schools, p.263-6 HT  
Powers, Book of little crafts, p.46-7  
H

**BOAT-BUILDING**

Peary, Ootah and his puppy, p.43-6  
(kayak) 5-8

**BOAT-BUILDING—STORIES**

Daugherty, So sailors say 5-7

**BOATS AND BOATING:** *see also*

Boat-building; Canals; Canoes  
and canoeing; Indians of Amer-  
ica—Boats; Ocean travel; River  
life; Safety in and on the water;  
Ships; Steamboats; Submarine  
boats

Kelty, Life in modern America, p.6-  
10, 17-18 6-8

Norling, Pogo's fishing trip 3-5P

Stefansson, Here is Alaska, p.42-8  
(kayak and umiak) 6-9

U. S. Dept. of Commerce, Stories of  
American industry, 2d. ser. p.135-9  
T

**BOATS AND BOATING—EGYPT,  
ANCIENT**

Smith, On the long road, p.97-109  
6-7

**BOATS AND BOATING—POETRY**

Nolen, Brave and free, p.142 6-7

**BOATS AND BOATING—STORIES**

Gray, Times and places, p.8-15 4-5  
Potter, Land from the sea 5-6

**BOATS AND BOATING, PRIMI-  
TIVE**

Sears, This useful world, p.49-52  
(pictures) 5-7



- BOB-WHITES: *see* Partridges and quails
- BOBOLINKS  
Curtis, From robin to junco, p.106-10 4-6P  
Patch, Prairie neighbors, p.9-17 5-7
- BODY, HUMAN: *see* Hygiene; Physiology
- BOHEMIA—STORIES  
Jones, Maminka's children 4-5
- BOLIVAR, SIMON  
Adamson, Lands of new world neighbors, p.182-200 T  
Carpenter, Our South American neighbors, p.121-6 6-8  
Goetz, Our neighbors to the south, p.252-8 5-8  
Malkus, Along the Inca highway, p.37-45 5-8  
Peck, Pageant of South American history, p.231-50, 272-81 T  
Rothery, South American round-about, p.216-27 5-8
- BOLIVAR, SIMON—POETRY  
Cusack, Down South America way, p.275 6-7
- BOLIVIA  
Adams, Sky high in Bolivia 5-8  
Bailey, Bolivia 5-8  
Carpenter, Our South American neighbors, p.234-55 6-8  
Meyer, Our southern neighbors, p.161-8 5-7  
Quinn, Picture map geography of South America, p.34-42 P  
Rothery, South American round-about, p.82-94 5-8
- BOLIVIA—FOLKLORE  
Adams, Sky high in Bolivia, p.22-7, 45-8 5-8
- BOLIVIA—HISTORY  
Adamson, Lands of new world neighbors, p.289-303 T
- BOLL WEEVILS  
King, Working with nature, p.85-8 5-8
- BONAPARTE, NAPOLEON: *see* Napoleon I, emperor of France
- BONIFACIO, JOSE  
Goetz, Neighbors to the south, p.271-3 5-8
- BOOK ENDS  
Zarchy, Let's make something, p.56-7 H
- BOOKBINDING  
Gray, Bright idea book, p.102-6 6-8  
McClintock, Here is a book, p.44-8 5-7  
Newkirk, Integrated handwork for elementary schools, p.113-22 HT
- BOOKS: *see also* Bookbinding; Libraries; Map making; Paper; Printing  
Horn, Reaching our goals, p.49-51 (parts) 6-7  
McClintock, Here is a book 5-7
- BOONE, DANIEL  
Barker, Story of our country, p.244-8 5-7  
Daugherty, Daniel Boone T  
Foster, George Washington's world, p.10-12, 159-61 6-9  
Horn, More adventures, p.144-60 4-5  
Malcolmson, Yankee Doodle's cousins, p.138-47 6-8
- BOONE, DANIEL—STORIES  
Harper, For love of country, p.222-31 T  
Key, With Daniel Boone on the Caroliny trail 6-8  
McMeekin, Journey cake, p.205-9 5-6  
Nolen, Brave and free, p.384-400 (From 'Daniel Boone on the Caroliny trail') 6-7  
Smith, Frontiers old and new, p.169-79 5-6

- Sutton, Jemima 6-8
- BOONESBOROUGH: *see* Boone, Daniel
- BOSTON, MASS.  
 Comfort, Peter and Nancy in the United States and Alaska, p.157-67 5-7  
 Morgan, Pioneering in democracy, p.310-11 5-6
- BOSTON, MASS.—HISTORY: *see also* Revere, Paul  
 Kent, In good old colony times 6-8P  
 Meadowcroft, Benjamin Franklin, p.3-34 5-7
- BOSTON, MASS.—STORIES  
 Bailey, Homespun playdays, p.192-204 (1840's) T  
 Hunt, John of Pudding Lane (1719) 4-5  
 Rosé, Ports of the past, p.39-64 (1636) 5-8  
 Sickels, School bell rings, p.1-11 (1775) 5-6
- BOSTON TEA PARTY, 1773: *see also* American revolution  
 Hoppin, Great adventures in history and legend, p.178-81 5-7  
 McClintock, Story of New England, p.10-11 4-6P  
 Pace, Early American, p.42-62 5-7
- BOTANY: *see also* Algae; Cells; Ferns; Flowers; Gardens and gardening; Leaves; Microscope; Mosses; Natural history; Parasites; Plants; Poisonous plants; Seeds; Trees; Wild flowers  
 Craig, Science for the elementary-school teacher, p.341-53 T  
 Frasier, How and why discoveries, p.178-223 6-8  
 Lucas, Fruits of the earth, p.25-7 P  
 Parker, Flowers, fruits, seeds 4-6P
- BOY SCOUTS  
 King, Way of democracy, p.340-2, 388 6-7  
 Morgan, Pioneering in democracy, p.251-4 5-6
- BRAHE, TYCHO  
 Smith, On the long road, p.259-62 6-7
- BRAHMS, JOHANNES  
 Carnes, Child's book of the symphony, p.70-8 6-9
- BRAIDING  
 Leeming, Fun with string, p.117-35 H
- BRASS: *see* Copper
- BRAZIL: *see also* Amazon river; Amazon valley  
 Carpenter, Our South American neighbors, p.342-87 6-8  
 Goetz, Neighbors to the south, p.142-53 5-8  
 Henry, Brazil 5-8  
 Herring, Good neighbors, p.103-66 T  
 Kelsey, Six great men of Brazil 5-8  
 Meyer, Our southern neighbors, p.215-44 5-7  
 Quinn, Picture map geography of South America, p.79-92 P  
 Rothery, South American roundabout, p.164-201 5-8
- BRAZIL—FOLKLORE  
 Bandeira, Legend of the palm tree P
- BRAZIL—HISTORY: *see also* Pedro II, emperor of Brazil  
 Adamson, Lands of new world neighbors, p.202-22 T  
 Peck, Pageant of South American history, p.109-23, 192-213, 305-28 T
- BRAZIL—STORIES  
 Brown, Amazon adventures of two children 5-7  
 ——— Two children of Brazil 5-7  
 Cusack, Down South America way, p.83-150 6-7

- Kelsey, Maria Rosa 4-5  
 Smith, On the long road, p.456-69 6-7
- BRAZILIAN LITERATURE**  
 Bandeira, Legend of the palm tree P
- BRAZORIA, TEXAS**  
 Hanna, Ten communities, p.204-39 5-6
- BREAD: see also** Flour-mills  
 Brindze, Daily bread and other foods, p.2-10 4-6P
- BREAD—STORIES**  
 Jones, Maminka's children, p.29-33 4-5
- BREATHING: see** Respiration
- BRESHKOVSKY, (MME.) CATHERINE**  
 Thomas, Stand fast for freedom, p.235-43 6-8
- BRICKS**  
 Sears, This useful world, p.194-6 5-7  
 U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Stories of American industry, 2d. ser., p.11-15 T  
 Writers' program, Pennsylvania, Story of clay, p.32-6 3-5
- BRIDGES**  
 Peet, How things work, p.11, 15-16, 79-80, 94-6 6-8  
 Van Metre, Trains, tracks and travel, p.43-9 6-9
- BRIDGES—STORIES**  
 Carpenter, Tales of a Swiss grandmother, p.201-9 5-6
- BRITISH EMPIRE: see** Australia; British Guiana; British in America; British isles; Canada; Ceylon; India; Jamaica; Palestine; Scotland; West Indies
- BRITISH GUIANA—EXPLORATION**  
 Waldeck, Exploring the jungle 5-8
- BRITISH GUIANA—STORIES**  
 Cusack, Down South America way, p.258-74 6-7  
 Gates, Let's travel on, p.262-84 (From 'Red howling monkey') 5-7  
 Waldeck, Little jungle village 5-7
- BRITISH IN AMERICA**  
 Ames, Homelands, p.360-74 6-8  
 Barker, Story of our country, p.139-55, 182-220 5-7  
 Kelty, Life in early America, p.95-110, 151-246 5-7
- BRITISH ISLES**  
 Smith, On the long road, p.304-71 6-7
- BRITTANY—FOLKLORE**  
 Sawyer, Long Christmas, p.135-50 T
- BRITTANY—STORIES**  
 Gates, Let's travel on, p.212-30 (From 'Nanette of the wooden shoes') 5-7
- BROCKET DEER**  
 Rhoads, Story of Chan Yuc 4-5
- BRONZE: see** Copper
- BRONZE—STORIES**  
 McSpadden, How they followed the golden trail, p.1-14 6-8
- BROOKS—POETRY**  
 Gates, Let's look around, p. 88 4-6
- BROWN THRASHERS**  
 Curtis, From robin to junco, p.171-3 4-6P
- BRYCE CANYON NATIONAL PARK**  
 Melbo, Our country's national parks, v.1, p.193-203 6-8
- BUDGETS**  
 Harris, Let's study foods, p.38-42 6-8
- BUENOS AIRES**  
 Carpenter, Our South American neighbors, p.297-305 6-8

## BUENOS AIRES

- Meyer, Our southern neighbors,  
p.190-4 5-7
- Rothery, South American round-  
about, p.142-8 5-8
- BUENOS AIRES—STORIES**
- Cusack, Down South America way,  
p.42-58 6-7
- BUFFALO BILL:** *see* Cody, William  
Frederick
- BUFFALOES**
- Hogner, Animal book, p.96-100 I
- Writer's program, Pennsylvania,  
Lords of the old west 3-5
- BUILDING MATERIALS:** *see* Bricks;  
Glass; Iron; Lumbering; Mar-  
ble; Minerals; Steel; Stone
- BULBS:** *see also* Flowers; Plants
- Horn, Following new trails, p.77-9  
(narcissus) 5-6
- BULLFIGHTS—STORIES**
- Palencia, Juan: son of the fisherman,  
p.49-68, 88-104, 171-88 5-6
- BUNYAN, PAUL**
- Malcolmson, Yankee Doodle's  
cousins, p.229-60 6-8
- Nolen, Brave and free, p.336-45 6-7
- Peck, Pecos Bill and Lightning,  
p.26-36 4-6
- Turney, Paul Bunyan, the work  
giant 4-6P
- BUOYANCY:** *see* Flotation
- BURROS:** *see* Donkeys
- BUSINESS:** *see also* Banks and bank-  
ing; Commerce; Manufactures;  
Markets; Money; Peddlers and  
peddling; Shopping; Stores;  
Typewriters and typewriting
- Disraeli, Uncle Sam's treasury,  
p.41-2 (taxation) 6-9
- Kelty, Life in modern America,  
p.347-65 6-8

## SUBJECT INDEX TO BOOKS

- Kent, In good old colony times,  
p.60-79 6-8P
- BUSINESS DEPRESSION**
- Kelty, Life in modern America,  
p.469-77 6-8
- BUSINESS DEPRESSION—  
STORIES**
- Simon, Roundabout 4-6
- BUTTER**
- Heffernan, Sails set for treasure  
land, p.166-74 4-5
- BUTTERFLIES**
- Craig, From sun to earth, p.62-7,  
112-13 5-6
- King, Working with nature, p.57-71  
5-8
- Knox, Wonderworld of science, book  
5, p.180-4 4-6
- Matschat, American butterflies PI
- Parker, Insects and their ways, p.6-8  
(monarch) 4-6P
- Patch, Prairie neighbors, p.116-21  
(monarch) 5-7
- Shackelford, Insect stories, p.90-9  
5-8P
- BUYING:** *see* Commerce
- BUZZARDS**
- Evans, Bill and the bird bander,  
p.176-80 6-8
- BYRD ANTARCTIC EXPEDITION,  
1928-30**
- Gates, Let's go ahead, p.46-62 (From  
'Boy scout with Byrd') 6-8
- CACAO:** *see* Chocolate
- CADDIS**
- Frasier, How and why discoveries,  
p.332-3 6-8
- King, Working with nature, p.95-7  
5-8
- CAESAR, JULIUS**
- Ames, Homelands, p.150-3 6-8
- CAESAR, JULIUS—POETRY**
- Smith, On the long road, p.134 6-7

**CALENDARS:** *see also* Seasons; Tree records

- Sechrist, Red letter days 5-8  
 Smith, Distant doorways, p.124-6 4-5

**CALIFORNIA:** *see also* Citrus fruit; Fruit culture; Kings canyon national park; Lassen Volcanic national park; Moving pictures; San Francisco; Sequoia national park; Spanish missions in California; Yosemite national park

- Comfort, Peter and Nancy in the United States and Alaska, p.286-99 5-7  
 Sauer, Man in nature, p.10-24 4-6

**CALIFORNIA—GOLD DISCOVERIES**

- Barker, Story of our country, p.305-12 5-7  
 Clifford, America my home, p.212-20 4-5  
 Gates, Let's travel on, p.414-30 5-7  
 Hanna, Ten communities, p.309-22 5-6  
 Kelty, Life in modern America, p.107-11 6-8  
 McSpadden, How they followed the golden trail, p.174-89 6-8

**CALIFORNIA—HISTORY**

- Barker, Story of our country, p.302-17 5-7  
 Beals, Kit Carson, v.p. 5-7

**CALIFORNIA—STORIES**

- Daugherty, So sailors say 5-7  
 Gates, Blue willow 6-8  
 Nolen, Children of America, p.53-64 6-8

**CAMELS—POETRY**

- Heffernan, Sails set for treasure land, p.348 4-5

**CAMELS—STORIES**

- Nolen, Merry hearts and bold, p.149-54 5-7

**CAMOUFLAGE (MILITARY SCIENCE)**

- Arey, Elementary school science for the air age, p.77-80 T

**CAMPING:** *see also* Automobiles—Trailers—Stories; Byrd Antarctic expedition, 1928-30; Boy scouts; Girl scouts

- Charters, Healthful ways, p.32-5 4-6  
 Robinson, Toward freedom, p.36-7, 179-204 4-5

**CAMPING—STORIES**

- Gates, Let's travel on, p.89-103 5-7  
 Gray, Times and places, p.264-73 4-5  
 Wood, Silver Widgeon, p.124-227 4-6

**CANADA:** *see also* Cape Breton island—Stories; Newfoundland—Stories; Quebec; St. Lawrence river; Songs, Canadian

- Dickson, Up Canada way 5-8  
 Henry, Canada 5-8  
 Strack, Crossing Canada 4-6

**CANADA—HISTORY:** *see also*

- French and Indian war, 1755-63;  
 French in America  
 Adamson, Lands of new world neighbors, p.356-73, 402-27 T  
 Bonner, Canada and her story 5-6

**CANADA—INDUSTRIES**

- Strack, Crossing Canada (*see* Industry, p.271 in index of book) 4-6

**CANADA—STORIES**

- Johnson, Rolf, an elkhound of Norway, p.20-69 5-7

**CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE**

- Bonner, Canada and her story, p.126-48 5-6

**CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE—STORIES**

- Johnson, Rolf, an elkhound of Norway, p.47-69 5-7

**CANALS:** *see also* Erie canal—Stories; Panama canal

- Holberg, Bells of Amsterdam, p.45-8 5-7  
 Kelty, Life in modern America, p.43-9 6-8
- CANARIES—CARE  
 Trumpp, Every child's pet book, p.27-35 4-5
- CANARIES—STORIES  
 Nolen, Luck and pluck, p.145-55 4-6
- CANDLES  
 Newkirk, Integrated handwork for elementary schools, p.275-6 HT  
 O'Donnell, Singing wheels, p.196-8 4-5
- CANDY—STORIES  
 Crespi, Cabita's rancho, p.183-90 5-7  
 Holberg, Wee Brigit O'Toole (taffy pull) 3-5
- CANNIBALS—STORIES  
 Sperry, Call it courage, p.45-88 4-6
- CANNING AND PRESERVING: *see also* Salmon  
 Turner, Cleanliness and health protection, p.204-9 6-7  
 U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Stories of American industry, 2d. ser. p.87-91 T  
 Writer's program, Pennsylvania, Salmon, p.35-40 3-5
- CANOE AND CANOEING: *see also* Indians of America—Boats  
 Pratt, The Hawaiians, p.36-41, 104-12 4-6
- CANOE AND CANOEING—STORIES  
 Coatsworth, Houseboat summer, p.144-59 5-6
- CANYONS: *see* Bryce Canyon national park; Grand Canyon national park; Zion national park
- CAPE BRETON ISLAND—STORIES  
 Hogeboom, Gay kilties of Cape Breton 4-5
- CAPILLARITY  
 Huey, What makes the wheels go round, p.104-14 5-8  
 Peet, How things work, p.39-45 6-8
- CARAVANS—STORIES  
 Gere, Boy of Babylon, p.39-73 4-6  
 Heffernan, Sails set for treasure land, p.349-60 4-5
- CARDINAL BIRDS  
 Curtis, From robin to junco, p.37-9 4-6P
- CAREFULNESS: *see* Safety
- CARGOES: *see* Shipping
- CARIBOUS  
 Bronson, Horns and antlers, p.113-25 5-7
- CARLSBAD CAVERNS NATIONAL PARK  
 Melbo, Our country's national parks, v.1, p.45-63 6-8
- CARNIVALS  
 Palmer, Good old Clipsy, p.86-102 (carnival people) 4-6
- CAROLS: *see* Christmas—Songs
- CARPENTER, JOHN ALDEN  
 Burch, Modern composers for boys and girls, p.145-8 5-8
- CARRIAGES AND CARTS  
 O'Donnell, Engine whistles, p.54-5 5-7
- CARRIER PIGEONS: *see* Pigeons
- CARSON, CHRISTOPHER  
 Beals, Kit Carson 5-7
- CARTIER, JACQUES  
 Bonner, Canada and her story, p.3-23 5-6
- CARTS: *see* Carriages and carts
- CARVING (ART INDUSTRIES):  
*see also* Soap modeling; Wood carving

- Powers, Book of little crafts, p.80-1 H
- CASTLES—STORIES**  
 Buff, Kobi, p.61-80 4-6P
- CATBIRDS**  
 Curtis, From robin to junco, p.173-4 4-6P
- CATERPILLARS: see also Butterflies; Moths**  
 Hylander, Out of doors in spring, p.102-16 5-8
- CATHERINE II, EMPRESS OF RUSSIA**  
 Foster, George Washington's world, p.35-7, 98-101, 271-4, 328-9 6-9
- CATS: see also members of cat family, as Tigers**  
 Eberle, Our oldest friends, p.120-47 6-8  
 Hogner, Animal book, p.148-56 I  
 Horn, Reaching our goals, p.394-405 6-7  
 Schmidt, Our friendly animals, p.18-23 5-8P  
 Trumpp, Every child's pet book, p.4-14 4-5
- CATS—POETRY**  
 Gates, Let's look around, p.27-8 4-6  
 ——— Let's travel on, p.39-40, 59-60 5-7  
 Heffernan, Sails set for treasure land, p.110 4-5  
 Nolen, Brave and free, p.274-5, 357-8 6-7  
 ——— Merry hearts and bold, p.397 5-7
- CATS—STORIES**  
 Coatsworth, Littlest house, p.30-42 4-5  
 Gates, Let's look around, p.16-26 (From 'Cat and the captain') 4-6  
 ——— Let's travel on, p.41-58 (From 'Cat who went to heaven') 5-7  
 Jones, Ragman of Paris, p.20-6, 73-81 3-5
- L'Hommedieu, MacGregor 3-4P  
 Marshall, House for Elizabeth 4-6  
 ——— Long white month, p.174-9 4-6  
 Nolen, Brave and free, p.220-9 (From 'Animal pioneers'), 276-89 6-7  
 ——— Merry hearts and bold, p.35-41, 127-40 (From 'Dick Whittington') 5-7
- CATTLE: see also Cows; Meat industry and trade**  
 Horn, Following new trails, p.341-58 5-6  
 Schmidt, Our friendly animals, p.24-32 5-8P
- CAVE—DRAWINGS**  
 Smith, On the long road, p.47-9 6-7  
 Williams, Turi of the magic fingers 5-7
- CAVE DWELLERS**  
 Nolen, Merry hearts and bold, p.156-65 5-7  
 White, Bu 3-5  
 Williams, Turi of the magic fingers (Cro-Magnon) 5-7
- CAVES: see also Carlsbad caverns national park; Mammoth cave national park; Wind cave national park**  
 Knox, Wonderworld of science, book 5, p.66-71 (limestone) 4-6
- CAVES—STORIES**  
 Coatsworth, Houseboat summer, p.100-8 5-6  
 Gates, Let's go ahead, p.29-45 6-8  
 Rosé, Ports of the past, p.93-134 5-8
- CAXIAS: see Lima e Silva, Luiz Alves de**
- CELLS: see also Biology; Botany**  
 Turner, Cleanliness and health protection, p.52-5 6-7
- CENTRAL AMERICA: see also Costa Rica; Guatemala; Honduras; Panama**

# CENTRAL AMERICA

- Goetz, Neighbors to the south, p.52-98, 280-8 5-8  
 Meyer, Our southern neighbors, p.65-96 5-7  
 Sauer, Man in nature, p.189-232 4-6
- CENTRAL AMERICA—HISTORY**  
 Adamson, Lands of new world neighbors, p.64-90 T
- CENTRAL AMERICA—INDUSTRIES**  
 Von Hagen, Riches of Central America 5-8
- CENTRIFUGAL FORCE**  
 Peet, How things work, p.63-9 6-8
- CERAMICS:** *see* Pottery
- CEREALS:** *see* Food; Grain
- CEYLON**  
 Eberle, Spice on the wind, p.46-9 5-8
- CHAIRS—STORIES**  
 Bailey, Country-stop, p.9-16 4-5
- CHAMOIS**  
 Carpenter, Our little friends of Switzerland, p.93-105 4-5
- CHAMPLAIN, SAMUEL DE**  
 Bonner, Canada and her story, p.25-38 5-6  
 Coffman, Famous explorers for boys and girls, p.73-80 4-6
- CHANTEYS:** *see* Sea songs
- CHAPMAN, JOHN, CALLED JOHNNY APPLESEED—STORIES**  
 McMeekin, Journey cake, p.131-42 5-6  
 Malcolmson, Yankee Doodle's cousins, p.119-28 6-8  
 Nolen, Cowhide trunk, p.72-82 5-6  
 Sickels, School bell rings, p.113-22 5-6
- CHARACTER BUILDING**  
 Charters, Habits, healthful and safe, p.235-46 5-7

# SUBJECT INDEX TO BOOKS

- Healthful ways, p.1-24 4-6  
 Turner, Cleanliness and health protection, p.1-16 6-7
- CHARACTER BUILDING—STORIES:** *see also* character building traits, subhead Stories, as Courage—Stories
- Beim, Blue jeans 4-6  
 Gates, Let's travel on, p.197-207 5-7  
 Higgins, Alec Hamilton 4-5  
 Metzger, Picture tales from India 4-6  
 Monsell, Young Stonewall, p.93-9, 142-52 4-5
- CHARLEMAGNE, EMPEROR OF THE WEST**  
 Ames, Homelands, p.207-11 6-8
- CHARLEMAGNE, EMPEROR OF THE WEST—STORIES**  
 Carpenter, Tales of a Swiss grandmother, p.61-9 5-6
- CHEESE**  
 Buff, Kobi, p.99-101 4-6P  
 Carpenter, Our little friends of Switzerland, p.31-46 4-5  
 Crespi, Cabita's rancho, p.163-8 5-7  
 Dilling, Markets of the world, p.14-17 4-6  
 Smith, Distant doorways, p.163-6 4-5
- CHEETAHS—STORIES**  
 Johnson, Osa Johnson's jungle friends, p.150-67 6-8
- CHEMISTRY:** *see also* Alloys; Atoms; Canning and preserving; Coal-tar products; Experiments (scientific); Gases; Physics; Rayon; Sugar
- Craig, Earth then and now, p.262-85 6-8  
 —— Science for the elementary-school teacher, p.165-97 T  
 Knox, Wonderworld of science, book 5, p.78-94 4-6
- CHEMISTRY, APPLIED**  
 U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Stories of



- American industry, 2d. ser., p.64-7 T
- CHEROKEE INDIANS**  
 Melbo, Our country's national parks, v.1, p.134-7 6-8  
 Smith, Frontiers old and new, p.247-56 5-6
- CHEROKEE INDIANS—STORIES**  
 Key, With Daniel Boone on the Caroliny trail 6-8  
 Simon, Younger brother 4-6  
 Sterne, America was like this, p.1-34 5-8
- CHEWINKS**  
 Curtis, From robin to junco, p.127-30 4-6P
- CHICAGO**  
 Comfort, Peter and Nancy in the United States and Alaska, p.220-39 5-7
- CHICAGO FIRE, 1871—STORIES**  
 Nolen, Luck and pluck, p.291-7 4-6
- CHICKENS—POETRY**  
 Heffernan, Sails set for treasure land, p.85 4-5
- CHICKENS—STORIES**  
 Nolen, Luck and pluck, p.325-32 4-6
- CHICLE**  
 Von Hagen, Riches of Central America, p.50-61 5-8
- CHILDREN'S DAY**  
 Sechrist, Red letter days, p.137-41 5-8
- CHILE**  
 Carpenter, Our South American neighbors, p.256-83 6-8  
 Fleming, Rico the young rancher 5-8  
 Goetz, Neighbors to the south, p.114-30 5-8  
 Henry, Chile 5-8  
 Herring, Good neighbors, p.167-244 T  
 Meyer, Our southern neighbors, p.168-82 5-7
- Quinn, Picture map geography of South America, p.43-51 P  
 Rothery, South American round-about, p.102-19 5-8
- CHILE—FOLKLORE**  
 Nolen, Luck and pluck, p.333-40 4-6
- CHILE—HISTORY**  
 Adamson, Lands of new world neighbors, p.252-69 T  
 Peck, Pageant of South American history, p.165-78 T
- CHILE—POETRY**  
 Cusack, Down South America way, p.190 6-7
- CHILE—STORIES**  
 Cusack, Down South America way, p.178-206 6-7  
 Desmond, Boys of the Andes, p.40-53 5-8
- CHIMNEY SWEEPS**  
 Buff, Kobi, p.18-24 4-6P
- CHIMNEY SWIFTS**  
 Curtis, From robin to junco, p.191-3 4-6P
- CHINA (PORCELAIN): see Pottery**
- CHINA**  
 Smith, On the long road, p.372-439 6-7
- CHINA—FOLKLORE**  
 Chrisman, Treasures long hidden T  
 Thomas, Story on the willow plate 5-8
- CHINA—HISTORY**  
 Foster, George Washington's world, p.62-6, 338-9 6-9  
 Smith, On the long road, p.422-5 6-7
- CHINA—POETRY**  
 Heffernan, Sails set for treasure land, p.314, 322-3 4-5  
 Smith, On the long road, p.374 6-7
- CHINA—STORIES**  
 Clark, Peter on the Min 4-5  
 Gates, Let's look around, p.266-78 (From "Traveling shops") 4-6

## CHINA

- Heffernan, Sails set for treasure land, p.302-21 (From 'Little Pear' and 'Yen-foh') 4-5  
 Lattimore, Questions of Lifu 3-5  
 ——— Story of Lee Ling 3-5  
 Nolen, Merry hearts and bold, p.2-16 (From 'Silk and Satin lane') 5-7  
 Sperry, Bamboo, the grass tree 4-6

CHINA CLIPPERS: *see* Seaplanes

## CHINATOWN—STORIES

- Nolen, Luck and pluck, p.62-72 4-6

## CHIPMUNKS

- Craig, From sun to earth, p.110-12 5-6  
 Gall, Bushy Tail 4-5  
 Gray, Times and places, p.274-81 (From 'Bushy Tail') 4-5  
 Hogner, Animal book, p.42-4 I  
 Nolen, Luck and pluck, p.176-86 (From 'Bushy Tail') 4-6

## CHIPMUNKS—POETRY

- Gates, Let's look around, p.2 4-6

## CHIPPEWA INDIANS—STORIES

- Hubbard, Little Whirlwind 5-7

CHIVALRY: *see* Crusades; George, Saint; Middle ages; also names of persons, as Bayard, Chevalier de

## CHOCOLATE

- Carpenter, Our South American neighbors, p.183-7 6-8  
 Von Hagen, Riches of South America, p.36-45 5-8

## CHRIST OF THE ANDES

- Cusack, Down South America way, p.201-6 6-7  
 King, Way of democracy, p.333-6 6-7

## CHRISTIANITY

- Ames, Homelands, p.175-83, 199-207 6-8

CHRISTMAS: *see also* Santa Claus; Toys

## SUBJECT INDEX TO BOOKS

- Breen, Children's party book, p.144-50 T  
 Sechrist, Red letter days, p.205-25 5-8

## CHRISTMAS—COSTA RICA

- Gay, Manuelito of Costa Rica 4-5P

## CHRISTMAS—CUSTOMS

- Perham, Christmas T

## CHRISTMAS—CZECHOSLOVAKIA

- Bartusek, Happy times in Czechoslovakia, p.47-57 4-5P

## CHRISTMAS—ENGLAND

- Dalglish, Book for Jennifer, p.31-44 5-7

## CHRISTMAS—FINLAND

- De Malroy, Hilla of Finland, p.272-87 4-6

## CHRISTMAS—GERMANY

- Bunn, Johann Sebastian Bach, p.5-13 5-7

## CHRISTMAS—GUATEMALA

- Cannon, Children of the fiery mountain, p.45-57 4-6  
 Goetz, Letters from Guatemala, p.34-9 5-8

## CHRISTMAS—HONDURAS

- Von Hagen, Pablo of Flower Mountain, p.149-62 5-7

## CHRISTMAS—ICELAND

- Arason, Smoky Bay, p.116-31 5-6  
 Yates, Around the year in Iceland, p.57-62 5-8

## CHRISTMAS—NETHERLANDS

- Gordon, Knowing the Netherlands, p.165-9 4-5  
 Holberg, Bells of Amsterdam, p.74-88 5-7

## CHRISTMAS—NEWFOUNDLAND

- Tallant, David and Patience, p.154-66 5-7

## CHRISTMAS—NORWAY

Heffernan, Sails set for treasure  
land, p.388-95 4-5

## CHRISTMAS—PIONEER

De Angeli, Elins's Amerika 4-6  
Gray, Times and places, p.99-105 4-5

Holberg, Oh Susannah, p.31-4, 80-8 5-6

Judson, They came from Sweden,  
p.63-71, 205-14 5-6

Mason, Susannah, p.87-95 3-5

O'Donnell, Singing wheels, p.317-25 4-5

Sickels, School bell rings, p.69-81 5-6

Wilder, By the shores of Silver Lake,  
p.158-83 5-8

—— Long winter, p.162-81, 312-25 5-8

## CHRISTMAS—PLAYS

Big book of Christmas entertain-  
ments, p.1-181 5-8

## CHRISTMAS—POETRY

Big book of Christmas entertain-  
ments, p.183-200 5-8

Heffernan, Sails set for treasure  
land, p.386-7, 396 4-5

Nolen, Luck and pluck, p.358 4-6

—— Merry hearts and bold, p.407 5-7

Sawyer, Long Christmas, v.p. T

## CHRISTMAS—PROGRAMS

Big book of Christmas entertain-  
ments, p.201-45 5-8

## CHRISTMAS—SONGS

Gordon, Knowing the Netherlands,  
p.168 4-5

Kvamme, Christmas carolers' book  
(gives history of each song in-  
cluded) T

Perham, Christmas T

## CHRISTMAS—SPAIN

Palencia, Juan: son of the fisherman,  
p.77-84 5-6

## CHRISTMAS—STORIES

Bailey, Country-stop, p.39-46 4-5  
—— Hometown playdays, p.58-68 T

Carpenter, Tales of a Swiss grand-  
mother, p.120-5 5-6

Cooke, Nutcracker of Nuremberg 5-8

Davis, Americans every one, p.111-23 5-7

De Angeli, Up the hill, p.7-23 4-6

Evans, Araminta's goat, p.69-76 3-5

Gates, Let's travel on, p.159-70 5-7

Harper, For love of country, p.15-26 T

Heffernan, Sails set for treasure  
land, p.397-407 (Little engine that  
could) 4-5

Jones, Maminka's children, p.91-107 4-5

Malcolmson, Yankee Doodle's  
cousins, p.11-19 (Gift of St. Nich-  
olas) 6-8

Nolen, Merry hearts and bold, p.408-19 ('Christmas promise' from  
'This way to Christmas') 5-7

Procter, Adventures of a G-man,  
p.83-99 6-8

Sawyer, Long Christmas T

Seredy, Tree for Peter 4-6

Thomas, Becky and Tatters, p.51-6 4-5

## CHRISTMAS—U.S.

Hayes, Little house on wheels, p.214-35 (The South) 4-6

Justus, Cabin on Kettle creek, p.94-109 5-7

Marshall, New Mexican boy, p.40-8 5-7

Meigs, Mother makes Christmas 4-5

Monsell, Boy of old Virginia, p.83-95 4-5

Nolen, Children of America, p.38-52 (Mother makes Christmas), 185-94 (Christmas in the piney woods) 6-8

Parton, Penelope Ellen, p.101-10 6-8

## CHURCHES

- Seyfert, Little Amish schoolhouse,  
p.74-90 5-6  
Simon, Roundabout, p.149-67 4-6  
Wriston, Downstreet with Edith,  
p.65-89 4-5

## CHURCHES—PIONEER

- Judson, They came from Sweden,  
p.55-62 5-6

## CIBOLA

- Malcolmson, Yankee Doodle's  
cousins, p.203-10 (Golden cities  
of Cibola) 6-8

## CICADAS (COMMONLY CALLED LOCUSTS)

- Parker, Insects and their ways, p.19-  
20 4-6P  
Shackelford, Insect stories, p.118-26  
5-8P

## (THE) CID

- Hoppin, Great adventures in history  
and legend, p.67-71 5-7

## CINNAMON

- Eberle, Spice on the wind, p.46-9 5-8

## CIRCUS: *see also* Barnum, Phineas Taylor; Clowns; Zoos; also names of circus animals, as Elephants

- Breen, Children's party book, p.189-  
98 T  
Edwards, All about elephants, p.78-  
83 5-7P  
Horn, More adventures, p.86-93,  
99-105 4-5  
—— Reaching our goals, p.12-28  
6-7  
Moses, Here comes the circus 5-8

## CIRCUS—POETRY

- Gates, Let's go ahead, p.25-8 6-8  
Nolen, Brave and free, p.322-3 6-7

## CIRCUS—STORIES

- Bailey, Homespun playdays, p.106-  
16 T  
Davis, Hobby Horse hill, p.152-76  
6-8

## SUBJECT INDEX TO BOOKS

- Du Bois, Great Geppy 4-6  
Enright, The Saturdays, p.103-18 5-7  
Gray, Times and places, p.16-24 4-5  
Nolen, Luck and pluck, p.314-24 4-6  
Tracy, Paddles, p.52-113 5-7

## CITIES AND TOWNS: *see also* Com- munity life; Village life; also names of cities and towns, as Chicago

- Sears, This useful world, p.144-8 5-7

## CITIES AND TOWNS—BELGIUM

- Peck, Belgium, v.p. 4-6P

## CITIES AND TOWNS—MIDDLE AGES

- Ames, Homelands, p.290-301 6-8  
Barker, Story of our country, p.57-  
61 5-7

## CITIES AND TOWNS—NETHER- LANDS

- Gordon, Knowing the Netherlands,  
v.p. 4-5

## CITIES AND TOWNS—U.S.

- Hanna, Ten communities 5-6  
Kelty, Life in modern America,  
p.174-5, 178-83, 374-9 6-8  
Pyne, Little geography of the  
United States, p.27-9 P

## CITIZENSHIP: *see also* Community life; Conservation of natural re- sources; Election day; Flags; Government; Immigration and emigration—Stories; Patriotism; Safety; United States—Govern- ment; Wild life, Conservation of

- King, Way of democracy 6-7  
Leaf, Fair play, p.57-9 3-4  
—— War-time handbook for  
young Americans 3-6  
Morgan, Pioneering in democracy  
5-6  
Robinson, Toward freedom 4-5

## CITIZENSHIP—STORIES

- Fox, They sailed and sailed, p.195-  
202 5-8  
Gray, Times and places, p.7-50 4-5

## CITRUS FRUITS

Lucas, Fruits of the earth, p.52-67  
P

## CITY LIFE—U.S.

Evans, Jerome Anthony 3-5  
O'Donnell, Engine whistles, p.215-371 5-7

## CIVIL RIGHTS

Thomas, Stand fast for freedom 6-8

## CIVIL WAR, U.S.

Barker, Story of our country, p.331-54 5-7  
Hanna, Ten communities, p.186-92 5-6  
Kelty, Life in modern America, p.243-51 6-8  
Meadowcroft, Abraham Lincoln, p.117-84 6-8  
Pace, Clara Barton, p.20-101 5-7  
Proudfit, River-boy, p.143-7 6-8  
Pyne, Little history of the United States P

## CIVIL WAR, U.S.—STORIES

Clifford, America my home, p.141-228 4-5  
Harper, For love of country, p.65-76, 108-16, 161-76 T  
Hunt, Lucinda 5-7  
Judson, Soldier doctor, p.1-11 6-8  
Sickels, School bell rings, p.139-53 5-6  
Sterne, America was like this, p.103-42 5-8

## CIVILIAN DEFENSE

Leaf, War-time handbook for young Americans, p.30-9 3-6

CIVILIZATION: *see* Community life;

History; Incas; Inventions; Machinery; Man; Middle ages; Renaissance

## CLAMS

Frasier, How and why discoveries, p.339-40 6-8  
Huntington, Let's go to the seashore, p.76-7 3-4P

## CLARK, GEN. GEORGE ROGERS

Foster, George Washington's world, p.212-15 6-9  
Morgan, Pioneering in democracy, p.103-7 5-6

## CLAY

Writers' program, Pennsylvania, Story of clay 3-5

CLAY MODELING: *see also* Pottery

Zarchy, Let's make something, p.72-5, 78-81 H

CLEANLINESS: *see also* Baths and bathing; Housekeeping; Hygiene; Laundry; Soap

Charters, Let's be healthy, p.85-113 5-7  
Turner, Cleanliness and health protection, p.105-28 6-7  
——— Gaining health, p.20-4 5-6  
——— Keeping safe and well, p.29-56 4-5

## CLEANLINESS—POETRY

Gates, Let's look around, p.180-1 4-6

## CLEANLINESS—STORIES

Harper, Easter chimes, p.34-8 T

## CLEMENS, SAMUEL LANGHORNE:

*see* Twain, Mark, pseud.

## CLEOPATRA, QUEEN OF EGYPT

Eberle, Bands play on, p.43-5 6-8

CLERMONT (SHIP): *see* Fulton,

Robert

## CLIFF DWELLERS AND CLIFF

DWELLINGS: *see* Mesa Verde national park

CLIMATE: *see also* Seasons; Weather

Baer, Rain or shine, p.3-24, 231-73 6-8

Craig, From sun to earth, p.116-79 5-6

Knox, Wonderworld of science, book 6, p.73-80 5-7

Sears, This useful world, p.25-47 5-7

CLIPPER SHIPS: *see* Flying Cloud  
(ship)—Stories

CLIPPERS: *see* Seaplanes

# CLOCKS AND WATCHES

Knox, Wonderworld of science, book  
5, p.56-8 4-6

# CLOCKS AND WATCHES— STORIES

Carpenter, Tales of a Swiss grand-  
mother, p.54-60 5-6

Nolen, Brave and free, p.245-56 6-7

——— Luck and pluck, p.116-28 4-6

——— Merry hearts and bold, p.17-  
29 5-7

Woodward, Time was 4-5P

CLOTHING: *see also* Costume; Hats;  
Home life (with subheads);  
Shoes; Textile industry and  
fabrics

Bartusek, Happy times in Czecho-  
slovakia, p.3-7 4-5P

Charters, Let's be healthy, p.115-24  
5-7

Eberle, Spin, weave and wear, p.122-  
35 4-6

O'Donnell, Engine whistles, p.7,  
46-7 5-7

Peary, Ootah and his puppy, p.6-7,  
47-8 (Eskimos) 5-8

Pratt, The Hawaiians, p.126-34 4-6

Stefansson, Here is Alaska, p.52-8,  
78 (Eskimos) 6-9

Wriston, Downstreet with Edith,  
p.39-42, 49-51 4-5

# CLOTHING—PIONEER

O'Donnell, Singing wheels, p.14-16,  
135-66, 228-43 4-5

Wilder, Little town on the prairie,  
p.83-90 and v.p. 5-7

# CLOUDS

Baer, Rain or shine, p.275-9 6-8

Craig, Earth and life upon it, p.37-  
41 4-5

Frasier, How and why discoveries,  
p.155-8 (includes pictures) 6-8

Parker, Clouds, rain, and snow,  
p.10-14 4-6P

Reed, Sky is blue, p.38-46 5-6

Writers' program, Pennsylvania,  
Ladder of clouds 3-5

# CLOVES

Eberle, Spice on the wind, p.19-25  
5-8

CLOWNS: *see also* Circus

Jordan, American dolls in uniform,  
p.201-16 H

CLUBS: *see also* Boy scouts; Girl  
scouts

Knox, Wonderworld of science, book  
6, p.105-24 (science clubs) 5-7

Morgan, Pioneering in democracy,  
p.231-56 5-6

Robinson, Toward freedom, p.117-  
23, 127-37 4-5

# CLUBS—STORIES

Enright, The Saturdays 5-7

COACHES: *see* Carriages and carts;  
Stage-coaches

# COAL

Craig, From sun to earth, p.301-5 5-6

Frasier, How and why discoveries,  
p.202-3 6-8

Janssen, Buried sunlight 4-6P

Kelty, Life in modern America,  
p.156-9 6-8

# COAL AGE

Craig, Earth then and now, p.148-57  
6-8

COAL GAS: *see* Gas manufacture and  
works

COAL OIL: *see* Petroleum

# COAL-TAR PRODUCTS

Horn, Reaching our goals, p.304-11  
6-7

COCOA: *see* Chocolate

# COCONUT-PALM

Sperry, Coconut, the wonder tree  
4-6

- COCOONS: *see* Butterflies; Caterpillars; Moths; Silkworms
- CODY, WILLIAM FREDERICK  
Nolen, Brave and free, p.411-23 6-7
- CODY, WILLIAM FREDERICK—  
POETRY  
Nolen, Brave and free, p.346-7 6-7
- CODY, WILLIAM FREDERICK—  
STORIES  
Gates, Let's go ahead, p.2-24 (From 'All over town') 6-8
- COFFEE  
Cannon, Children of the fiery mountain, p.35-7 4-6  
Carpenter, Our South American neighbors, p.366-71 6-8  
Dilling, Markets of the world, p.59-65 4-6  
Goetz, Letters from Guatemala, p.29-33 5-8  
Meyer, Our southern neighbors, p.220-4 5-7  
Shinn, Children of Hawaii 3-4P  
Smith, On the long road, p.456-69 6-7  
Turner, Gaining health, p.195-8 5-6  
U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Stories of American industry, 2d. ser., p.92-6 T  
Von Hagen, Riches of Central America, p.40-9 5-8  
——— Riches of South America, p.6-15 5-8
- COINS: *see also* Money  
Disraeli, Uncle Sam's treasury, p.61-5 6-9  
Rue, From barter to money, p.16-21 4-6P
- COLD LANDS: *see* Antarctic regions; Arctic regions; Baffin land—Stories; Byrd Antarctic expedition, 1928-30; Eskimos; Greenland; Labrador—Stories; Lapland; Norway
- COLD STORAGE: *see* Refrigeration
- COLLECTORS AND COLLECTING:  
*see* such hobbies as Postage stamps—Collecting
- COLLECTORS AND COLLECTING—  
STORIES  
Davis, Americans every one, p.27-40 5-7
- COLOMBIA  
Carpenter, Our South American neighbors, p.158-82 6-8  
Meyer, Our southern neighbors, p.126-34 5-7  
Quinn, Picture map geography of South America, p.8-17 P  
Rothery, South American roundabout, p.1-15 5-8
- COLOMBIA—HISTORY  
Adamson, Lands of new world neighbors, p.159-77 T
- COLOMBIA—STORIES  
Burglon, Around the Caribbean, p.18-33 5-8  
Cusack, Down South America way, p.239-57 6-7
- COLONIAL PERIOD, U.S.: *see also* America—Discovery and exploration; British in America; Dutch in America; French and Indian war, 1755-63; French in America; Pilgrim fathers; Puritans; Spanish missions in California; Swedes in America; Thanksgiving day  
Ames, Homelands, p.391-408 6-8  
Barker, Story of our country, p.156-220 5-7  
Gates, Let's look around, p.148-58 (From 'Soap bubbles') 4-6  
Hanna, Ten communities, v.p. 5-6  
Kelty, Life in early America, p.145-313 5-7  
Kent, In good old colony times 6-8P  
Monsell, Tom Jefferson 4-5

- Morgan, Pioneering in democracy,  
p.3-70 5-6
- Newkirk, Integrated handwork for  
elementary schools, p.24-30 HT
- Pyne, Little history of the United  
States P
- Smith, Frontiers old and new, p.8-  
97 5-6
- Thomas, Stand fast for freedom,  
p.161-203 6-8
- COLONIAL PERIOD, U.S.—  
STORIES
- Bailey, Homespun playdays T
- Clifford, America my home, p.71-  
140 4-5
- Duffé, New England colonial days  
4-6P
- Southern colonial days 5-6P
- Nolen, Job for Jeremiah 4-6
- COLOR: *see also* Dyes and dyeing;  
Light
- Reed, Sky is blue, p.16-28 5-6
- COLOR OF ANIMALS
- Craig, From sun to earth, p.67-8 5-6
- COLORADO: *see* Greeley, Colorado;  
Mesa Verde national park;  
Rocky mountain national park
- COLORADO—GOLD DISCOVERIES
- McSpadden, How they followed the  
golden trail, p.191-209 6-8
- COLORADO—STORIES
- Johnson, Tim, a dog of the moun-  
tains, p.48-112 5-7
- Means, Children of the promise 5-7
- COLORADO RIVER: *see also* Grand  
Canyon national park
- Elms, Rivers of the world, p.4-9 5-8
- COLORED PEOPLE: *see* Negroes;  
Slavery
- COLTER, JOHN
- Melbo, Our country's national parks,  
v.1, p.1-5 6-8
- COLUMBIA RIVER
- Elms, Rivers of the world, p.10-13  
5-8
- COLUMBUS, CHRISTOPHER
- Adamson, Lands of new world  
neighbors, p.11-27 and v.p. T
- Ames, Homelands, p.334-6 6-8
- Barker, Story of our country, p.81-  
97 5-7
- Carpenter, Our South American  
neighbors, p.58-68 6-8
- Coffman, Famous explorers for boys  
and girls, p.19-27 4-6
- Fox, They sailed and sailed, p.33-44  
5-8
- Kelty, Life in early America, p.46-  
53 5-7
- Nolen, Merry hearts and bold,  
p.381-5 (From 'Log of Christopher  
Columbus') 5-7
- Pyne, Little history of the United  
States P
- Sauer, Man in nature, p.190-5 4-6
- COLUMBUS, CHRISTOPHER—  
POETRY
- Nolen, Brave and free, p.212-13 6-7
- Merry hearts and bold,  
p.379-80 5-7
- COLUMBUS, CHRISTOPHER—  
STORIES
- Kent, He went with Christopher  
Columbus 6-8
- McSpadden, How they followed the  
golden trail, p.89-110 6-8
- Meadowcroft, Ship boy with Colum-  
bus 4-6
- Nolen, Merry hearts and bold,  
p.372-8 5-7
- COLUMBUS DAY
- Sechrist, Red letter days, p.166-73  
5-8
- COLUMBUS DAY—POETRY
- Smith, Distant doorways, p.374 4-5
- COMBUSTION: *see also* Fire; Heat
- Huey, What makes the wheels go  
round, p.126 5-8



## COMETS

- Craig, Earth then and now, p.50-1  
6-8  
Fraser, How and why discoveries,  
p.122-3 6-8  
Knox, Wonderworld of science, book  
5, p.172-3 4-6

COMMERCE: *see also* Banks and  
banking; International relations;  
Manufactures; Markets; Money;  
Railroads; Rivers; Shipping;  
Shopping; Transportation; also  
articles of commerce, as Cotton  
Carpenter, Our South American  
neighbors, p.415-19 6-8  
Kelty, Life in early America, p.4-45  
5-7

- Schoneman, Story of trade 5-7P  
Sears, This useful world, p.234-95  
5-7

## COMMERCE—MIDDLE AGES

- Kelty, Life in early America, p.12-  
31 5-7  
Schoneman, Story of trade, p.16-28  
5-7P  
Sears, This useful world, p.153-5,  
253-66 5-7

## COMMERCE—PHOENICIA

- Schoneman, Story of trade, p.12-15  
5-7P

## COMMERCE—STORIES

- Gere, Boy of Babylon 4-6  
Rosé, Ports of the past, p.175-206  
(with China) 5-8

COMMERCIAL AVIATION: *see* Avi-  
ation, Commercial

## COMMERCIAL PRODUCTS

- U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Stories of  
American industry, 2d. ser.,  
p.125-9 T

COMMODITY DISTRIBUTION: *see*  
Marketing

COMMUNICATION: *see also* Avia-  
tion; Canals; Commerce; Mail  
service; Newspapers; Pony ex-

press; Radio; Railroads; Roads;  
Telegraph; Telephone; Trans-  
portation

- Barker, Story of our country, p.389-  
405 5-7  
Craig, Earth then and now, p.350-  
89 6-8  
—— Science for the elementary-  
school teacher, p.492-516 T  
Yates, Boys' book of communica-  
tions 6-8

## COMMUNICATION—STORIES

- Gray, Times and places, p.122-8 4-5  
Smith, Frontiers old and new, p.284-  
99 5-6

COMMUNISM: *see also* Russia—Gov-  
ernment

- King, Way of democracy, p.216-18  
6-7  
Peck, Pageant of South American  
history, p.53-4 T

COMMUNITY LIFE: *see also* Banks  
and banking; Cities and towns;  
Civilian defense; Games; Gov-  
ernment; Housing—U.S.; Mail  
service; Plantation life; Safety;  
School life; Village life

- Charters, Healthful ways, p.157-83  
4-6  
—— Let's be healthy, p.177-98 5-7  
Craig, Earth and life upon it, p.159-  
66 4-5  
Hanna, Ten communities 5-6

COMMUNITY LIFE AMONG THE  
ANIMALS AND INSECTS:

- see also* Ants; Beavers; Bees;  
Swallows; Termites; Wasps  
Bronson, Children of the sea, p.57-  
67 T  
Craig, Earth and life upon it, p.167-  
207 4-5  
—— Science for the elementary-  
school teacher, p.251-76, 307-27 T  
Knox, Wonderworld of science, book  
4, p.5-25, 28-34 4-5

## COMMUNITY

### COMMUNITY LIFE AMONG THE PLANTS

Knox, Wonderworld of science, book 4, p.26-8 4-5

### COMPASS

Craig, From sun to earth, p.220-1 5-6  
Parker, Magnets, p.18-24 5-7P

COMPOSERS: *see* Musicians; also names of composers, as Foster, Stephen Collins

### CONCORD, MASS.—STORIES

Hawthorne, Runaway 4-5

### CONDORS

Adams, Sky high in Bolivia, p.35-48 5-8

### CONDORS—STORIES

Nolen, Brave and free, p.23-34 6-7

### CONESTOGA WAGONS—STORIES

Holling, Tree in the trail 4-6P  
Horn, Following new trails, p.10-21 (From 'America travels') 5-6  
Meadowcroft, Along the Erie tow-path, p.100-11 4-6

CONEYS: *see* Pikas

### CONGO—STORIES

Smith, Distant doorways, p.13-34 4-5

### CONGO RIVER

Horn, More adventures, p.242-69 4-5

CONNECTICUT: *see* New London, Conn.

### CONNECTICUT—STORIES

Bailey, Homespun playdays, p.33-43 T  
Dalglish, Gulliver joins the army 4-5  
Davis, Buttonwood island 6-8  
——— Hobby Horse hill 6-8  
Marshall, Long white month 4-6  
Nolen, Brave and free, p.156-66 6-7  
——— Children of America, p.112-24 6-8

## SUBJECT INDEX TO BOOKS

Palmer, Good old Clipsy, p.103-94 4-6  
Stong, Way down cellar 5-7

### CONNECTICUT CHARTER—STORIES

King, Way of democracy, p.18-28 6-7

### CONSERVATION OF NATURAL

RESOURCES: *see also* Erosion; Flood dams and reservoirs; Forests and forestry; Irrigation; Salmon; Soil conservation; Wild life, Conservation of

Barker, Story of our country, p.408-20 5-7

Charters, Habits, healthful and safe, p.188-90 5-7

Craig, Earth and life upon it, p.238-79, 296-9 4-5

——— Earth then and now, p.252-9, 296-315 6-8

——— From sun to earth, p.294-313 5-6

Glover, America's minerals, p.38-41 6-8P

Kelty, Life in modern America, p.480-90 6-8

Knox, Wonderworld of science, book 5, p.211-45 4-6

Morgan, Pioneering in democracy, p.133-72 5-6

Perry, Fish production, p.96-101 (food conservation) 6-8

Sears, This useful world, p.346-8 5-7

### CONSTELLATIONS

Frasier, How and why discoveries, p.79-88 6-8

Gray, Times and places, p.385-9 (Seven dancing stars) 4-5

Grondal, Stars 4-6

Smith, On the long road, p.289-99 6-7

CONSTITUTION OF THE U.S.: *see also* Civil rights

Foster, George Washington's world, p.280-3 6-9

King, Way of democracy 6-7

- CONSTITUTION OF THE U.S.—  
STORIES  
King, Way of democracy, p.46-64  
(Constitutional Convention) 6-7
- CONSTRUCTION WORK: *see* Handi-  
craft
- CONSUMPTION (ECONOMICS)  
Disraeli, Uncle Sam's treasury,  
p.106-12 6-9
- CONTAGION AND CONTAGIOUS  
DISEASES: *see also* Bacteria;  
Flies; Insects, Injurious; Insects  
as carriers of contagion; Mo-  
squitos; Pasteur, Louis; Tu-  
berculosis; Vaccination; Yellow  
fever  
Charters, Habits, healthful and safe,  
p.22-36, 55-64 5-7  
—— Healthful ways, p.75-90  
(common colds), 100-6 4-6  
Craig, Earth then and now, p.449-60  
6-8  
Stefansson, Here is Alaska, p.30-7  
6-8  
Turner, Cleanliness and health pro-  
tection, p.89-104, 136-44 (common  
colds) 6-7
- CONTENTMENT—STORIES  
Ross, In Mexico they say, p.3-49 4-6
- CONUNDRUMS: *see* Riddles
- CONVENTS AND NUNNERIES—  
STORIES  
Blaisdell, Falcon, fly back, p.19-37  
5-7  
Eyre, Lottie's valentine 5-6
- CONYS: *see* Pikas
- COOK, CAPT. JAMES  
Adamson, Lands of new world  
neighbors, p.321-8 T  
Coffman, Famous explorers for boys  
and girls, p.91-8 4-6  
Foster, George Washington's world,  
p.48-50, 109-12 6-9
- Fox, They sailed and sailed, p.124-34  
5-8
- COOKING: *see also* Bread; Canning  
and preserving; Food; House-  
keeping; Indians of America—  
Food; Kitchens  
Charters, Habits, healthful and safe,  
p.109-17, 127-37 5-7  
Harris, Let's study foods, p.285-360  
and v.p. (Recipes) 6-8  
Newkirk, Integrated handwork for  
elementary schools, p.317-26 HT
- COOKING—POETRY  
Nolen, Luck and pluck, p.132-3 4-6
- COOPERATION: *see also* Community  
life; Community life among the  
animals and insects; Interde-  
pendence  
Goslin, Democracy 4-6  
Leaf, War-time handbook for young  
Americans 3-6
- COOPERATION—STORIES  
Follett, House afire! p.81-9 4-6  
Means, Children of the promise 5-7  
Tarshis, Village that learned to read  
4-6  
Turner, Keeping safe and well, p.11-  
13, 41-52 4-5
- COPLEY, JOHN SINGLETON  
Pace, Early American, p.12-14, 31-4  
5-7
- COPPER  
Writers' program, Pennsylvania,  
Story of copper 3-5
- CORK  
Smith, Distant doorways, p.356-9  
4-5
- CORMORANTS  
Evans, Bill and the bird bander,  
p.84-95 6-8
- CORN  
Clark, In my mother's house, p.14-  
18 3-5P

## CORN—STORIES

- Nolen, Brave and free, p.144-55  
 (Corn-belt Billy) 6-7  
 Nolen, Children of America, p.99-  
 111 (Corn-belt Billy) 6-8

CORN BELT: *see* North Central  
 states

CORONADO, FRANCISCO VAS-  
QUEZ DE

- Barker, Story of our country, p.119-  
 21 5-7  
 Coffman, Famous explorers for boys  
 and girls, p.65-72 4-6

## CORTEZ, HERNANDO

- Adamson, Lands of new world  
 neighbors, p.27-31, 47-58 T  
 Coffman, Famous explorers for boys  
 and girls, p.55-64 4-6  
 McSpadden, How they followed the  
 golden trail, p.111-30 6-8

## COSMETICS

- U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Stories of  
 American industry, 2d. ser., p.115-  
 20 T

COST AND STANDARD OF LIV-  
ING: *see also* Housing—U.S.;  
Machinery

- Clifford, America my home, p.293-7  
 4-5  
 Kelty, Life in modern America,  
 p.491-505 6-8  
 Sears, This useful world, p.333-45  
 5-7

## COSTA RICA

- Goetz, Neighbors to the south,  
 p.74-80 5-8  
 Meyer, Our southern neighbors,  
 p.83-8 5-7  
 Von Hagen, Riches of Central  
 America, p.6-17 5-8

## COSTA RICA—STORIES

- Crespi, Cabita's rancho 5-7  
 Gay, Manuelito of Costa Rica 4-5P

COSTUME: *see also* Clothing; Hats;  
 Jewelry

- Jordan, American costume dolls H  
 ——— American dolls in uniform H

## COSTUME—NETHERLANDS

- Gordon, Knowing the Netherlands,  
 v.p. 4-5

## COSTUME—U.S.

- Kelty, Life in modern America,  
 p.182, 184 6-8

COTTON: *see also* Cotton gin; Dyes  
 and dyeing; Weaving

- Baker, Southern nature stories, book  
 3, p.143-54 6-7  
 Eberle, Spin, weave and wear, p.64-  
 79 4-6  
 Hanna, Ten communities, p.205-8  
 5-6

- Hayes, Little house on wheels, p.182-  
 93 4-6

- Kelty, Life in modern America,  
 p.70-3, 143-7 6-8

- McClintock, Story of the Mississippi,  
 p.28-33 4-6P

COTTON GIN: *see also* Whitney, Eli  
 McClintock, Story of the Mississippi,  
 p.30-2 4-6P

- Newkirk, Integrated handwork for  
 elementary schools, p.208-10  
 (model) HT

COUNTRY LIFE: *see* Farm life

COURAGE—STORIES: *see also*

- Heroes and heroism; Life-sav-  
 ing—Stories

- Blackstock, Wings for Nikias 5-7

- Edmonds, Matchlock gun 5-7P

- Fox, They sailed and sailed, p.203-  
 24 5-8

- Hubbard, Little Whirlwind, p.252-86  
 5-7

- McSwigan, Snow treasure 5-8

- Nolen, Brave and free, p.235-44 6-7

- Sperry, Call it courage 4-6

COURTESY: *see* Etiquette

COURTS: *see* Government; Law

## COWBIRDS

Curtis, From robin to junco, p.62-6  
4-6P

COWBOYS: *see also* Lasso; Pecos

Bill; Ranch life (with subheads)  
Jordan, American dolls in uniform,  
p.99-117 H  
Randall, Saddle up 6-8

## COWBOYS—POETRY

Cusack, Down South America way,  
p.39-41 (gauchos) 6-7

## COWBOYS—SONGS AND MUSIC

Davison, Songs of freedom, p.52-9 T

## COWBOYS—STORIES

Cusack, Down South America way,  
p.20-38 (gauchos, from 'Last of  
the gauchos') 6-7  
Gates, Let's go ahead, p.29-45 6-8  
Lowrey, Silver dollar 4-5P

COWS: *see also* Butter; Cattle;

Cheese; Milk  
Clark, In my mother's house, p.33  
3-5P

## COWS—POETRY

Nolen, Brave and free, p.230-4 6-7

## COWS—STORIES

Jones, Maminka's children, p.34-7  
4-5  
Mason, Susannah 3-5

## COYOTES—STORIES

Peck, Don Coyote 4-6

## CRABS

Baker, Southern nature stories, book  
3, p.84-97 6-7  
Bronson, Children of the sea, p.139-  
49 T  
Horn, Following new trails, p.190-7  
5-6  
Huntington, Let's go to the seashore,  
p.32-55 3-4P

## CRANES AND DERRICKS

Kelty, Life in modern America,  
p.283 (diagram) 6-8

## CRATER LAKE NATIONAL PARK

Melbo, Our country's national parks,  
v.2, p.180-99 6-8

## CRAYFISH

King, Working with nature, p.93-5  
5-8

## CREATION

Benson, Stories of the gods and  
heroes, p.15-43 6-8

CREATIVE EXPRESSION: *see also*

Handicraft; Puppet shows  
Stevens, How miracles abound, p.19-  
24 and v.p. T

## CRICKETS

Shackelford, Insect stories, p.112-18  
5-8P

CRIME AND CRIMINALS: *see also*

Police; United States—Federal  
bureau of investigation  
King, Way of democracy, p.383-7 6-7

## CRIME AND CRIMINALS—

## STORIES

Brink, Lad with a whistle 6-8  
Clifford, America my home, p.303-8  
(robbers) 4-5  
Coatsworth, Runaway home, p.169-  
205 6-8  
Gere, Boy of Babylon, p.43-63 (rob-  
bers) 4-6  
Hayes, Young patriots, p.122-33  
(thieves) 6-7  
Henderson, Augustus and the moun-  
tains (thief) 4-6  
Moon, Missing Katchina (thief) 4-5  
Nolen, Luck and pluck, p.116-28  
(thieves) 4-6  
—— Merry hearts and bold,  
p.180-90 (thief) 5-7  
Richardson, Sheep wagon family,  
p.182-217 (kidnapping) 5-7

## CROCKETT, DAVID

Beals, Davy Crockett 5-7  
Horn, Reaching our goals, p.95-106  
6-7  
Malcolmson, Yankee Doodle's  
cousins, p.148-55 6-8

## CROCODILES

Thomas, Stand fast for freedom,  
p.221-8 6-8

CROCODILES: *see* Reptiles

## CROESUS, KING OF LYDIA

Hoppin, Great adventures in history  
and legend, p.30-8 5-7  
McSpadden, How they followed the  
golden trail, p.53-69 6-8

## CROWELL, OLIVER

Thomas, Stand fast for freedom,  
p.41-50 6-8

CROPS: *see* Agriculture

## CROWS

Curtis, From robin to junco, p.55-61  
4-6P  
King, Working with nature, p.114-  
17 5-8

## CROWS—STORIES

Smith, Frontiers old and new, p.414-  
18 5-6

CRUELTY: *see* Kindness to animals

CRUSADES: *see also* Blondel, Mins-  
trel; Middle ages; Richard I,  
King of England

Ames, Homelands, p.242-56 6-8  
Barker, Story of our country, p.52-  
64 5-7  
Eberle, Bands play on, p.63-72 6-8

## CRUSADES—STORIES

Harper, Easter chimes, p.90-103 T

CRUSTACEA: *see also* Barnacles;  
Crabs; Crayfish; Shell-fish

Craig, Earth then and now, p.133-40  
6-8  
Frasier, How and why discoveries,  
p.335-8 6-8

CRYSTALS: *see* specific crystals, as  
Salt

## CUBA

Goetz, Neighbors to the south, p.13-  
23, 277-80 5-8

## SUBJECT INDEX TO BOOKS

Judson, Soldier doctor, p.70-108 6-8  
Meyer, Our southern neighbors,  
p.258-67 5-7

## CUBA—HISTORY

Adamson, Lands of new world  
neighbors, p.24-40 T

## CUBA—STORIES

Burglon, Around the Caribbean,  
p.6-17 5-8

## CUCHULAIN

Nolen, Merry hearts and bold, p.228-  
46 5-7

CURIE, (MME.) MARIE SKLODOW-  
SKA

Gates, Let's go ahead, p.395-412 6-8  
Strack, Radium, p.8-13 5-7

CURRENCY: *see* Money

## CURTAINS

Jordan, How to sew, p.134-44 H

CUSTIS, NELLY: *see* Lewis, Mrs.  
Eleanor Park Custis

## CUTTLEFISH

Bronson, Children of the sea, p.78-  
82, 147-50, 253-5 T

## CUTTLEFISH—STORIES

Nolen, Brave and free, p.15-22  
(From 'Adventures of Billy Top-  
sail') 6-7

## CZECHOSLOVAKIA—STORIES

Bartusek, Happy times in Czecho-  
slovakia 4-5P

## DAEDALUS AND ICARUS

Benson, Stories of the gods and  
heroes, p.181-7 6-8  
Blackstock, Wings for Nikias, p.108-  
10 5-7

## DAIRYING

U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Stories of  
American industry, 2d. ser., p.56-8  
T

## DAIRYING—STORIES

Beim, Blue jeans 4-6

## DAKOTA TERRITORY—STORIES

- Wilder, By the shores of Silver Lake  
(1879-80) 5-8  
—— Little town on the prairie  
(1881-2) 5-7  
—— Long winter (1880-1) 5-8

## DAMPIER, WILLIAM

- Fox, They sailed and sailed, p.100-8  
5-8

- DAMS: *see also* Flood dams and res-  
ervoirs; Norris dam, Tennessee  
Craig, Earth and life upon it, p.292-5  
4-5

## DANCING—GUATEMALA

- Burbank, Cedar deer, p.86-105 (Fly-  
ing tree dance) 6-8

## DANCING—HISTORY

- Eberle, Bands play on, p.85-91 6-8

## DANCING—STORIES

- Bailey, Homespun playdays, p.192-  
204 (ballet) T  
Estes, Moffats, p.141-66 5-7

## DANDELIONS—STORIES

- Smith, Distant doorways, p.462-5 4-5

## DANUBE RIVER

- Elms, Rivers of the world, p.40-5 5-8

DARK AGES: *see* Middle ages

## DAVID, KING OF ISRAEL

- Gray, Times and places, p.344-52 4-5

DAYS: *see* Holidays

## DECALCOMANIA

- Powers, Book of little crafts, p.56-7  
H

## DECLARATION OF INDEPEND-

ENCE; *see also* American revo-  
lution; Fourth of July; Jeffer-  
son, Thomas, pres. U.S.

- Foster, George Washington's world,  
p.179-82 6-9

DECLARATION OF INDEPEND-  
ENCE—STORIES

- King, Way of democracy, p.29-46 6-7  
Smith, Frontiers old and new, p.120-  
39 5-6  
Sutton, Jemima, p.163-5 6-8

DECORATION DAY: *see* Memorial  
dayDEER: *see also* Reindeer

- Bronson, Horns and antlers 5-7  
Buff, Dash & Dart 3-5P  
Hogner, Animal book, p.107-19 I

## DEER—POETRY

- Nolen, Brave and free, p.367-8 6-7

## DEER—STORIES

- Chrisman, Treasures long hidden,  
p.30-46 T  
Quiroga, South American jungle  
tales, p.73-88 4-6

## DELAWARE—STORIES

- De Angeli, Elin's Amerkia (1648)  
4-6

## DELIUS, FREDERICK

- Burch, Modern composers for boys  
and girls, p.77-82 5-8

DEMOCRACY: *see also* Government

- Bunn, Story of democracy 4-6P  
Coblentz, Falcon of Eric the Red,  
p.178-80 6-7  
Goslin, Democracy 4-6  
Harbourt, Our flag, p.5-8 4-6  
Herring, Good neighbors, v.p. T  
Kelty, Life in modern America, p.85-  
96, 506-15 6-8  
King, Way of democracy 6-7  
Robinson, Toward freedom, p.38-45  
4-5  
Thomas, Stand fast for freedom 6-8

DEMOCRACY—STORIES: *see also*  
Immigration and emigration—  
Stories; Toleration—Stories

- Monzell, Tom Jefferson, p.107-23 4-5  
Sterne, America was like this 5-8

## DEMOSTHENES

Thomas, Stand fast for freedom,  
p.148-54 6-8

## DENMARK—FOLKLORE

Parker, Trees, p.29-30 4-6P

## DENTISTRY—STORIES

Evans, Jerome Anthony, p.72-7 3-5

DEPRESSION, BUSINESS: *see* Business depression; Unemployment—StoriesDERRICKS: *see* Cranes and derricksDESERTS: *see also* Irrigation; Pueblo Indians; (The) Southwest

Comfort, Peter and Nancy in the  
United States and Alaska, v.p. 5-7

Craig, From sun to earth, p.146-57,  
163-5 5-6

Pyne, Little geography of the United  
States, p.17-18 P

Reed, Sky is blue, p.109-20 5-6

Sauer, Man in nature, p.25-33, 233-  
52 4-6

Sears, This useful world, p.37-8 5-7

Smith, Distant doorways, p.66-135  
4-5

## DESERTS—STORIES

Horn, More adventures, p.124-41  
(From 'Camel bells') 4-5

Moon, Missing Katchina 4-5

## DESIGN

Powers, Book of little crafts, p.23-73  
H

DE SOTO, HERNANDO: *see* Soto, Hernando de

## DEW

Stevens, How miracles abound, p.79-  
93 T

## DIAGRAMS

Kelty, Life in modern America, v.p.  
6-8

## DIAMONDS

Rothery, South American round-  
about, p.185-7 5-8

## DICTATORSHIP

King, Way of democracy, p.339-66  
6-7

Thomas, Stand fast for freedom,  
p.276-86 6-8

## DICTATORSHIP—STORIES

King, Way of democracy, p.274-83  
(Germany) 6-7

## DICTIONARIES

Heffernan, Sails set for treasure  
land, p.11-13, 52-3 4-5

Horn, Following new trails, p.21-3,  
37-41, 95-101 5-6

——— Reaching our goals, p.58-62,  
107-9, 241-5, 259-67, 396 6-7

## DIESEL ENGINES

Darrow, Boys' own book of great in-  
ventions, p.153-5 6-9

Van Metre, Trains, tracks and travel,  
p.134-9 6-9

## DIGESTION

Charters, Habits, healthful and safe,  
p.105-17 5-7

——— Let's be healthy, p.67-84 5-7

Craig, From sun to earth, p.411-17  
5-6

Knox, Wonderworld of science, book  
6, p.19-27 5-7

Turner, Cleanliness and health pro-  
tection, p.159-78 6-7

——— Gaining health, p.101-16 5-6

## DILLINGER, JOHN

Procter, Adventures of a G-man,  
p.67-71 6-8

DINOSAURS: *see* Animals, Prehistoric; Reptiles

## DIOMEDE ISLANDS

Stefansson, Here is Alaska, p.1-6 6-9

## DIORAMA

Newkirk, Integrated handwork for  
elementary schools, p.227-48 HT



- DIRIGIBLE BALLOONS:** *see* Airships
- DISASTERS:** *see* Earthquakes; Fires; Floods; Shipwrecks; Storms
- DISCOVERIES (IN GEOGRAPHY):**  
*see also* America — Discovery and exploration; Antarctic regions; Arctic regions; Commerce — Middle ages; Explorers; also names of explorers, as Soto, Hernando de  
 Barker, Story of our country, p.38-47, 98-111 5-7
- DISCOVERIES (IN SCIENCE):** *see also* Electricity; Fossils; Inventions; Machinery; Medicine; Science; also names of inventions, as Telegraph; also names of scientists, as Galileo  
 Thomas, Stand fast for freedom, p.113-23 6-8
- DISEASES:** *see also* Bacteria; Contagion and contagious diseases; Hygiene  
 Frasier, How and why discoveries, p.355-74 6-8  
 Leaf, Fair play, p.30-3, 91 3-4
- DIVING**  
 Stults, Learning to swim, p.46-54 4-6
- DIVING, SUBMARINE**  
 Gates, Let's go ahead, p.333-63 (From 'Heroes and hazards') 6-8
- DOCTORS:** *see* Physicians and surgeons
- DOG SHOWS**  
 Johnson, Rolf, an elkhound of Norway, p.74-86 5-7
- DOGS**  
 Cannon, Dogs P  
 Carpenter, Our little friends of Switzerland, p.129-36 (St. Bernard) 4-5  
 Eberle, Our oldest friends, p.4-60 6-8  
 Hogner, Animal book, p.139-48 I  
 Schmidt, Our friendly animals, p.11-17 5-8P  
 Stefansson, Here is Alaska, p.48-52 6-9  
 Tice, A B C dogs P
- DOGS—CARE**  
 Brown, No Trouble at all 4-6  
 Gray, Bright idea book, p.123-56 6-8  
 Trumpp, Every child's pet book, p.15-26 (cocker spaniel) 4-5
- DOGS—POETRY**  
 Gates, Let's go ahead, p.219-20 6-8  
 Smith, Distant doorways, p.192 4-5
- DOGS—STORIES**  
 Atwater, Manoel 4-6  
 Bailey, Country-stop, p.17-23, 77-84 4-5  
 Bontemps, Fast Sooner hound 4-5  
 Coatsworth, Runaway home, p.157-94 6-8  
 Dalglish, Gulliver joins the army 4-5  
 Enright, The Saturdays, p.61-70 5-7  
 Gates, Let's go ahead, p.221-43 6-8  
 ——— Let's look around, p.3-13 (From 'Charlie and his puppy Bingo') 4-6  
 Harper, For love of country, p.108-16, 126-35 T  
 Hunt, John of Pudding Lane, p.67-77, 86-114 4-5  
 James, White reindeer, p.39-42 6-8  
 Johnson, Rolf, an elkhound of Norway 5-7  
 ——— Tim, a dog of the mountains (Afghan hound) 5-7  
 Knight, Lassie Come-home (collie) 6-8  
 L'Hommedieu, MacGregor (Scottie) 3-4P  
 ——— Rusty (dachshund) 3-4P  
 ——— Scampy (cocker) 3-4P  
 ——— Tinker (fox terrier) 3-4P  
 Nolen, Brave and free, p.68-78, 86-95, 156-66, 300-5 6-7

- Nolen, Children of America, p.112-24 (Great Dane) 6-8  
 ——— Merry hearts and bold, p.141-8 5-7  
 Palmer, Good old Clipsy 4-6  
 Parton, Penelope Ellen, p.177-211 6-8  
 Peary, Ootah and his puppy 5-8  
 Phillips, Saucy Betsy 3-5  
 Robinson, Pete 5-6  
 Ross, In Mexico they say, p.134-49 4-6  
 Smith, On the long road, p.307-22 6-7  
 Thomas, Becky and Tatters 4-5
- DOLL, EDDIE**  
 Procter, Adventures of a G-man, p.113-22 6-8
- DOLL HOUSES**  
 Newkirk, Integrated handwork for elementary schools, p.130-3 HT
- DOLLS**  
 Jordan, American costume dolls H  
 ——— American dolls in uniform H
- DOLLS—STORIES**  
 Bannon, Manuela's birthday in old Mexico 2-4  
 Goetz, Panchita, p.171-80 3-5  
 Heffernan, Sails set for treasure land, p.54-67 (Ameliaranne and the magic ring) 4-5  
 Holberg, Mitty and Mr. Syrup 3-5  
 Phillips, Saucy Betsy 3-5  
 Smith, On the long road, p.135-48 6-7
- DOLPHINS: see also Porpoises**  
 Bronson, Children of the sea T
- DOMESTIC ANIMALS: see Animals, Domestic; Kindness to animals; Pets; also names of animals, as Cats**
- DOMESTIC SCIENCE: see Cooking; Housekeeping; Sewing**
- DOMINICAN REPUBLIC**  
 Goetz, Neighbors to the south, p.30-3, 275-7 5-8
- DOMINICAN REPUBLIC—HISTORY**  
 Adamson, Lands of new world neighbors, p.91-114 T
- DONKEYS**  
 Schmidt, Our friendly animals, p.55-9 5-8P
- DONKEYS—STORIES**  
 Davis, Pepperfoot of Thursday market 4-6  
 Marshall, New Mexican boy 5-7  
 Nolen, Brave and free, p.290-9 6-7  
 Ross, In Mexico they say, p.3-49 4-6  
 Sawyer, Least one 5-7
- DOVES: see Pigeons**
- DRAGON FLIES**  
 Frasier, How and why discoveries, p.329-30 6-8  
 King, Working with nature, p.97-9 5-8  
 Parker, Insects and their ways, p.10-11 4-6P  
 Shackelford, Insect stories, p.139-44 5-8P
- DRAKE, SIR FRANCIS**  
 Adamson, Lands of new world neighbors (see index of book p.577) T  
 Fox, They sailed and sailed, p.63-81 5-8  
 Kelty, Life in early America, p.102-6 5-7  
 McSpadden, How they followed the golden trail, p.151-71 6-8
- DRAMATICS: see Costume; Dancing; Fairs; Festivals; Games; Moving pictures**
- DRINKS: see Beverages**
- DROUTH: see Erosion; Irrigation; Soil conservation**
- DRUGS: see Medicine; Narcotics**

## DUCKS

Edey, American water birds, p.21-42  
PI

DUTCH EAST INDIES: *see* East IndiesDUTCH IN AMERICA: *see also* Hudson, Henry; New York (city)—History

Ames, Homelands, p.379-85 6-8

Duffé, New Amsterdam colonial days 5-6P

Kelty, Life in early America, p.122-40, 237-41 5-7

Maloy, Wooden shoes in America 4-6P

## DUTCH IN AMERICA—STORIES

Edmonds, Matchlock gun 5-7P

Follett, House afire! 4-6

Smith, Frontiers old and new, p.30-44 5-6

DUTIES: *see* Taxation

## DVORAK, ANTON

Burch, Modern composers for boys and girls, p.17-24 6-9

Carnes, Child's book of the symphony, p.62-9 5-8

## DWARFS—STORIES

Gatti, Saranga, the pygmy 5-8

DWELLINGS: *see* Eskimos—Dwellings; Houses; Indians of America—Dwellings

## DYES AND DYEING

Eberle, Spin, weave and wear, p.114-17 4-6

Horn, Reaching our goals, p.312-21 6-7

O'Donnell, Singing wheels, p.150-5 4-5

Powers, Book of little crafts, p.44-5, 68-71 H

## DYES AND DYEING—STORIES

Blaisdell, Falcon, fly back, p.88-91 5-7

Gill, Paco goes to the fair 4-5P

## DYNAMOS

Darrow, Boys' own book of great inventions, p.182-9 6-9

## EAGLES

Curtis, From robin to junco, p.145-51 4-6P

Evans, Bill and the bird bander, p.161-73 6-8

King, Working with nature, p.119-20 5-8

## EAGLES—STORIES

Davis, Pepperfoot of Thursday market, p.76-87 4-6

Nolen, Brave and free, p.360-6 (Waukewa's eagle) 6-7

## EAR

Charters, Healthful ways, p.68-9 4-6

——— Let's be healthy, p.158-64 5-7

Knox, Wonderworld of science, book 6, p.153-6 5-7

Turner, Cleanliness and health protection, p.43-5 6-7

——— Gaining health, p.156-60 5-6

——— Keeping safe and well, p.107-16 4-5

## EARHART, AMELIA

Morgan, Pioneering in democracy, p.283-6 5-6

## EARNING MONEY

Gray, Bright idea book, p.87-122 6-8

EARTH: *see also* Antarctic regions; Arctic regions; Earthquakes; Geography; Geology; Map making; Minerals; Volcanoes

Craig, Earth and life upon it, p.8-113 4-5

——— From sun to earth, p.221-4 5-6

——— Science for the elementary-school teacher, p.81-129 T

Parker, Earth a great storehouse 4-6P

EARTHQUAKES: *see also* Geology

Craig, Earth and life upon it, p.110-12 4-5

## EARTHQUAKES

## SUBJECT INDEX TO BOOKS

- Earth then and now, p.79-83 6-8  
 Reed, Sky is blue, p.133-42 5-6
- EARTHQUAKES—STORIES**  
 Burbank, Cedar deer, p.130-5 6-8  
 Hall, Mario and the chuna, p.58-61 5-6
- EARTHWORMS:** *see* Worms
- EAST INDIES**  
 Eberle, Spice on the wind, p.31-7 5-8  
 Follett, Ocean outposts, p.113-33 6-9
- EASTER**  
 Sechrist, Red letter days, p.77-88 5-8
- EASTER—CZECHOSLOVAKIA**  
 Bartusek, Happy times in Czechoslovakia, p.13-19 4-5P  
 Harper, Easter chimes, p.207-15 T
- EASTER—HUNGARY**  
 Harper, Easter chimes, p.108-17 T
- EASTER—ITALY**  
 Harper, Easter chimes, p.162-74 T
- EASTER—NORWAY**  
 Harper, Easter chimes, p.135-45 T
- EASTER—POETRY**  
 Harper, Easter chimes, v.p. T
- EASTER—STORIES**  
 Harper, Easter chimes T  
 Jones, Maminka's children, p.18-22 4-5
- ECHO—POETRY**  
 Coatsworth, Houseboat summer, p.109 5-6
- ECLIPSES:** *see* Astronomy
- ECUADOR:** *see also* Jivaro Indians  
 Bailey, Ecuador 5-8  
 Carpenter, Our South American neighbors, p.183-206 6-8  
 Meyer, Our southern neighbors, p.135-40 5-7  
 Quinn, Picture map geography of South America, p.18-22 P  
 Rothery, South American roundabout, p.34-43 5-8
- ECUADOR—HISTORY**  
 Adamson, Lands of new world neighbors, p.304-17 T
- ECUADOR—STORIES**  
 Gill, Paco goes to the fair 4-5P  
 Nolen, Brave and free, p.23-34 6-7
- EDISON, THOMAS ALVA:** *see also* Electric lighting  
 Kelty, Life in modern America, p.327-30 6-8  
 Morgan, Pioneering in democracy, p.198-201 5-6  
 Parker, Fire, p.21-2 4-6P  
 Thomas, Stand fast for freedom, p.119-22 6-8
- EDUCATION:** *see* School life (with subheads)
- EDUCATION—ALASKA**  
 Stefansson, Here is Alaska, p.134-45 (Univ. of Alaska) 6-9
- EDUCATION—ARGENTINA**  
 Cusack, Down South America way, p.42-58 6-7
- EDUCATION—CHINA**  
 Smith, On the long road, p.409-21 6-7
- EDUCATION—COLONIAL PERIOD, U.S.**  
 Clifford, America my home, p.125-30 4-5  
 Horn, More adventures, p.184-90 4-5  
 Judson, Boat builder, p.1-19 5-8  
 Kelty, Life in early America, p.278-82 5-7  
 Sickels, School bell rings 5-6  
 Smith, Frontiers old and new, p.79-93 5-6  
 Stevenson, Ben Franklin, p.37-40, 59-80 3-5

- EDUCATION—EGYPT, ANCIENT**  
 Smith, On the long road, p.110-13, 126-7 6-7
- EDUCATION—ESKIMOS**  
 Stefansson, Here is Alaska, p.72-4 6-9
- EDUCATION—INCAS**  
 Means, Tupak of the Incas, p.88-112 6-8
- EDUCATION—LATIN AMERICA**  
 Goetz, Neighbors to the south, p.201-31 5-8
- EDUCATION—MEXICO**  
 Tarshis, Village that learned to read 4-6
- EDUCATION—MIDDLE AGES**  
 Ames, Homelands, p.257-69 6-8
- EDUCATION—PIONEER**  
 Clifford, America my home, p.63-6 4-5  
 Sickels, School bell rings 5-6
- EDUCATION—ROME, ANCIENT**  
 Smith, On the long road, p.168-76 6-7
- EDUCATION—U.S.**  
 Barker, Story of our country, p.421-30 5-7  
 Horn, Following new trails, p.69-73 (McGuffey readers) 5-6  
 Kelty, Life in modern America, p.214-22 6-8  
 Monsell, Boy of old Virginia, p.59-66 4-5  
 Morgan, Pioneering in democracy, p.205-30 5-6
- EELS**  
 Parker, Animal travels, p.10-11 4-6P  
 ——— Fishes, p.23-6 4-6P
- EGGS: see Birds—Eggs and nests; Cooking; Food**
- EGRETS**  
 Edey, American water birds, p.42-9 PI  
 Evans, Bill and the bird bander, p.116-22 6-8
- EGYPT, ANCIENT: see also Nile river; Sphinx**  
 Ames, Homelands, p.27-47 6-8  
 Eberle, Bands play on, p.14-19 6-8  
 Nolen, Merry hearts and bold, p.280-6 5-7  
 Smith, On the long road, p.60-131 6-7
- EGYPT, ANCIENT—STORIES**  
 Gere, Boy of Babylon, p.74-118 4-6  
 Smith, Distant doorways, p.112-31 4-5
- EGYPT, MODERN**  
 Smith, Distant doorways, p.101-11 4-5
- ELECTION DAY**  
 King, Way of democracy, p.104-5 6-7  
 Leaf, Fair play, p.44-55 3-4
- ELECTION DAY—POETRY**  
 King, Way of democracy, p.102-3 6-7
- ELECTRIC APPARATUS AND APPLIANCES**  
 Newkirk, Integrated handwork for elementary schools, p.333-7 HT
- ELECTRIC BATTERIES**  
 Darrow, Boys' own book of great inventions, p.155-66 6-9  
 Huey, What makes the wheels go round, p.56-9 5-8  
 Knox, Wonderworld of science, book 4, p.82-5 4-5  
 Yates, Boy and a battery 5-8
- ELECTRIC EYE: see Photoelectric cells**
- ELECTRIC FUSES**  
 Yates, Boy and a battery, p.85-91 5-8
- ELECTRIC HEATING**  
 Knox, Wonderworld of science, book 6, p.101-4 5-7  
 Yates, Boy and a battery, p.115-20 5-8

**ELECTRIC LIGHTING**

- Knox, Wonderworld of science, book  
6, p.101-4 5-7

**ELECTRIC MOTORS**

- Huey, What makes the wheels go  
round, p.51-5 5-8  
Yates, Boy and a battery, p.107-14  
5-8

**ELECTRIC POWER**

- U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Stories  
of American industry, 2d. ser.,  
p.130-4 T

**ELECTRIC RAILROADS**

- Van Metre, Trains, tracks and travel,  
p.115-31 6-9

**ELECTRICITY: *see also* Dynamos;  
Radio; Telegraph; Telephone;  
also headings beginning with  
Electric, and names of persons,  
as Edison, Thomas Alva**

- Craig, Earth and life upon it, p.348-  
54 4-5  
—— Earth then and now, p.337-  
49 6-8  
—— From sun to earth, p.208-51  
5-6  
—— Science for the elementary-  
school teacher, p.453-91 T  
Darrow, Boys' own book of great in-  
ventions, p.155-91 6-9  
Frasier, How and why discoveries,  
p.300-22 6-8  
Huey, What makes the wheels go  
round, p.44-64 5-8  
Kelty, Life in modern America,  
p.323-33 6-8  
Knox, Wonderworld of science, book  
4, p.65-100 4-5  
—— Wonderworld of science,  
book 6, p.81-128 5-7  
Writers' program, Pennsylvania,  
Lightning and electricity 3-5  
Yates, Boy and a battery 5-8

**ELECTRICITY—SAFETY APPLI-  
ANCES**

- Frasier, How and why discoveries,  
p.313-15 6-8

**ELECTROCHEMISTRY**

- Yates, Boy and a battery, p.77-84 5-8

**ELECTROMAGNETS**

- Craig, From sun to earth, p.226-31  
5-6  
Darrow, Boys' own book of great in-  
ventions, p.168-75 6-9  
Knox, Wonderworld of science, book  
6, p.83-93 5-7  
Parker, Magnets, p.26-32 5-7P  
Yates, Boy and a battery, p.37-54  
5-8

**ELECTROPLATING**

- Newkirk, Integrated handwork for  
elementary schools, p.285-6 HT

**ELECTROSTATICS**

- Peet, How things work, p.27-33 6-8

**ELEPHANTS**

- Edwards, All about elephants 5-7P  
Horn, More adventures, p.86-119 4-5  
Moses, Here comes the circus, p.33-7  
5-8

**ELEPHANTS—STORIES**

- Gatti, Saranga, the pygmy 5-8  
Heffernan, Sails set for treasure  
land, p.343-7 4-5  
Johnson, Osa Johnson's jungle  
friends, p.11-30 6-8

**ELEVATED RAILROADS—POETRY**

- Heffernan, Sails set for treasure  
land, p.145 4-5

**ELEVATORS**

- Evans, Jerome Anthony, p.77-9 3-5

**ELGAR, SIR EDWARD WILLIAM**

- Burch, Modern composers for boys  
and girls, p.63-73 5-8

**ELK: *see* Deer****ELLIS ISLAND**

- Robinson, Toward freedom, p.67-9  
4-5

**EMBRYOLOGY: *see* Reproduction****EMIGRATION: *see* Immigration and  
emigration**

- ENCYCLOPEDIAS  
Horn, Following new trails, p.302-4  
5-6
- ENDURANCE—POETRY  
King, Way of democracy, p.172 6-7
- ENERGY: *see* Force and energy
- ENGINEERING: *see* Aviation;  
Bridges; Canals; Dams; En-  
gines; Irrigation; Machinery;  
Mechanics; Norris dam, Tenn.;  
Radio; Railroads; Roads; Steam  
engines; Ventilation; Water  
supply
- ENGINEERS: *see* Locomotive engi-  
neers
- ENGINES: *see also* Diesel engines;  
Electric motors; Gas and oil en-  
gines; Locomotives; Steam en-  
gines  
Darrow, Boys' own book of great in-  
ventions, p.127-91 6-9
- ENGLAND: *see* British isles; London  
(with subheads); Songs, Eng-  
lish
- ENGLAND—COLONIAL POSSES-  
SIONS: *see* British in America
- ENGLAND—FOLKLORE—PLAYS  
Gates, Let's look around, p.242-64  
(Golden goose) 4-6
- ENGLAND—HISTORY: *see also*  
Magna charta  
Ames, Homelands, p.213-28, 273-8  
6-8  
Eberle, Bands play on, p.73-8 6-8  
Foster, George Washington's world,  
v.p. 6-9
- ENGLAND—HISTORY—STORIES  
Sawyer, Long Christmas, p.189-200  
(Feast of fools) T
- ENGLAND—STORIES: *see also* Lon-  
don—Stories  
Dalgliesh, Three from Greenways  
4-6
- Knight, Lassie Come-home 6-8  
Nolen, Merry hearts and bold, p.68-  
77 (From "Treasure seekers") 5-7
- ENGLISH GRAMMAR: *see* Diction-  
aries; Study, Method of
- ENTERTAINMENTS: *see* Amuse-  
ments (with subheads); Festi-  
vals (with subheads); Games;  
Holidays; Parties
- ENTOMOLOGY: *see* Insects
- ENVIRONMENT: *see* Man—Influence  
of environment
- ERIC THE RED  
Smith, Distant doorways, p.272-9 4-5
- ERIC THE RED—STORIES  
Coblentz, Falcon of Eric the Red,  
p.10-68 6-7
- ERICSSON, LEIF  
Aulaire, Leif the Lucky 4-6P  
Coffman, Famous explorers for boys  
and girls, p.1-8 4-6  
Smith, Distant doorways, p.280-8 4-5
- ERIE CANAL  
Kelty, Life in modern America,  
p.45-9 6-8
- ERIE CANAL—STORIES  
Meadowcroft, Along the Erie tow-  
path 4-6
- ERMINES: *see* Weasels
- EROSION: *see also* Glaciers; Soil con-  
servation  
Craig, Earth and life upon it, p.79-  
113 4-5  
——— Earth then and now, p.66-70  
6-8  
——— Science for the elementary-  
school teacher, p.114-29 T  
Frasier, How and why discoveries,  
p.295-8 6-8  
Horn, Reaching our goals, p.284-94  
6-7

- Morgan, Pioneering in democracy,  
p.136-9 5-6  
Writers' program, Pennsylvania,  
Wind, water and air, v.p. 3-5
- ESKIMO LANGUAGE**  
Stefansson, Here is Alaska, p.61-3 6-9
- ESKIMOS**  
Bailey, Greenland 5-8  
Lambert, Story of Alaska 4-6P  
Peary, Ootah and his puppy 5-8  
Sauer, Man in nature, p.61-82 4-6  
Stefansson, Here is Alaska, v.p. 6-9
- ESKIMOS—DWELLINGS**  
Molloy, Coast guard to Greenland,  
p.91-9 5-7  
Peary, Ootah and his puppy, p.5-6,  
8-13 5-8  
Sauer, Man in nature, p.64-6 4-6  
Stefansson, Here is Alaska, p.39-41,  
79-81 6-9
- ESKIMOS—FOOD**  
Stefansson, Here is Alaska, p.82-5 6-9
- ESKIMOS—HUNTING:** *see* Hunting  
—Arctic regions
- ESKIMOS—POETRY**  
Nolen, Brave and free, p.140-1 6-7
- ESKIMOS—STORIES**  
Gray, Times and places, p.253-62 4-5  
Horn, More adventures, p.44-62  
(From 'Snowbaby's own story') 4-5  
Machetanz, On Arctic ice 4-5  
Nolen, Brave and free, p.56-67 6-7  
——— Children of America, p.163-  
73 6-8
- ETHICAL STORIES:** *see* Character  
building—Stories
- ETIQUETTE:** *see also* Character  
building  
Harris, Let's study foods, p.94-9 6-8  
Horn, Following new trails, p.24-5 5-6
- ETNA, MOUNT**  
Elms, Mountains of the world, p.48-  
51 5-8
- EUROPE:** *see* names of European  
countries, as Russia
- EUROPE—HISTORY**  
Ames, Homelands, p.185-321 6-8
- EUROPEAN WAR, 1914-18**  
Barker, Story of our country, p.456-  
62 5-7  
Kelty, Life in modern America,  
p.421-36 6-8  
Pyne, Little history of the United  
States P
- EUROPEAN WAR, 1914-18—  
STORIES**  
Seredy, Singing tree 6-8
- EVAPORATION:** *see also* Clouds;  
Dew  
Huey, What makes the wheels go  
round, p.111-14 5-8
- EVAPORATION—POETRY**  
Huey, What makes the wheels go  
round, p.114 5-8
- EVOLUTION:** *see also* Man, Prehis-  
toric  
Craig, Earth then and now, p.120-  
203 6-8
- EXCAVATING MACHINERY:** *see*  
Steam-shovels
- EXHIBITIONS:** *see* Art galleries—  
Stories; Fairs (with subheads);  
Museums; Pet shows
- EXPANSION (HEAT)**  
Peet, How things work, p.76-81 6-8
- EXPERIMENTS (SCIENTIFIC)**  
Arey, Elementary school science for  
the air age, v.p. T  
Craig, Earth and life upon it, v.p. 4-5  
——— Earth then and now, v.p. 6-8  
——— From sun to earth, v.p. 5-6  
——— Science for the elementary-



- \* school teacher, v.p. T  
 Darrow, Boys' own book of great inventions, v.p. 6-9  
 Frasier, How and why discoveries (see index of book p.377-8) 6-8  
 Knox, Wonderworld of science, book 4, v.p. 4-5  
 — Wonderworld of science, book 5, v.p. 4-6  
 — Wonderworld of science, book 6, v.p. 5-7  
 Newkirk, Integrated handwork for elementary schools, p.327-37 HT  
 Parker, Air about us 4-6P  
 Turner, Keeping safe and well, p.71-6 (white rats) 4-5  
 Yates, Boy and a battery, v.p. 5-8
- EXPLORERS:** *see also* America—Discovery and exploration; British in America; Byrd Antarctic expedition, 1928-30; Discoveries (in geography); Dutch in America; French in America; Geography; Lewis and Clark expedition; Norsemen; Spaniards in America; also names of explorers, as Columbus, Christopher  
 Coffman, Famous explorers for boys and girls 4-6  
 Fox, They sailed and sailed 5-8  
 Smith, Distant doorways, p.370-425 4-5
- EXPORTS:** *see* Commerce; Shipping
- EXPLOSIVES:** *see* Gunpowder
- EXTINCT ANIMALS:** *see* Animals, Prehistoric; Fossils
- EYE:** *see also* Light  
 Charters, Let's be healthy, p.144-58 5-7  
 Craig, Science for the elementary-school teacher, p.493-5 T  
 Turner, Cleanliness and health protection, p.41-3 6-7  
 — Gaining health, p.150-5 5-6
- Keeping safe and well, p.117-23 4-5
- FABLES:** *see also* Fairy tales  
 Gray, Times and places, p.381-4 (Barber's discovery) 4-5
- FACTORIES AND MILLS:** *see also* Flour-mills; Manufactures  
 Holberg, Bells of Amsterdam, p.49-58 (malt) 5-7
- FACTORY SYSTEM:** *see also* Industrial revolution  
 Barker, Story of our country, p.324-6 5-7  
 Kelty, Life in modern America, p.162-70 6-8
- FAIRS:** *see also* Markets  
 Bailey, Homespun playdays, p.44-57 T  
 Coatsworth, Runaway home, p.152-77 6-8  
 Gates, Blue willow, p.44-61 6-8  
 Gray, Times and places, p.33-42 (From 'Understood Betsy') 4-5  
 Palmer, Good old Clipsy, p.175-94 4-6  
 Parton, Penelope Ellen, p.212-36 6-8
- FAIRS—ECUADOR**  
 Gill, Paco goes to the fair 4-5P
- FAIRS—GUATEMALA**  
 Jackson, Tito, the pig of Guatemala, p.18-74 4-5
- FAIRS—NETHERLANDS**  
 De Leeuw, Dina and Betsy, p.112-29 4-5  
 Gordon, Knowing the Netherlands, p.35-63 4-5
- FAIRS—PERU**  
 Cusack, Down South America way, p.166-77 6-7  
 Malkus, Silver llama, p.18-30 4-6
- FAIRS—SWITZERLAND**  
 Buff, Kobi, p.49-60 4-6P

- Carpenter, Tales of a Swiss grandmother, p.133-40 5-6
- FAIRY TALES: *see also* South America—Folklore; (The) Southwest—Folklore; also names of countries, subhead Folklore, as Spain—Folklore
- Gates, Let's travel on, p.331-50 (Apple of contentment) 5-7
- Gray, Times and places, p.167-210, 404-29 (Wizard of Vilville; Huckabuck family; Princess who could not cry; Three and three; King Peramund's wish; Ugly duckling; Golden eggs; Cinder lad) 4-5
- Heffernan, Sails set for treasure land, p.37-51 (Prince who lost his head; White-horned bull) 4-5
- Nolen, Merry hearts and bold, p.247-54 (To your good health) 5-7
- FAIRY TALES—PLAYS: *see also* England—Folklore—Plays
- Gates, Let's go ahead, p.265-302 (How Boots befooled the king) 6-8
- Let's travel on, p.287-314 (Proud princess) 5-7
- FALCONS AND FALCONRY—STORIES
- Blaisdell, Falcon, fly back 5-7
- FALLA, MANUEL DE
- Burch, Modern composers for boys and girls, p.151-4 5-8
- FALLING STARS: *see* Meteors
- FAMILY LIFE: *see* Home life (with subheads)
- FARADAY, MICHAEL
- Darrow, Boys' own book of great inventions, p.175-9 6-9
- FARM ANIMALS: *see* Animals, Domestic; also names of animals, as Cows
- FARM LIFE: *see also* Agriculture; Cattle; Dairying; Harvesting; Plantation life; Ranch life (with subheads); Safety on the farm
- Sears, This useful world, p.118-77 5-7
- FARM LIFE—CHINA
- Chrisman, Treasures long hidden, v.p. T
- Smith, On the long road, p.396-408 6-7
- FARM LIFE—EGYPT, MODERN
- Smith, Distant doorways, p.101-6 4-5
- FARM LIFE—FINLAND
- Bartusek, Happy times in Finland, p.74-86 5-6
- De Malroy, Hilla of Finland, p.103-286 4-6
- FARM LIFE—HUNGARY
- Seredy, Singing tree 6-8
- FARM LIFE—ICELAND
- Arason, Smoky Bay 5-6
- FARM LIFE—NETHERLANDS
- Potter, Land from the sea, p.50-60 5-6
- FARM LIFE—POETRY
- Gates, Let's look around, p.14-15 4-6
- FARM LIFE—SWEDEN
- Turngren, Copper kettle 5-6
- FARM LIFE—U.S.
- Bailey, Country-stop 4-5
- Beim, Blue jeans 4-6
- Clifford, America my home, p.175-83, 258-68 4-5
- Coatsworth, Houseboat summer, v.p. 5-6
- Evans, Araminta's goat 3-5
- Gates, Let's look around, p.3-13 (From 'Charlie and his puppy Bingo') 4-6
- Gray, Times and places, p.149-57 4-5
- Holberg, Mitty on Mr. Syrup's farm PS
- Hunt, Benjie's hat 4-5
- Jordan, American dolls in uniform, p.151-60 H

- Judson, They came from Sweden 5-6  
 Kelly, Life in modern America, p.293-8 6-8  
 Maloy, Star wish 4-5  
 Sears, This useful world, p.157-63 5-7  
 Seyfert, Little Amish schoolhouse 5-6
- FARM MACHINERY: *see* Agricultural machinery
- FARM PRODUCE: *see* names of farm products, as Milk
- FASCISM: *see* Italy—Government
- FEAR—STORIES  
 Molloy, Coast guard to Greenland 5-7  
 Smith, On the long road, p.396-408 6-7  
 Wood, Silver Widgeon, p.202-15 4-6  
 Wriston, Downstreet with Edith, p.16-26, 182-98 4-5
- FEASTS: *see* Festivals
- FEET: *see* Foot
- FERNS  
 Hylander, Out of doors in spring, p.84-6, 91-101 5-8
- FERRIES—POETRY  
 Heffernan, Sails set for treasure land, p.146 4-5
- FERTILIZATION OF PLANTS: *see also* Botany; Interdependence of plants and animals; Plants; Seed dispersal  
 King, Working with nature, p.45-56 5-8  
 Knox, Wonderworld of science, book 4, p.165-70 4-5
- FESTIVALS: *see* Fairs; Holidays; also names of special days as Thanksgiving day
- FESTIVALS—BOLIVIA  
 Adams, Sky high in Bolivia, p.42-54 5-8
- FESTIVALS—BRAZIL  
 Brown, Amazon adventures of two children, p.121-30 5-7  
 ——— Two children of Brazil, p.70-2, 96-124 5-7  
 Kelsey, Maria Rosa 4-5
- FESTIVALS—CHILE  
 Fleming, Rico the young rancher, p.51-62 5-8
- FESTIVALS—CHINA  
 Clark, Peter on the Min, p.136-52 (Feast of lanterns) 4-5
- FESTIVALS—CZECHOSLOVAKIA  
 Bartusek, Happy times in Czechoslovakia, v.p. 4-5P
- FESTIVALS—ESKIMOS  
 Machetanz, On Arctic ice, p.15-22 4-5
- FESTIVALS—FINLAND  
 De Malroy, Hilla of Finland, p.118-27 (Midsummer) 4-6
- FESTIVALS—GREECE, MODERN  
 Blackstock, Wings for Nikias, p.55-73, 91-8, 126-30 5-7
- FESTIVALS—GUATEMALA  
 Cannon, Children of the fiery mountain, p.84-90 4-6  
 Goetz, Panchita, p.64-80, 119-26 3-5
- FESTIVALS—INCAS  
 Means, Tupak of the Incas, p.82-7 6-8
- FESTIVALS—MEXICO  
 Flack, Pedro, p.34-7 4-6  
 Tarshis, Village that learned to read, p.22-9 4-6
- FESTIVALS—NETHERLANDS  
 Holberg, Bells of Amsterdam, p.64-73 (Kermis) 5-7
- FESTIVALS—NEW MEXICO  
 Duplaix, Pedro, Nina and Perrito 4-6P

# FESTIVALS

## FESTIVALS—SPAIN

Palencia, Juan: son of the fisherman,  
p.148-62 5-6

## FESTIVALS, SCOTCH

Hogboom, Gay kilties of Cape  
Breton, p.114-28 4-5

## FESTIVALS, SWEDISH

De Angeli, Elin's Amerika (St.  
Lucia's day) 4-6

FEUDAL SYSTEM: *see* Middle ages

## FEUDS—STORIES

King, Way of democracy, p.127-33  
6-7

FIBERS: *see* names of fibers, as Cot-  
ton

FIELD, CYRUS WEST: *see also* At-  
lantic cable

Fox, They sailed and sailed, p.185-  
94 5-8

FIESTAS: *see* Festivals (with sub-  
heads)

## FIGS

Shackelford, Insect stories, p.53-60  
(fig insect) 5-8P

FILTRATION PLANTS: *see* Purifica-  
tion plants

FINANCE—U.S.: *see* names of per-  
sons, as Morris, Robert; Salo-  
mon, Haym

FINCHES: *see* names of various  
finches, as Cardinal birds; Gold-  
finches

FINGER NAILS: *see* Nails (anatomy)

## FINGER-PRINTING

Procter, Adventures of a G-man,  
p.26-42 6-8

## FINGERPAINTING

Powers, Book of little crafts, p.34-5  
H

## FINK, MIKE

Malcolmson, Yankee Doodle's  
cousins, p.129-37 6-8

# SUBJECT INDEX TO BOOKS

FINLAND: *see* Songs, Finnish

## FINLAND—FOLKLORE

De Malroy, Hilla of Finland, p.141-5  
4-6

Nolen, Merry hearts and bold, p.212-  
27 (Mighty Mikko) 5-7

Sawyer, Long Christmas, p.61-7 T

## FINLAND—STORIES

Bartusek, Happy times in Finland  
5-6

De Malroy, Hilla of Finland 4-6

Henry, Auno and Tauno 3-5P

Nolen, Luck and pluck, p.93-101 4-6

FIRE: *see also* Fire departments;  
Fires; Forest fires; Heat; Heat-  
ing; Safety

Huey, What makes the wheels go  
round, p.122-6 5-8

Parker, Fire 4-6P

Sears, This useful world, p.207-12  
5-7

## FIRE—POETRY

Coatsworth, Fair American, p.18 5-7

— Houseboat summer, p.91 5-6

Nolen, Merry hearts and bold, p.370  
5-7

## FIRE—STORIES

Lovelace, Golden wedge, p.103-21  
5-7

## FIRE DEPARTMENTS

Heffernan, Sails set for treasure  
land, p.113-17 (From 'Fire engine  
book') 4-5

Jordan, American dolls in uniform,  
p.131-42 H

Leaf, Fair play, p.67 3-4

Mitchell, Fire-fighters, p.21-31 4-6P

O'Donnell, Engine whistles, p.130-1  
(pictures of engines) 5-7

Parker, Fire, p.27-30 4-6P

## FIRE DEPARTMENTS—STORIES

Follett, House afire! 4-6

## FIRE EXTINCTION

Parker, Fire, p.22-7 4-6P

## FIRE PREVENTION

- Horn, Reaching our goals, p.52-7 6-7  
 Mitchell, Fire-fighters 4-6P  
 Turner, Gaining health, p.49-52 5-6

## FIREFLIES

- Parker, Insects and their ways,  
 p.24-5 4-6P

FIRES: *see also* Chicago fire, 1871—  
 Stories; Fire departments; Fire  
 prevention; Forest fires; San  
 Francisco fire, 1906

- Mitchell, Fire-fighters 4-6P  
 Parker, Fire, p.9-20 4-6P

## FIRES—STORIES

- Clifford, America my home, p.200-4  
 4-5  
 Enright, The Saturdays, p.145-57 5-7  
 Holberg, Oh Susannah, p.59-65 5-6  
 Hunt, John of Pudding Lane, p.123-9  
 4-5  
 Judson, They came from Sweden,  
 p.173-80 5-6  
 Monsell, Boy of old Virginia, p.122-8  
 4-5  
 Nolen, Job for Jeremiah, p.28-32 4-6  
 O'Donnell, Engine whistles, p.113-31  
 5-7

## FIREWORKS

- Parker, Fire, p.32-4 4-6P

FIRST AID IN ILLNESS AND IN-  
JURY

- Charters, Habits, healthful and safe,  
 p.216-34 5-7  
 ——— Healthful ways, p.186-94 4-6  
 ——— Let's be healthy, p.217-37 5-7  
 Gould, Very first aid 4-5  
 Horn, Reaching our goals, p.351-3  
 6-7  
 Turner, Gaining health, p.54-61 5-6

FISH: *see also* Aquariums; Fisheries;  
 Fishing; Marine animals; also  
 names of fishes, as Eels; Salmon

- Baker, Southern nature stories, book  
 3, p.58-63 6-7  
 Bronson, Children of the sea, p.25-8,  
 38-56, 69-82, 103-13 T

- Craig, Earth then and now, p.141-7  
 6-8  
 ——— From sun to earth, p.369-73  
 5-6

- Frasier, How and why discoveries,  
 p.24-5 (food habits), 345-7 6-8  
 Freund, Wonders of the sea PI  
 King, Working with nature, p.100-5  
 5-8

- Mellen, Twenty little fishes PI  
 Parker, Fishes 4-6P  
 ——— Living things, p.19-20 4-6P  
 Perry, Fish production, p.13-27 6-8

FISH—MIGRATION: *see also* Salmon  
 Parker, Fishes, p.27-8 4-6P

## FISH—STORIES

- Cusack, Down South America way,  
 p.258-74 6-7  
 Nolen, Brave and free, p.306-20  
 (Rays defend the stream, from  
 'South American jungle tales') 6-7  
 Quiroga, South American jungle  
 tales, p.5-29 (rays) 4-6

## FISH, TROPICAL

- Nay, Timmy rides the China clip-  
 per, v.p. 5-7

FISH AS FOOD: *see* Fish markets;  
 Fisheries

## FISH—CULTURE

- Perry, Fish production, p.97-9 6-8  
 Sears, This useful world, p.63 (pic-  
 tures) 5-7

## FISH MARKETS

- Dilling, Markets of the world, p.41-5  
 4-6

FISHERIES: *see also* Lobster fisher-  
 ies; Pearl-fisheries; Whales and  
 whaling

- Morgan, Pioneering in democracy,  
 p.158-61 5-6  
 Sears, This useful world, p.55-61 5-7

## FISHERIES—ALASKA

- Stefansson, Here is Alaska, p.146-8  
 6-9

## FISHERIES

## FISHERIES—CANADA

- Dickson, Up Canada way, p.20-33 5-8  
 Hogeboom, Gay kilties of Cape Breton 4-5

## FISHERIES—HAWAIIAN ISLANDS

- Pratt, The Hawaiians, p.75-103 4-6

## FISHERIES—ICELAND

- Yates, Around the year in Iceland, p.21-33 5-8

## FISHERIES—NEWFOUNDLAND

- Tallant, David and Patience 5-7

## FISHERIES—PORTUGAL

- Atwater, Manoel, v.p. 4-6

## FISHERIES—U.S.

- Holberg, Gloucester boy 4-5  
 McClintock, Story of New England, p.24-5 4-6P  
 Norling, Pogo's fishing trip 3-5P  
 Perry, Fish production 6-8  
 Rosé, Ports of the past, p.207-36 5-8

## FISHERMEN

- Jordan, American dolls in uniform, p.161-73 H  
 Potter, Land from the sea, p.30-45 5-6

FISHING: *see also* Fish; Fisheries; Nets; Whales and whaling

- Nay, Timmy rides the China clipper, p.59-65 5-7  
 Shinn, Children of Hawaii 3-4P

## FISHING—STORIES

- Brown, Two children of Brazil, p.144-60 5-7  
 Hader, Tommy Thatcher goes to sea 4-6  
 Henderson, Augustus and the mountains, p.80-7 4-6  
 Lattimore, Storm on the island, p.109-22 4-5  
 Maloy, Star wish, p.9-14 4-5  
 Nolen, Luck and pluck, p.136-44 4-6  
 Palencia, Juan: son of the fisherman 5-6

## SUBJECT INDEX TO BOOKS

- Stone, Thunder island, p.40-61 5-7  
 Tousey, Fisherman Tommy 4-6  
 Von Hagen, Pablo of Flower Mountain, p.101-12 5-7

## FLAG DAY

- Sechrist, Red letter days, p.148-57 5-8

## FLAG DAY—STORIES

- Bailey, Country-stop, p.92-100 4-5

## FLAGS

- Harbourt, Our flag 4-6  
 Morgan, Pioneering in democracy, p.64-9 5-6  
 Smith, Salute the flag 4-6  
 Thomas, Long may it wave 4-7

## FLAGS—STORIES

- Bakeless, Birth of a nation's song 5-7  
 Cusack, Down South America way, p.145-50 6-7  
 Sterne, America was like this, p.169-98 5-8

## FLAMINGOES

- Johnson, Osa Johnson's jungle friends, p.86-103 6-8

## FLAMINGOES—STORIES

- Cusack, Down South America way, p.219-26 (From 'South American jungle tales') 6-7  
 Quiroga, South American jungle tales, p.117-27 4-6

FLAX: *see* LinenFLICKERS: *see* Woodpeckers

## FLIES

- Charters, Habits, healthful and safe, p.90-2 5-7

FLIGHT: *see also* Airplanes; Airships; Aviation; Balloons; Birds—Migration; Kites

- Arey, Elementary school science for the air age, p.14-23 and v.p. T  
 Gilmore, Model planes for beginners, p.10-14 H

- Wilber, Aeronautics in the industrial arts program, p.167-211 HT
- FLOOD DAMS AND RESERVOIRS**  
 McClintock, Story of the Mississippi, p.22-7 4-6P  
 Sears, This useful world, p.134-7 5-7
- FLOODS**  
 Craig, Earth and life upon it, p.289-92 4-5  
 McClintock, Story of the Mississippi, p.18-21 4-6P
- FLOODS—STORIES**  
 Gates, Let's travel on, p.173-94 (From 'Clockwork twin') 5-7  
 Henderson, Augustus and the river, p.81-128 4-6  
 Lovelace, Golden wedge, p.142-62 5-7  
 Marshall, House for Elizabeth, p.165-98 4-6  
 Nolen, Children of America, p.151-62 6-8  
 ——— Luck and pluck, p.233-41 4-6  
 O'Donnell, Engine whistles, p.199-206 5-7  
 Smith, On the long road, p.375-86 6-7  
 Tompkins, Raccoon twins, p.99-127 4-6
- FLORIDA: see also Fruit culture**  
 Comfort, Peter and Nancy in the United States and Alaska, p.65-76 5-7  
 Evans, Bill and the bird bander 6-8
- FLOTATION**  
 Huey, What makes the wheels go round, p.99-103 5-8  
 Peet, How things work, p.46-50 6-8
- FLOUR—MILLS**  
 U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Stories of American industry, 2d. ser., p.111-14 T
- FLOWERS: see also Botany; Bulbs; Fertilization of plants; Gardens and gardening; Interdependence of plants and animals; Plants; Seed dispersal; Seeds; Wild flowers; also names of flowers, as Petunias**  
 Craig, From sun to earth, p.341-4 5-6  
 Hylander, Out of doors in spring, p.11-14 (structure) 5-8  
 ——— Out of doors in summer, p.51-72 5-8  
 Knox, Wonderworld of science, book 4, p.151-82 4-5  
 McKenny, Book of garden flowers 4-6P  
 Parker, Flowers, fruits, seeds 4-6P
- FLUTE**  
 Zarchy, Let's make something, p.48-50 H
- FLYCATCHERS**  
 Curtis, From robin to junco, p.93-105 4-6P
- FLYING: see Aviation; Birds; Daedalus and Icarus; Flight; Perseus**
- FLYING CLOUD (SHIP)—STORIES**  
 Sperry, All sail set 6-8
- FLYING MACHINES: see Airplanes; Aviation**
- FOG: see also Evaporation**  
 Parker, Clouds, rain, and snow, p.15-17 4-6P
- FOLK SONGS: see also American ballads and songs; Ballads; Foster, Stephen Collins; National songs**  
 Smith, Frontiers old and new, p.328 (Filipino) 5-6  
 Writer's program, New Mexico, Spanish-American song and game book T
- FOLKLORE: see also Ballads; Fables; Fairy tales; Indians of America—Folklore; Legends; Negroes—Folklore; Tell, William; also names of countries, subhead Folklore, as Spain—Folklore**

- Fenner, There was a horse 4-6  
 Hutchinson, Chimney corner fairy tales (Tom Tit Tot; Lad who went to the North Wind; Snowdrop and the seven little dwarfs; Little One-Eye, Two-Eyes, and Three Eyes; Boots and his brothers; Briar Rose; Bee, the harp, the mouse, and the bumclock; Princess on the glass hill; Fisherman and his wife; Golden bird; East o' the sun and west o' the moon; Snow-White and Rose-Red; Billy Beg and his bull) 4-6
- FOOD: *see also* Agriculture; Canning and preserving; Cooking; Digestion; Fruit; Markets; Meat industry and trade; Nutrition; also names of special foods, as Milk
- Charters, Habits, healthful and safe, p.109-37, 127-31 (lunch menus) 5-7  
 ——— Healthful ways, p.131-56 (includes meal planning) 4-6  
 ——— Let's be healthy, p.1-66 (includes meal planning) 5-7  
 Craig, From sun to earth, p.408-17 5-6  
 Harris, Let's study foods 6-8  
 Knox, Wonderworld of science, book 6, p.5-40 5-7  
 Turner, Cleanliness and health protection, p.202-9 6-7  
 ——— Keeping safe and well, p.57-92 4-5
- FOOD—BRAZIL  
 Brown, Amazon adventures of two children, p.66-72 5-7  
 ——— Two children of Brazil, p.62-4, 73-9, 113, 123-4 5-7
- FOOD—GUATEMALA  
 Jackson, Tito, the pig of Guatemala, p.9-11 4-5
- FOOD—HAWAIIAN ISLANDS  
 Pratt, The Hawaiians, p.57-61 4-6
- Shinn, Children of Hawaii (taro, rice, sugar, pineapple, coffee, bananas) 3-4P  
 Smith, Frontiers old and new, p.383-7 5-6
- FOOD—MEXICO  
 Tarshis, Village that learned to read, p.58-60 4-6
- FOOD—PIONEER  
 Clifford, America my home, p.57-62 and v.p. 4-5  
 O'Donnell, Singing wheels, p.167-73, 188-96 4-5  
 Wilder, By the shores of Silver Lake, v.p. 5-8  
 ——— Long winter, v.p. 5-8
- FOOD—POETRY  
 Charters, Healthful ways, p.146-7 4-6  
 Harris, Let's study foods, p.56, 62 6-8
- FOOD—SOUTH AMERICA  
 Lathrop, Presents for Lupe 3-5P
- FOOD—STORIES  
 Evans, Jerome Anthony, p.7-15 3-5
- FOOD ADULTERATION AND INSPECTION  
 Frasier, How and why discoveries, p.369-71 6-8
- FOOD CONSERVATION: *see* Canning and preserving; Refrigeration
- FOOD HABITS OF ANIMALS: *see* Animals, Food habits of
- FOOT  
 Charters, Habits, healthful and safe, p.178-85 5-7  
 Turner, Gaining health, p.181-5 5-6
- FOOTBALL—STORIES  
 Renick, Tommy carries the ball 4-5  
 Stong, Way down cellar, p.119-26 5-7
- FORCE AND ENERGY  
 Craig, Earth and life upon it, p.324-



- 54 (including man and animal power) 4-5  
 ——— Earth then and now, p.320-3 (animal power) 6-8  
 ——— From sun to earth, p.300-13 5-6  
 ——— Science for the elementary-school teacher, p.389-414 T
- FOREIGN RELATIONS:** *see* International relations
- FOREST FIRES**  
 Coatsworth, Runaway home, p.314-29 6-8  
 Dickson, Up Canada way, p.57-61 5-8  
 Glover, Our American forests, p.17-20 6-8  
 Gray, Times and places, p.270-3 4-5  
 Holling, Paddle-to-the-sea 4-6P  
 Johnson, Tim, a dog of the mountains, p.96-112 5-7  
 Nolen, Luck and pluck, p.34-45 4-6  
 Simon, Roundabout, p.70-90 4-6  
 Tompkins, Beaver twins, p.96-104 4-5
- FOREST PRODUCTS:** *see also* Lumbering; Paper; Rayon; Rubber  
 Glover, Our American forests, p.25-30 6-8  
 U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Stories of American industry, 2d. ser., p.16-19 T
- FORESTS AND FORESTRY:** *see also* Arbor day; Conservation of natural resources; Trees; United States—Forest service  
 Craig, Earth and life upon it, p.267-79 4-5  
 Glover, Our American forests 6-8  
 Horn, Reaching our goals, p.141-50, 166-70 6-7  
 Morgan, Pioneering in democracy, p.149-55 5-6  
 Parker, Trees, p.31-4 4-6P  
 Pyne, Little geography of the United States, p.14-16 P
- Sauer, Man in nature (*see* index of book p.266 under Forest) 4-6
- FORESTS AND FORESTRY—STORIES**  
 Smith, Distant doorways, p.452-61 4-5
- FORT KNOX, KY.**  
 McSpadden, How they followed the golden trail, p.247-58 6-8  
 Rue, From barter to money, p.30-2 4-6P
- FOSSILS**  
 Baer, Rain or shine, p.10-15 6-8  
 Craig, Earth then and now, p.114-19 6-8  
 ——— Science for the elementary-school teacher, p.136-42 T  
 Parker, Animals of yesterday, p.12-14, 32-5 4-6P  
 ——— Stories read from the rocks, p.5-14 4-6P
- FOSTER, STEPHEN COLLINS**  
 Purdy, He heard America sing 6-8  
 Wheeler, Stephen Foster 4-6
- FOURTH OF JULY:** *see also* Declaration of independence  
 Sechrist, Red letter days, p.158-65 5-8
- FOURTH OF JULY—STORIES**  
 Bailey, Country-stop, p.112-19 4-5  
 Coatsworth, Houseboat summer, p.72-89 5-6  
 Judson, Boat builder, p.35-42 5-8  
 King, Way of democracy, p.64-75 6-7  
 Mitchell, Hoosier boy, p.105-17 4-5  
 North, Greased Lightning 4-6  
 O'Donnell, Engine whistles, p.40-95 5-7  
 Wilder, Little town on the prairie, p.59-79 5-7
- FOX-HUNTING**  
 Stevenson, George Washington, boy leader, p.90-9 4-5

## FOXES

- Hogner, Animal book, p.144-8 I  
 Tompkins, Snowshoe twins, p.36-42  
 4-5

## FOXES—STORIES

- Nolen, Brave and free, p.35-47 6-7

## FRANCE—FOLKLORE

- Sawyer, Long Christmas, p.97-107 T

FRANCE—HISTORY: *see also*

- French and Indian war, 1755-63;  
 French in America; French  
 revolution, 1789-99; also names  
 of persons, as Joan of Arc  
 Foster, George Washington's world,  
 v.p. 6-9

## FRANCE—HISTORY—STORIES

- Blaisdell, Falcon, fly back 5-7

## FRANCE—STORIES

- Flexner, Wishing window 3-4  
 Olcott, Market day and holiday, p.9-  
 28 4-6

FRANCIS OF ASSISI, SAINT—  
STORIES

- Sawyer, Least one 5-7

## FRANCK, CESAR AUGUSTE

- Carnes, Child's book of the sym-  
 phony, p.80-7 6-9

## FRANKLIN, BENJAMIN

- Ames, Homelands, p.409-11 6-8  
 Daugherty, Poor Richard T  
 Foster, George Washington's world,  
 p.21-5, 56-8, 186-8 6-9  
 Kelty, Life in early America, p.340-3  
 5-7

- Meadowcroft, Benjamin Franklin  
 5-7

- Morgan, Pioneering in democracy,  
 p.176-83 5-6  
 Stevenson, Ben Franklin 3-5  
 Thomas, Stand fast for freedom,  
 p.141-6 6-8

## FRANKLIN, BENJAMIN—POETRY

- Morgan, Pioneering in democracy,  
 p.203 5-6

## FRANKS

- Ames, Homelands, p.204-12 6-8

FREDERICK THE GREAT, KING OF  
PRUSSIA

- Eberle, Bands play on, p.80-2 6-8  
 Foster, George Washington's world,  
 p.31-3, 77-8, 93-5, 124-5, 270-1  
 6-9

FREEDOM: *see* DemocracyFREEDOM OF SPEECH: *see* Liberty  
of speechFREEDOM OF THE PRESS: *see*  
Liberty of the press

## FREEMAN, RUTH

- King, Way of democracy, p.173-88  
 6-7

## FREIGHT AND FREIGHTAGE

- Van Metre, Trains, tracks and travel,  
 p.261-99 6-9

FREIGHT CARS: *see* Railroads—  
Freight cars

## FREMONT, GEN. JOHN CHARLES

- Beals, Kit Carson, p.76-155 5-7

FRENCH AND INDIAN WAR, 1755-  
63

- Barker, Story of our country, p.169-  
 77 5-7

- Daugherty, Poor Richard, p.71-7 T

- Foster, George Washington's world,  
 p.71-6 6-9

- Kelty, Life in early America, p.336-9  
 5-7

FRENCH AND INDIAN WAR, 1755-  
63—STORIES

- Harper, For love of country, p.146-  
 60 T

FRENCH CANADA: *see* QuebecFRENCH FOREIGN LEGION—  
STORIES

- Davis, Pepperfoot of Thursday  
 market, p.153-87 4-6

FRENCH IN AMERICA: *see also*

- French and Indian war, 1755-63  
 Adamson, Lands of new world  
   neighbors, p.377-401 T  
 Ames, Homelands, p.375-9 6-8  
 Barker, Story of our country, p.127-  
   38 5-7  
 Bonner, Canada and her story, p.3-  
   45 and v.p. 5-6  
 Kelty, Life in early America, p.111-  
   21, 317-39 5-7  
 Key, With Daniel Boone on the  
   Caroliny trail, p.119-49 6-8  
 McClintock, Story of the Mississippi,  
   p.4-5 4-6P  
 Nolen, Brave and free, p.369-81 6-7

## FRENCH IN AMERICA—POETRY

- Nolen, Brave and free, p.382-3 6-7

## FRENCH REVOLUTION, 1789-99

- Foster, George Washington's world,  
   p.290-326 6-9  
 King, Way of democracy, p.79-82 6-7

FRENCH REVOLUTION, 1789-99—  
STORIES

- Coatsworth, Fair American 5-7

FREQUENCY MODULATION: *see*  
Radio

## FRICTION

- Craig, From sun to earth, p.242-7 5-6  
 ——— Science for the elementary-  
   school teacher, p.409-14 T  
 Huey, What makes the wheels go  
   round, p.48-50, 127-30 5-8  
 Peet, How things work, p.97-100 6-8

## FRIENDSHIP

- Charters, Habits, healthful and safe,  
   p.1-8 5-7

FRIENDSHIP—STORIES: *see also*

- World friendship—Stories  
 Gates, Blue willow 6-8

## FRIGATE BIRDS

- Evans, Bill and the bird bander,  
   p.48-58 6-8

FROGS: *see also* Toads

- Hylander, Out of doors in spring,  
   p.29-38, 49-57 5-8  
 Kane, Tale of the bullfrog 4-6P  
 King, Working with nature, p.89-93  
   5-8  
 L'Hommedieu, Scampy, p.18-20 3-4P  
 Parker, Toads and frogs 4-6P  
 Trumpp, Every child's pet book,  
   p.45-51 4-5  
 Writers' program, Pennsylvania,  
   Frogs 3-5

## FROGS—STORIES

- Jessup, Indian tales from Guate-  
   mala, p.81-90 4-6

## FRONTIER AND PIONEER LIFE:

- see also* Boone, Daniel; Carson,  
 Christopher; Colonial period,  
 U.S.; Crockett, David; Log  
 cabins; Oregon trail; Prairies;  
 Westward movement

- Bailey, Abe Lincoln's other mother  
   6-8

- Hanna, Ten communities, v.p. 5-6

- Heffernan, Sails set for treasure  
   land, p.165-96 4-5

- Horn, More adventures, p.34-42 4-5

- Kelty, Life in early America, v.p.  
   5-7

- Meadowcroft, Abraham Lincoln,  
   p.1-87 6-8

- O'Donnell, Singing wheels 4-5

- Smith, Frontiers old and new, p.164-  
   267 5-6

- Wells, Boy of the woods, p.52-106  
   5-7

FRONTIER AND PIONEER LIFE—  
POETRY

- Nolen, Brave and free, p.230-4 6-7

## FRONTIER AND PIONEER LIFE—

- STORIES: *see also* Santa Fé  
 trail—Stories; Westward move-  
 ment—Stories

- Clifford, America my home, p.11-70  
   4-5

- Edmonds, Matchlock gun 5-7P

- Gates, Let's go ahead, p.119-48 6-8

- Gray, Times and places, p.51-114 4-5  
 Holberg, Oh Susannah 5-6  
 Horn, Log cabin family 4-6  
 Hubbard, Little Whirlwind 5-7  
 Lockwood, Delecta Ann 6-8  
 McMeekin, Journey cake 5-6  
 Mason, Susannah 3-5  
 Nolen, Brave and free, p.235-44 6-7  
 Palmer, Give me a river 4-6  
 ——— Up the river to danger 5-6  
 Purdy, He heard America sing, v.p. 6-8  
 Sickels, School bell rings, p.69-138 5-6  
 Simon, Faraway trail 5-6  
 ——— Lonnie's Landing 5-7  
 Sterne, America was like this, p.103-42 5-8  
 Stong, Young settler 5-7  
 Wilder, By the shores of Silver Lake 5-8  
 ——— Little town on the prairie 5-7  
 ——— Long winter 5-8
- FROST—POETRY  
 Nolen, Luck and pluck, p.332 4-6
- FRUIT  
 Charters, Let's be healthy, p.29-36 5-7  
 Lucas, Fruits of the earth P  
 Parker, Flowers, fruits, seeds, p.22-4 4-6P
- FRUIT CULTURE  
 Brindze, Daily bread and other foods, p.27-33 4-6P  
 Writers' program, Pennsylvania, Orchards in all seasons 3-5
- FUEL: *see* Coal; Gas manufacture and works; Petroleum
- FUJIYAMA, MOUNT  
 Elms, Mountains of the world, p.64-7 5-8
- FULTON, ROBERT: *see also* Steam-boats  
 Gates, Let's travel on, p.106-18 5-7  
 Judson, Boat builder 5-8
- Morgan, Pioneering in democracy, p.184-8 5-6
- FUNGI  
 Hylander, Out of doors in summer, p.91-106 5-8  
 Turner, Cleanliness and health protection, p.65-73 6-7
- FUR-BEARING ANIMALS: *see also* names of animals, as Weasels  
 King, Working with nature, p.136-46 5-8
- FUR TRADE: *see also* Canada—History; French in America  
 Bonner, Canada and her story, p.59-84, 100-4 5-6  
 Clifford, America my home, p.11-18 4-5
- FURNACES—STORIES  
 Enright, The Saturdays, p.130-9 5-7
- FURNITURE  
 Newkirk, Integrated handwork for elementary schools, p.127-30 HT  
 O'Donnell, Engine whistles, p.93-5 5-7  
 U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Stories of American industry, 2d. ser., p.34-7 T
- FURNITURE—POETRY  
 Gates, Let's go ahead, p.303-4 6-8
- FUSES, ELECTRIC: *see* Electric fuses
- G-MEN: *see* United States—Federal bureau of investigation
- GADSDEN PURCHASE  
 Elms, Our United States, p.48-51 5-7
- GAINSBOROUGH, THOMAS  
 Nolen, Merry hearts and bold, p.333-7 5-7
- GALILEO  
 Hoppin, Great adventures in history and legend, p.110-15 5-7  
 Huey, What makes the wheels go round, p.89-90 5-8  
 Smith, On the long road, p.262-5 6-7

## GALLS (BOTANY)

King, Working with nature, p.20-2  
5-8

Shackelford, Insect stories, p.71-8  
5-8P

## GAMA, VASCO DA

Coffman, Famous explorers for boys  
and girls, p.29-36 4-6

GAME AND GAME-BIRDS: *see also*  
names of animals, as Deer

Edey, American water birds, p.58-  
60 PI

GAMES: *see also* Amusements (with  
subheads); Festivals (with sub-  
heads); Sports; Toys; Tricks  
and puzzles

Breen, Children's party book, p.108-  
23, 231-7 and v.p. T

Leeming, Fun with string, p.135-59  
H

Parker, Living things, p.28-35 4-6P

Robinson, Toward freedom, p.51-3  
4-5

Writers' program, New Mexico,  
Spanish-American song and game  
book T

Zarchy, Let's make something, p.44-  
5, 154-5 H

## GAMES—STORIES

Chrisman, Treasures long hidden,  
p.252-67 (chess) T

Nolen, Brave and free, p.108-16  
(marbles) 6-7

Wriston, Downstreet with Edith,  
p.34, 98-101 4-5

## GAMES, BRAZILIAN

Brown, Amazon adventures of two  
children, p.166-9 5-7

——— Two children of Brazil,  
p.64-9 5-7

## GAMES, CZECHOSLOVAKIAN

Bartusek, Happy times in Czecho-  
slovakia, p.45-6 4-5P

## GAMES, PIONEER

Holberg, Oh Susannah, p.11-15, 25-  
9, 39-48 5-6

## GANGES RIVER

Elms, Rivers of the world, p.60-3 5-8

GARDEN FLOWERS: *see* Flowers;  
Gardens and gardeningGARDEN PESTS: *see* Insects, In-  
jurious

## GARDENS, MINIATURE

Powers, Book of little crafts, p.82-3  
H

GARDENS AND GARDENING: *see*  
*also* Botany; Bulbs; Flowers;  
Fruit; Fruit culture; Insects, In-  
jurious; Plant breeding; Plants;  
Seeds; Vegetables

Craig, Earth and life upon it, p.300-  
23 4-5

Harper, For love of country, p.232-  
41 T

Heffernan, Sails set for treasure  
land, p.233-62 4-5

Parker, Garden and its friends 4-6P

GARDENS AND GARDENING—  
POETRY

Heffernan, Sails set for treasure  
land, p.263-8 4-5

GARDENS AND GARDENING—  
STORIES

Nolen, Job for Jeremiah, p.70-84 4-6

## GARIBALDI, GEN. GIUSEPPE

Thomas, Stand fast for freedom,  
p.85-8 6-8

## GARY, INDIANA

Hanna, Ten communities, p.424-59  
5-6

## GAS AND OIL ENGINES

Arey, Elementary school science for  
the air age, p.66-70 T

Craig, Earth then and now, p.333-5  
6-8

Darrow, Boys' own book of great in-  
ventions, p.140-53 6-9

- Wilber, Aeronautics in the industrial arts program, p.127-38 HT
- GAS MANUFACTURE AND WORKS**  
 U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Stories of American industry, 2d. ser., p.101-5 T
- GASES, LIQUIDS, SOLIDS:** *see also*  
 Air; Chemistry  
 Craig, Earth and life upon it, p.46-59 4-5  
 Knox, Wonderworld of science, book 5, p.95-8 118-19 4-6
- GASES, LIQUIDS, SOLID—POETRY**  
 Huey, What makes the wheels go round, p.7 5-8
- GASOLINE:** *see* Petroleum
- GASOLINE ENGINES:** *see* Gas and oil engines
- GASPE DISTRICT, QUEBEC:** *see* Quebec
- GEARING**  
 Peet, How things work, p.12-21 6-8
- GEARING, WORM**  
 Peet, How things work, p.23-6 6-8
- GEESE—STORIES**  
 Bartusek, Happy times in Czechoslovakia, p.20-4 4-5P  
 Gray, Times and places, p.294-303 4-5  
 Jones, Maminka's children, p.70-9 4-5
- GEMS:** *see* names of gems, as Diamonds
- GEOGRAPHY:** *see also* America—Discovery and exploration; Antarctic regions; Arctic regions; Climate; Commerce; Discoveries (in geography); Earth; Explorers; Islands; Map making; Maps; Rivers; United States—Geography; also names of places, as Brazil
- Barker, Story of our country, p.10-111 5-7  
 Renner, Human geography in the air age T  
 Sauer, Man in nature, v.p. 4-6  
 Sears, This useful world 5-7
- GEOLOGY:** *see also* Coal; Earth; Earthquakes; Fossils; Glaciers; Man, Prehistoric; Minerals; Mountains; Petroleum; Rock records; Rocks; Salt; Soils; Stone; Volcanoes  
 Craig, Earth then and now, p.84-213 6-8  
 ——— Science for the elementary-school teacher, p.85-164 T  
 Frasier, How and why discoveries, p.178-223 6-8  
 Melbo, Our country's national parks, v.1, v.2, v.p. 6-8  
 Parker, Stories read from the rocks 4-6P  
 Reed, Sky is blue, p.92-151 5-6  
 Sears, This useful world, p.178-233 and v.p. 5-7
- GEORGE, SAINT**  
 Gray, Times and places, p.353-9 4-5  
 Johnson, Saint George and the dragon 4-5
- GEORGE III, KING OF ENGLAND**  
 Foster, George Washington's world, p.55, 85-6, 116-22, 183-4, 265-7 6-9
- GEORGIA:** *see* Atlanta, Ga.
- GEORGIA—STORIES**  
 Evans, Jerome Anthony 3-5  
 Nolen, Children of America, p.125-38 (Surprise for Araminta) 6-8  
 ——— Luck and pluck, p.46-61 4-6
- GERMANY**  
 Robinson, Toward freedom, p.1-23 4-5
- GERMANY—FOLKLORE**  
 Cooke, Nutcracker of Nuremberg 5-8

- Gray, Times and places, p.390-403  
(Rumplestiltskin) 4-5
- Nolen, Luck and pluck, p.342-54  
(The nose) 4-6
- Merry hearts and bold,  
p.50-6 (From 'Tyll Ulenspiegel's  
merry pranks') 5-7
- GERMANY—GOVERNMENT: *see*  
*also* Niemoller, Martin
- King, Way of democracy, p.343-7  
6-7
- Thomas, Stand fast for freedom,  
p.268-75 6-8
- GERMANY—STORIES
- Heffernan, Sails set for treasure  
land, p.279-86 (Bavaria) 4-5
- GERMS: *see* Bacteria
- GERSHWIN, GEORGE
- Burch, Modern composers for boys  
and girls, p.193-202 5-8
- GEYSERS: *see also* Yellowstone na-  
tional park
- Craig, Earth and life upon it, p.86-9  
4-5
- GHOST STORIES
- Estes, Moffats, p.119-40 5-7
- Malcolmson, Yankee Doodle's cous-  
ins, p.33-44 6-8
- Stong, Way down cellar 5-7
- GHOSTS—POETRY
- Nolen, Merry hearts and bold,  
p.273-8 5-7
- GIANTS—STORIES
- Carpenter, Tales of a Swiss grand-  
mother, p.109-17 5-6
- Malcolmson, Yankee Doodle's cous-  
ins, v.p. 6-8
- GIFTS: *see* Handicraft
- GILDS: *see* Guilds
- GINGER
- Eberle, Spice on the wind, p.38-45  
5-8
- GIRAFFES—STORIES
- Stolper, Patches 4-5P
- GIRL SCOUTS
- Morgan, Pioneering in democracy,  
p.254-5 5-6
- GIRL SCOUTS—STORIES
- Thomas, Becky and Tatters  
(Brownies) 4-5
- GLACIAL EPOCH
- Craig, Earth then and now, p.204-13  
6-8
- Frasier, How and why discoveries,  
p.219-23 6-8
- Parker, Stories read from the rocks,  
p.28-34 4-6P
- GLACIER NATIONAL PARK
- Melbo, Our country's national parks,  
v.2, p.102-20 6-8
- GLACIERS
- Craig, Earth and life upon it, p.92-6  
4-5
- Lambert, Story of Alaska 4-6P
- Melbo, Our country's national parks,  
v.1, v.2, v.p. 6-8
- Writers' program, Pennsylvania,  
Snow, glaciers, and icebergs 3-5
- GLACIERS—STORIES
- Carpenter, Tales of a Swiss grand-  
mother, p.151-6 5-6
- GLASS: *see also* Mirrors
- Frasier, How and why discoveries,  
p.140-4 6-8
- U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Stories  
of American industry, 2d. ser.,  
p.43-6 T
- Writers' program, Pennsylvania,  
Story of glass 3-5
- GLASS—STORIES
- Smith, On the long road, p.220-36  
6-7
- GLIDERS
- Wilber, Aeronautics in the industrial  
arts program, p.153-66 HT

## GLIDERS—MODELS

Wilber, Aeronautics in the industrial  
arts program, p.23-33 HT

## GLOBES

Bauer, Globes, maps, and skyways,  
p.1-20 T

## GLOUCESTER, MASS.—STORIES

Holberg, Gloucester boy 4-5  
Rosé, Ports of the past, p.207-36  
(1814) 5-8

GLOW-WORMS: *see* Fireflies

## GOATS

Schmidt, Our friendly animals,  
p.41-7 5-8P

## GOATS—STORIES

Buff, Kobi, p.25-30 4-6P  
Evans, Araminta's goat 3-5  
Gates, Let's travel on, p.20-38  
(From 'Rocky Billy') 5-7  
Hader, Billy Butter 4-6  
Kahmann, Sinfi and the little gypsy  
goat 4-5  
Nolen, Children of America, p.125-  
38 (Surprise for Araminta) 6-8  
———Luck and pluck, p.3-16, 46-  
61 4-6

GOETHALS, GEORGE WASHING-  
TON

Morgan, Pioneering in democracy,  
p.120-3 5-6

GOETHE, JOHANN WOLFGANG  
VON

Foster, George Washington's world,  
p.95-7 6-9

GOLD: *see also* California—Gold dis-  
coveries; Klondike gold-fields;  
Mines and mining; Money

McSpadden, How they followed the  
golden trail 6-8  
Writers' program, Pennsylvania,  
Gold 3-5

## GOLD—STORIES

Chrisman, Treasures long hidden,  
p.270-87 T

GOLDEN FLEECE: *see* Argonauts

## GOLDFINCHES

Curtis, From robin to junco, p.44-6  
4-6P

## GOLDFISH

Baker, Southern nature stories, book  
3, p.58-60 6-7  
Parker, Fishes, p.3-7 4-6P  
Stevens, How miracles abound,  
p.169-82 T  
Trumpp, Every child's pet book,  
p.36-44 4-5

## GOMEZ, ANTONIO CARLOS

Kelsey, Six great men of Brazil,  
p.34-41 5-8

GOODYEAR, CHARLES: *see also*  
Rubber

Gates, Let's travel on, p.140-8 5-7

## GOPHERS

Hogner, Animal book, p.59-62 I  
Patch, Prairie neighbors, p.147-56  
5-7

## GORDIAN KNOT

Hoppin, Great adventures in history  
and legend, p.39-42 5-7

## GORGAS, WILLIAM CRAWFORD

Judson, Soldier doctor 6-8

GOVERNMENT: *see also* Citizenship;

Constitution of the U.S.; Dec-  
laration of independence; De-  
mocracy; Election day; Law;  
Patriotism; Police; Political par-  
ties; Safety; also names of coun-  
tries, subdivision Government,  
as United States—Government  
Kent, In good old colony times, p.42-  
59 6-8P  
Leaf, Fair play 3-4

## GRACKLES

Curtis, From robin to junco, p.67-8  
4-6P



## GRAFTING (BOTANY)

Lucas, Fruits of the earth, p.50-1 P

GRAIN—STORIES: *see* Corn—Stories; Wheat—Stories

## GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

Melbo, Our country's national parks, v.1, p.167-92 6-8

## GRAND TETON NATIONAL PARK

Melbo, Our country's national parks, v.2, p.89-101 6-8

## GRAPHS

Carpenter, Our South American neighbors, p.438-49 6-8

Craig, From sun to earth, p.312 5-6

Horn, Following new trails, p.74-6, 184-6 5-6

——— More adventures, p.81-5 4-5

——— Reaching our goals, p.201-10, 355-60 6-7

Kelty, Life in early America, p.79, 263, 378 5-7

## GRASSHOPPERS

Horn, Reaching our goals, p.110-17 6-7

Parker, Insects and their ways, p.8-10 4-6P

Shackelford, Insect stories, p.127-38 5-8P

## GRASSHOPPERS—STORIES

Horn, Reaching our goals, p.118-31 (From 'On the banks of Plum Creek') 6-7

GRASSLANDS: *see* Prairies

## GRATITUDE—STORIES

Nolen, Brave and free, p.306-20 (Rays defend the stream, from 'South American jungle tales') 6-7

Quiroga, South American jungle tales, p.5-29, 73-88, 151-64 4-6

## GRAVITATION

Craig, Earth and life upon it, p.17-27 4-5

Huey, What makes the wheels go round, p.88-98 5-8

Parker, Gravity 5-7P

Peet, How things work, p.90-6 6-8

GREAT BRITAIN: *see* British isles

## GREAT DIVIDING RANGE

Elms, Mountains of the world, p.76-9 5-8

## GREAT LAKES

Gilchrist, Story of the Great Lakes 4-6P

Pyne, Little geography of the United States, p.25-6 P

Sauer, Man in nature, p.134-51 4-6

## GREAT LAKES—STORIES

Holling, Paddle-to-the-sea 4-6P

## GREAT SMOKY MOUNTAINS NATIONAL PARK

Melbo, Our country's national parks, v.1, p.134-53 6-8

GREECE, ANCIENT: *see also* Music, Greek; Myths—Greek and Roman; Songs, Greek

Eberle, Bands play on, p.27-37 6-8

Smith, On the long road, p.132-4, 177-80 6-7

## GREECE, ANCIENT—HISTORY

Ames, Homelands, p.67-119 6-8

## GREECE, ANCIENT—STORIES

Smith, On the long road, p.135-49 6-7

## GREECE, MODERN—STORIES

Blackstock, Wings for Nikias 5-7

Smith, Distant doorways, p.340-50 4-5

## GREEDINESS—STORIES

Carpenter, Tales of a Swiss grandmother, p.227-34 5-6

Chrisman, Treasures long hidden, p.15-29, 116-37 T

Renick, Steady, p.80-93 4-5

Smith, Frontiers old and new, p.489-95 (Corn that flew away) 5-6

- GREELEY, COLORADO  
Hanna, Ten communities, p.384-423 5-6
- GREENE, GEN. NATHANIEL—  
STORIES  
Hayes, Young patriots, v.p. 6-7
- GREENLAND: *see also* Glaciers  
Bailey, Greenland 5-8  
Peary, Ootah and his puppy 5-8
- GREENLAND—HISTORY  
Adamson, Lands of new world neighbors, p.373-6 T
- GREENLAND—STORIES  
Coblentz, Falcon of Eric the Red 6-7  
Horn, More adventures, p.44-62 (From 'Snowbaby's own story') 4-5  
Molloy, Coast guard to Greenland, p.52-115 5-7
- GRENFELL, SIR WILFRED THOM-  
ASON—STORIES  
Tallant, David and Patience, p.87-93 5-7
- GRIFFES, CHARLES TOMLINSON  
Burch, Modern composers for boys and girls, p.179-81 5-8
- GROSBEAKS  
Curtis, From robin to junco, p.41-3 4-6P
- GROUND SQUIRRELS  
Hogner, Animal book, p.44-50 I  
Patch, Prairie neighbors, p.105-13 5-7
- GROUNDHOGS: *see* Woodchucks
- GROUP ORGANIZATION: *see* Com-  
munity life; Community life  
among the animals and insects
- GROUSE  
Patch, Prairie neighbors, p.136-46 5-7
- GROWTH: *see* Biology
- GUAM  
Follett, Ocean outposts, p.42-8 6-9
- GUANO  
Rothery, South American round-  
about, p.73-7 5-8
- GUATEMALA: *see also* Mayas  
Bailey, Guatemala 5-8  
Goetz, Letters from Guatemala 5-8  
——— Neighbors to the south, p.64-74 5-8  
Meyer, Our southern neighbors, p.66-72 5-7  
Von Hagen, Riches of Central Amer-  
ica, p.50-61 5-8
- GUATEMALA—STORIES  
Burbank, Cedar deer 6-8  
Cannon, Children of the fiery moun-  
tain 4-6  
Goetz, Panchita 3-5  
Gray, Times and places, p.228-38 (From 'Children of the fiery mountain') 4-5  
Jackson, Tito, the pig of Guatemala 4-5
- GUIANA: *see also* British Guiana  
(with subheads)  
Carpenter, Our South American neighbors, p.388-407 6-8  
Meyer, Our southern neighbors, p.245-8 5-7  
Quinn, Picture map geography of South America, p.105-12 P
- GUILDS  
McMurtrie, Wings for words, p.55-9, 66-7 5-8  
Sears, This useful world, p.303-7 5-7  
Smith, On the long road, p.214-19 6-7
- GUINEA PIGS  
Trumpp, Every child's pet book, p.65-70 4-5
- GULF STREAM: *see also* Climate;  
Ocean currents

- Meadowcroft, Benjamin Franklin, p.155-6 5-7
- GULLS**  
 Edey, American water birds, p.10-14 PI  
 Evans, Bill and the bird bander, p.128-44 6-8  
 Huntington, Let's go to the seashore, p.84-7 3-4P
- GULLS—POETRY**  
 Gates, Let's travel on, p.354 5-7
- GULLS—STORIES**  
 Nolen, Luck and pluck, p.298-306 4-6
- GUNPOWDER**  
 Pace, Early American, p.106-13 5-7
- GUNS: see also Weapons**  
 Judson, Boat builder, p.28-34 5-8  
 O'Donnell, Singing wheels, p.86-8, 114-15 4-5
- GUNS—STORIES**  
 Edmonds, Matchlock gun 5-7P  
 Tousey, Stagecoach Sam 4-6
- GUTENBERG, JOHANNES**  
 McMurtrie, Wings for words 5-8  
 Thomas, Stand fast for freedom, p.69-73 6-8
- GYPSIES—STORIES**  
 Bailey, Homespun playdays, p.21-32 T  
 Blaisdell, Falcon, fly back, p.126-55 5-7  
 Brown, Amazon adventures of two children, p.32-40 5-7  
 Hayes, Little house on wheels, p.74-85 4-6  
 Kahmann, Sinfi and the little gypsy goat 4-5  
 Wriston, Downstreet with Edith, p.171-81 4-5
- GYROSCOPE**  
 Arey, Elementary school science for the air age, p.73-4 T
- HABITS: see Character building**
- HABITS OF ANIMALS: see Animals**  
 —Habits and behavior
- (THE) HAGUE**  
 Gordon, Knowing the Netherlands, p.134-55 4-5
- HAIR**  
 Turner, Cleanliness and health protection, p.121-2 6-7
- HAITI**  
 Goetz, Neighbors to the south, p.23-9, 273-5 5-8  
 Meyer, Our southern neighbors, p.256-7 5-7
- HAITI—HISTORY**  
 Adamson, Lands of new world neighbors, p.91-114 T
- HALLOWEEN**  
 Breen, Children's party book, p.127-35 T  
 Sechrist, Red letter days, p.174-87 5-8
- HALLOWEEN—POETRY**  
 Heffernan, Sails set for treasure land, p.364-5 4-5  
 Nolen, Merry hearts and bold, p.386-7 5-7
- HALLOWEEN—STORIES: see also**  
 Ghost stories  
 Evans, Araminta's goat, p.41-50 3-5  
 Nolen, Merry hearts and bold, p.388-96 5-7
- HAMILTON, ALEXANDER**  
 Foster, George Washington's world, p.151-3, 302-9 6-9  
 Higgins, Alec Hamilton 4-5
- HAMPDEN, JOHN**  
 Thomas, Stand fast for freedom, p.28-38 6-8
- HANCOCK, JOHN**  
 Foster, George Washington's world, p.15-18 6-9

HANDEL, GEORG FRIEDRICH

Buchanan, How man made music,  
p.166-74 6-8

HANDICRAFT: *see also* Airplanes—  
Models; Boat-building; Book-  
binding; Jewelry; Linoleum-  
block printing; Puppet shows;  
Sewing; Twine; Wood carving  
Newkirk, Integrated handwork for  
elementary schools HT  
Powers, Book of little crafts H  
Zarchy, Let's make something H

HANDS

Stevens, How miracles abound,  
p.183-96 T

HANNIBAL, CARTHAGINIAN GEN-  
ERAL

Hoppin, Great adventures in history  
and legend, p.43-52 5-7

HARBORS: *see also* Rio de Janeiro;  
Shipping

Collin, Along the coast 4-5P

HARBORS—POETRY

Coatsworth, Fair American, p.56, 64  
5-7

HARNESS

O'Donnell, Singing wheels, p.75-8  
4-5

HARVESTING: *see also* Agricultural  
machinery; McCormick, Cyrus  
Hall

Blackstock, Wings for Nikias,  
p.131-4 (Greece) 5-7

HATS: *see also* Costume

Dilling, Markets of the world, p.66-  
75 (Panama) 4-6

Von Hagen, Riches of Central Amer-  
ica, p.40-9 5-8

——— Riches of South America,  
p.16-25 (Panama) 5-8

HATS—STORIES

Hunt, Benjie's hat 4-5

HAWAII NATIONAL PARK

Melbo, Our country's national parks,  
v.2, p.221-39 6-8

HAWAIIAN ISLANDS

Elms, Our United States, p.56-9 5-7

Follett, Ocean outposts, p.15-37 6-9

Myhre, Hawaiian yesterdays 4-5

Nay, Timmy rides the China clipper,  
p.22-33 5-7

Pratt, The Hawaiians 4-6

Shinn, Children of Hawaii 3-4P

HAWAIIAN ISLANDS—FOLKLORE

Pratt, The Hawaiians, p.151-83 4-6

Smith, Frontiers old and new, p.389-  
97 5-6

HAWAIIAN ISLANDS — GOVERN-  
MENT

Pratt, The Hawaiians, p.136-42 4-6

HAWAIIAN ISLANDS—HISTORY

Adamson, Lands of new world  
neighbors, p.318-34 T

HAWAIIAN ISLANDS—STORIES

Carroll, Flight of the Silver Bird,  
p.31-42 4-5P

Smith, Frontiers old and new, p.363-  
88 5-6

HAWAIIAN POETRY

Pratt, The Hawaiians, p.143-50 and  
v.p. 4-6

HAWKS

Curtis, From robin to junco, p.141-4,  
202 4-6P

Edey, American water birds, p.61-8  
PI

Hylander, Out of doors in autumn,  
p.47-52 5-8

King, Working with nature, p.117-  
19 5-8

HAWKS—STORIES: *see also* Falcons  
and falconry—Stories

Coatsworth, Runaway home, p.238-  
41 6-8

- HAYDN, FRANZ JOSEPH**  
 Buchanan, How man made music, p.186-93 6-8  
 Carnes, Child's book of the symphony, p.32-7 6-9
- HEALTH:** *see* Hygiene
- HEAT:** *see also* Fire; Physics; Sun; Thermometers  
 Craig, Earth and life upon it, p.342-7 4-5  
 ——— From sun to earth, p.26-39 5-6  
 Huey, What makes the wheels go round, p.8-25 5-8  
 Parker, Thermometers, heat and cold 5-7P
- HEATING:** *see also* Coal; Electric heating; Petroleum; Stoves; Ventilation  
 Knox, Wonderworld of science, book 5, p.120-2 4-6
- HEBREWS:** *see* Jews
- HELPLEFULNESS—STORIES**  
 Moon, Book of Nah-wee, p.3-15 3-4P
- HELSINKI**  
 De Malroy, Hilla of Finland, p.25-51 4-6
- HENRY, PRINCE OF PORTUGAL**  
 Barker, Story of our country, p.75-7 5-7
- HENRY, PATRICK**  
 Morgan, Pioneering in democracy, p.86-9 5-6  
 Thomas, Stand fast for freedom, p.154-60 6-8
- HERBS**  
 De Angeli, Elin's Amerika, v.p. 4-6  
 Hunt, Lucinda, p.38-48 5-7  
 Justus, Cabin on Kettle creek, p.147-60 5-7  
 Simon, Younger brother, p.85-8 4-6
- HERCULES**  
 Benson, Stories of the gods and heroes, p.157-9 6-8
- Gates, Let's look around, p.222-41 (Three golden apples) 4-6
- HERDING:** *see also* Lapland—Stories; Navaho Indians; Reindeer; Shepherd life  
 Sears, This useful world, p.66-117 5-7
- HERDING—SOUTH AMERICA**  
 Malkus, Silver llama 4-6
- HERDING—SWITZERLAND**  
 Buff, Kobi, p.81-126 4-6P  
 Carpenter, Our little friends of Switzerland, p.12-30 4-5  
 ——— Tales of a Swiss grandmother, p.12-20, 91-9, 165-71, 210-25, 259-66 5-6  
 Smith, Distant doorways, p.166-75 4-5
- HERMITS**  
 Hoppin, Great adventures in history and legend, p.78-87 5-7
- HEROES AND HEROISM:** *see also* Carson, Christopher; Courage—Stories; Explorers; Fire departments; Life-saving—Stories; Patriotism  
 Bowman, Winabojo 5-7  
 Hoppin, Great adventures in history and legend 5-7  
 Nolen, Luck and pluck, p.17-23 4-6  
 ——— Merry hearts and bold, p.119-208 5-7  
 Shenton, On wings for freedom 6-8
- HERONS**  
 Curtis, From robin to junco, p.119-23 4-6P  
 Edey, American water birds, p.42-9 PI  
 Evans, Bill and the bird bander, p.100-2, 104-17 6-8  
 Patch, Prairie neighbors, p.64-7 5-7
- HERSCHEL, SIR WILLIAM**  
 Smith, On the long road, p.266-9 6-7

## HIBERNATION

Craig, From sun to earth, p.98-115  
5-6

Hylander, Out of doors in autumn,  
p.116-22 5-8

HIGHWAYS: *see* Roads

## HILL, JAMES JEROME

Morgan, Pioneering in democracy,  
p.112-15 5-6

## HIMALAYA MOUNTAINS

Elms, Mountains of the world, p.68-  
75 5-8

## HIPPOPOTAMUS—POETRY

Smith, Distant doorways, p.12 4-5

## HIPPOPOTAMUS—STORIES

Stolper, Hippo 4-5P

HISTORY: *see also* Archeology—  
Stories; Crusades; Heroes and  
heroism; Middle ages; also  
names of countries, subdivision  
History, as United States—His-  
tory; and names of wars, as  
American revolution

Eberle, Spice on the wind, p.7-14 5-8

HISTORY AND SCIENCE: *see* Fos-  
sils; Rock records

## HITLER, ADOLF

Thomas, Stand fast for freedom,  
p.271-5 6-8

HOBBIES: *see also* Airplanes—Mod-  
els; Aquariums; Bird houses;  
Cooking; Experiments (scien-  
tific); Fishing; Gardens and  
gardening; Handicraft; Insects  
—Collecting; Postage stamps—  
Collecting; Puppet shows

Gray, Bright idea book, p.157-81 6-8

Procter, Adventures of a G-man,  
p.196-203 6-8

HOGS: *see* PigsHOLIDAYS: *see also* Christmas;  
Easter; Fairs (with subheads);  
Festivals (with subheads);

## Thanksgiving day

Harris, Let's study foods, p.209-28  
6-8

Heffernan, Sails set for treasure  
land, p.361-408 4-5

Maloy, Wooden shoes in America  
4-6P

Sechrist, Red letter days 5-8

Smith, Salute the flag, p.28-9 4-6

## HOLIDAYS—JAPAN

Olcott, Market day and holiday,  
p.141-64 4-6

## HOLIDAYS—SWITZERLAND

Carpenter, Our little friends of  
Switzerland, p.75-92, 137-49, 166-  
77 4-5

## HOLLYHOCKS

Baker, Southern nature stories, book  
3, p.138-41 6-7

HOME CONVENIENCES: *see* Cost  
and standard of living; Heating;  
Lighting; Water supplyHOME ECONOMICS: *see* Cooking;  
Food; Housekeeping; SewingHOME LIFE: *see* Farm life; Safety at  
home

## HOME LIFE—CHINA

Lattimore, Story of Lee Ling 3-5

HOME LIFE—COLONIAL PERIOD,  
U.S.

Barker, Story of our country,  
p.164-7 5-7

Kelty, Life in early America, p.224-  
32 5-7

Maloy, Wooden shoes in America  
4-6P

Pace, Early American, p.35-41 5-7

## HOME LIFE—CZECHOSLOVAKIA

Bartusek, Happy times in Czecho-  
slovakia 4-5P

## HOME LIFE—FINLAND

Bartusek, Happy times in Finland  
5-6

Henry, Auno and Tauno	3-5P	HONEY	
HOME LIFE—GREECE, MODERN		Gates, Let's travel on, p.4-19	5-7
Blackstock, Wings for Nikias	5-7	O'Donnell, Singing wheels, p.354-62	4-5
HOME LIFE—GUATEMALA		HOPI INDIANS	
Goetz, Panchita	3-5	Randall, Saddle up, p.61-5,	153-63
Jackson, Tito, the pig of Guatemala	4-5		6-8
HOME LIFE—INDIA		HOPI INDIANS—STORIES	
Singh, Gift of the forest	6-8	Nolen, Children of America, p.78-88	6-8
HOME LIFE—MEXICO		HORNETS	
Tarshis, Village that learned to read	4-6	Baker, Southern nature stories, book 3, p.70-83	6-7
HOME LIFE—NETHERLANDS		HORSE-RACING	
De Leeuw, Dina and Betsy	4-5	Anderson, Thoroughbreds	5-8P
HOME LIFE—SWEDEN		HORSE-RACING—STORIES	
Turngren, Copper kettle	5-6	Anderson, High courage	4-6
HOME LIFE—SWITZERLAND		—— Salute	4-5
Buff, Kobi	4-6P	HORSE-SHOWS	
Carpenter, Our little friends of Switzerland, p.47-74, 106-21	4-5	Davis, Hobby Horse hill, p.207-22	6-8
HOME LIFE—U.S.		HORSES	
Gates, Blue willow	6-8	Anderson, Thoroughbreds	5-8P
HONDURAS		Clark, In my mother's house, p.35-7	3-5P
Bailey, Honduras	5-8	Eberle, Our oldest friends, p.62-118	6-8
Meyer, Our southern neighbors, p.73-8	5-7	Frasier, How and why discoveries, p.224-7	6-8
Von Hagen, Riches of Central America, p.18-27	5-8	Gates, Let's go ahead, p.110-78	6-8
HONDURAS—STORIES		Parker, Animals of yesterday, p.22-4	4-6P
Von Hagen, Pablo of Flower Mountain	5-7	Schmidt, Our friendly animals, p.48-54	5-8P
HONESTY—STORIES		HORSES—STORIES	
Chrisman, Treasures long hidden, p.178-97	T	Anderson, High courage	4-6
Harper, Easter chimes, p.22-33	T	—— Salute	4-5
King, Way of democracy, p.134-46	6-7	Coatsworth, Runaway home, p.265-80	6-8
Knight, Lassie Come-home, p.61-9, 224-39	6-8	Crespi, Cabita's rancho, p.169-77	5-7
Nolen, Merry hearts and bold, p.89-99	5-7	Cusack, Down South America way, p.73-82 (From 'Tale of two horses')	6-7
		Davis, Americans every one, p.1-11	5-7
		—— Hobby Horse hill	6-8

## HOSPITALS

- Du Bois, Great Geppy 4-6  
 Fenner, There was a horse 4-6  
 Gray, Times and places, p.289-93  
     (From 'War Paint') 4-5  
 Harper, For love of country, p.37-48, 242-57 T  
 Jones, Ragman of Paris, p.16-19 3-5  
 Malcolmson, Yankee Doodle's cousins, p.195-202 (White mustang) 6-8  
 Maloy, Star wish 4-5  
 Nolen, Brave and free, p.47-55 6-7  
 ——— Job for Jeremiah, p.10-17 4-6  
 ——— Luck and pluck, p.280-90 4-6  
 ——— Merry hearts and bold, p.120-6 5-7  
 Palmer, Good old Clipsy, p.59-78 4-6  
 Rounds, Blind colt 5-7  
 Smith, Frontiers old and new, p.140-57 5-6  
 Stevenson, Andy Jackson, boy soldier, p.65-87 4-5  
 Stong, Young settler 5-7
- HOSPITALS, ANIMAL:** *see* Animals—Care
- HOT SPRINGS NATIONAL PARK**  
 Melbo, Our country's national parks, v.1, p.91-7 6-8
- HOUSE BOATS—STORIES**  
 Coatsworth, Houseboat summer 5-6  
 Henderson, Augustus and the river 4-6  
 ——— Augustus goes South 4-6
- HOUSEKEEPING:** *see also* Cooking; Food; Sewing  
 Charters, Habits, healthful and safe, p.71-89 5-7  
 ——— Let's be healthy, p.106-12 5-7  
 Turner, Cleanliness and health protection, p.193-225 6-7  
 ——— Keeping safe and well, p.41-6 4-5
- HOUSES:** *see also* Animals—Houses; Automobiles—Trailers—Stories; Bird houses; Eskimos—Dwellings; Glass; Home life (with

## SUBJECT INDEX TO BOOKS

- subheads); Indians of America—Dwellings; Log cabins; Safety at home  
 O'Donnell, Singing wheels, p.363-73 4-5  
 Peet, This is the way we build a house 3-5P  
 Pratt, The Hawaiians, p.113-25 4-6  
 Von Hagen, Pablo of Flower Mountain, p.71-84 (Honduras) 5-7
- HOUSES—STORIES**  
 Coatsworth, Littlest house 4-5  
 Marshall, House for Elizabeth 4-6
- HOUSING—U.S.**  
 U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Stories of American industry, 2d. ser., p.106-10 T
- HOUSING—U.S.—STORIES**  
 Sereby, Tree for Peter 4-6
- HOUSTON, GEN. SAMUEL**  
 Smith, Frontiers old and new, p.247-56 5-6
- HOUSTON, GEN. SAMUEL—STORIES**  
 King, Way of democracy, p.313-19 6-7
- HUDSON, HENRY**  
 Bonner, Canada and her story, p.55-8 5-6  
 Coffman, Famous explorers for boys and girls, p.81-9 4-6  
 Fox, They sailed and sailed, p.91-9 5-8  
 Kelty, Life in early America, p.124-9 5-7  
 Smith, Distant doorways, p.391-8 4-5
- HUDSON RIVER**  
 Elms, Rivers of the world, p.14-17 5-8
- HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY—STORIES**  
 Horn, Reaching our goals, p.322-36 (From 'Danny and Prue') 6-7
- HUMAN BODY:** *see* Hygiene; Physiology



## HUMMING-BIRDS

- Curtis, From robin to junco, p.51-4 4-6P  
 Horn, Following new trails, p.82-94 5-6

## HUMOROUS STORIES

- Bontemps, Fast Sooner hound 4-5  
 Borski, Jolly tailor 4-6  
 Gates, Let's go ahead, p.181-260  
 (From 'Voyage of the Hopper-  
 grass,' 'C'n I have a dog?', 'Per-  
 sian Columbus') 6-8  
 ——— Let's look around, p.169-220,  
 327-37 4-6  
 ——— Let's travel on, p.153-208 5-7  
 Gray, Times and places, p.167-210  
 (Wizard of Vilville; Huckabuck  
 family; Princess who could not  
 cry; Three and three; King Pera-  
 mund's wish) 4-5  
 Heffernan, Sails set for treasure  
 land, p.32-6 (From 'Ragman of  
 Paris') 4-5  
 Jones, Ragman of Paris 3-5  
 Nolen, Luck and pluck, p.313-54 4-6  
 ——— Merry hearts and bold,  
 p.1-56, 68-77 5-7  
 Peck, Pecos Bill and Lightning 4-6  
 giant 4-6P  
 Turney, Paul Bunyan, the work

## HUMPERDINCK, ENGELBERT

- Burch, Modern composers for boys  
 and girls, p.55-9 5-8  
 Robinson, Toward freedom, p.158-61 4-5

## HUNGARY—STORIES

- Seredy, Singing tree 6-8

HUNTING: *see also* Crockett, David;  
Fishing; Game and game-birds;  
Indians of America—Hunting

- Edwards, All about elephants, p.59-  
 60, 64-6 5-7P

## HUNTING—AFRICA

- Gatti, Saranga, the pygmy, v.p. 5-8

## HUNTING—ARCTIC REGIONS

- Horn, More adventures, p.294-315

- (for seal, from 'Kah-da') 4-5

- Lambert, Story of Alaska 4-6P  
 Machetanz, On Arctic ice, v.p. 4-5  
 Nolen, Brave and free, p.56-67 (for  
 whales) 6-7  
 Peary, Ootah and his puppy, p.21-7  
 (walrus) 5-8  
 Sauer, Man in nature, p.67-9 4-6

## HUNTING—SOUTH AMERICA

- Williams, Kimbi 5-8

HUNTING—STORIES: *see also* Fal-  
cons and falconry—Stories

- Davis, Hobby Horse hill, p.223-40 6-8  
 McMeekin, Journey cake, p.165-82  
 (cougar) 5-6  
 Malcolmson, Yankee Doodle's cous-  
 ins p.156-62 6-8  
 Nolen, Brave and free, p.194-210 6-7  
 O'Donnell, Singing wheels, p.199-  
 227, 244-51 4-5

## HUNTING—(THE) WEST

- Randall, Saddle up, p.179-204 6-8

## HUNTING, PRIMITIVE

- Sears, This useful world, p.12-55 5-7  
 Smith, On the long road, p.11-52 6-7

HURRICANES: *see* StormsHYGIENE: *see also* Bacteria; Baths  
and bathing; Diseases; First aid  
in illness and injury; Food;  
Lighting; Nutrition; Physiology;  
Teeth; Ventilation

- Charters, Habits, healthful and safe 5-7

- Healthful ways, p.25-52 and  
 v.p. 4-6

- Let's be healthy, p.187-98  
 and v.p. 5-7

- Craig, Earth then and now, p.430-60 6-8

- Knox, Wonderworld of science, book  
 6, p.241-8 5-7

- Parker, You as a machine 5-7P

- Turner, Cleanliness and health pro-  
 tection, p.19-40 and v.p. 6-7

## HYMNS

- Turner, Gaining health, v.p. 5-6  
 ——— Keeping safe and well, v.p. 4-5

## HYMNS

- Davison, Songs of freedom, p.133-42 T  
 Kvamme, Christmas carolers' book T

## IBISES

- Evans, Bill and the bird bander, p.102-3 6-8

ICE: *see also* Arctic regions; Glaciers; Icebergs

- Huey, What makes the wheels go round, p.16-19 5-8

## ICE—POETRY

- Huey, What makes the wheels go round, p.19 5-8

ICE AGE: *see* Glacial epoch

## ICE CREAM—POETRY

- Nolen, Luck and pluck, p.131 4-6

## ICEBERGS

- Molloy, Coast guard to Greenland, p.29-31, 43-5 5-7  
 Writers' program, Pennsylvania, Snow, glaciers, and icebergs 3-5

ICELAND: *see also* Norsemen

- Bailey, Iceland 5-8  
 Shinn, Sigurdur in Iceland 4-5P  
 Yates, Around the year in Iceland 5-8

## ICELAND—FOLKLORE

- Yates, Around the year in Iceland, p.52-3 5-8

## ICELAND—STORIES

- Arason, Smoky Bay 5-6

## IDAHO—STORIES

- Nolen, Luck and pluck, p.34-45 4-6

## ILLINOIS—STORIES

- Horn, Log cabin family (1863) 4-6  
 Sickels, School bell rings, p.103-12 (1830) 5-6

## SUBJECT INDEX TO BOOKS

IMMIGRATION AND EMIGRATION:  
*see also* Citizenship; Italians in the U.S.; Mexicans in the U.S.; Polish in the U.S.; Swedes in the U.S.

- Ames, Homelands, p.443-81 6-8  
 Hanna, Ten communities, p.494-7 5-6  
 Kelty, Life in modern America, p.175-7, 370-3 6-8

IMMIGRATION AND EMIGRATION  
 —STORIES

- Arason, Smoky Bay 5-6  
 Davis, Americans every one 5-7  
 Jones, Maminka's children 4-5  
 King, Way of democracy, p.134-88 6-7  
 Means, Children of the promise 5-7  
 Robinson, Toward freedom 4-5  
 Sterne, America was like this, p.103-42, 169-98 5-8

## IMPLEMENTS, UTENSILS, ETC.

- Harris, Let's study foods, p.249-60 6-8

IMPORTS: *see* Commerce; Shipping, United States—Customs bureauINCAS: *see also* Peru; Pizarro, Francisco

- Adamson, Lands of new world neighbors, p.270-8 T  
 Malkus, Along the Inca highway, p.4-5, 14-36 5-8  
 Meyer, Our southern neighbors, p.144-52 5-7  
 Peck, Pageant of South American history, p.30-63 T

## INCAS—STORIES

- Lovelace, Golden wedge, p.122-41 5-7  
 Malkus, Silver llama, p.63-7 4-6  
 Means, Tupak of the Incas 6-8  
 Meyer, Our southern neighbors, p.145-8 5-7

## INCOME TAX

Disraeli, Uncle Sam's treasury, p.36-42 6-9

## INDEPENDENCE, DECLARATION

OF: *see* Declaration of independence

INDEPENDENCE DAY: *see* Fourth of July

## INDEXES

Horn, Following new trails, p.80-1, 137-9, 188-9, 201-3 5-6  
 ——— More adventures, p.191-5 4-5  
 ——— Reaching our goals, p.73-5, 302-3 6-7

INDIA: *see also* Ganges river; Himalaya mountains

Eberle, Spice on the wind, p.15-18 5-8

## INDIA—FOLKLORE

Metzger, Picture tales from India 4-6

## INDIA—STORIES

Singh, Gift of the forest 6-8

INDIANA: *see* Gary, Indiana

## INDIANA—STORIES

Bailey, Homespun playdays, p.179-91 (1840's) T  
 Hunt, Little girl with seven names (1860's) 3-5  
 ——— Lucinda, (1860) 5-7  
 Mitchell, Hoosier boy, (1849) 4-5  
 Nolen, Children of America, p.99-111 6-8  
 Sickels, School bell rings, p.69-81, 113-22 (1820, 1840) 5-6

INDIANS OF AMERICA: *see also* Aztecs; Eskimos; Frontier and pioneer life; Incas; Mayas; United States—History; also names of tribes, as Hopi Indians

Barker, Story of our country, p.23-36 5-7  
 Beals, Kit Carson 5-7  
 Bonner, Canada and her story, v.p. 5-6  
 Daugherty, Daniel Boone T

Hanna, Ten communities, p.88-92, 348-9, 365-6 5-6

Hoppin, Great adventures in history and legend, p.169-77 5-7

Horn, Reaching our goals, p.29-48 6-7

McClintock, Story of New England, p.8-9 4-6P

Monsell, Tom Jefferson, p.51-61 4-5

O'Donnell, Singing wheels, p.174-87 4-5

Sauer, Man in nature 4-6

Sears, This useful world (*see* index of book, p.405) 5-7

Tousey, Stagecoach Sam, p.29-38 4-6

## INDIANS OF AMERICA—ART

Lambert, Story of Alaska 4-6P

## INDIANS OF AMERICA—BOATS

Sauer, Man in nature (*see* index of book p.264 under Boats) 4-6

## INDIANS OF AMERICA—CEREMONIES

Randall, Saddle up, p.61-5 (snake dance), 144-9 (buffalo dance) 6-8

## INDIANS OF AMERICA—COSTUME

Sauer, Man in nature, v.p. 4-6

## INDIANS OF AMERICA—DANCES

Maloy, Swift Thunder of the prairie, p.26-30 (buffalo dance) 4-5

Simon, Younger brother, p.66-78 (green corn dance) 4-6

## INDIANS OF AMERICA—DWELLINGS

Clark, In my mother's house, p.6-12 3-5P

Hill, Ashkee of Sunshine Water, p.12-17 4-6P

Sauer, Man in nature (*see* index of book p.267 under Houses) 4-6

## INDIANS OF AMERICA—FISHING

Sauer, Man in nature, p.34-41 and v.p. 4-6

## INDIANS

### INDIANS OF AMERICA—FOLK-LORE

- Bowman, Winabojo 5-7  
 Gray, Times and places, p.385-9 (Seven dancing stars) 4-5  
 Nolen, Brave and free, p.360-6 (Waukewa's eagle) 6-7  
 Simon, Younger brother, p.20-1, 80-5 4-6  
 Smith, Frontiers old and new, p.260-3, 437-40 5-6

### INDIANS OF AMERICA—FOOD

- Clark, In my mother's house, p.8-9 3-5P  
 Sauer, Man in nature (see index of book p.266 under Food) 4-6  
 Shackelford, Insect stories, p.127-8 5-8P

### INDIANS OF AMERICA—GAMES

- Hubbard, Little Whirlwind, p.157-63 5-7

### INDIANS OF AMERICA—HUNTING

- Nolen, Brave and free, p.401-10 (buffalo) 6-7  
 Sauer, Man in nature (see index of book p.267 under Hunters and hunting) 4-6  
 Writers' program, Pennsylvania, Lords of the old west, p.33-44 3-5

### INDIANS OF AMERICA—MUSIC

- Davison, Songs of freedom, p.70-3 T

### INDIANS OF AMERICA—NAMES

- Strack, Crossing Canada (see Indian names, p.271 in index of book) 4-6

### INDIANS OF AMERICA—SIGN

#### LANGUAGE—STORIES

- Nolen, Luck and pluck, p.24-33 4-6

### INDIANS OF AMERICA—STORIES:

see also names of tribes, subdivision Stories, as Siouan Indians—Stories

- Bunce, Chula (Algonquin and Cherokee) 5-7

## SUBJECT INDEX TO BOOKS

- Clifford, America my home, v.p. 4-5  
 Coblentz, Falcon of Eric the Red, p.125-77 6-7  
 Edmonds, Matchlock gun 5-7P  
 Gates, Let's go ahead, p.119-48 6-8  
 Hawthorne, Runaway, p.43-9 4-5  
 Henderson, Augustus and the mountains 4-6  
 Holling, Tree in the trail 4-6P  
 Judson, They came from Sweden, p.117-83 5-6  
 Kent, He went with Christopher Columbus 6-8  
 King, Way of democracy, p.313-19 6-7  
 McMeekin, Journey cake, p.204-22 5-6  
 Maloy, Swift Thunder of the prairie 4-5  
 Moon, Book of Nah-wee, (South-west) 3-4P  
 Palmer, Up the river to danger 5-6  
 Richardson, Sheep wagon family, p.139-51 5-7  
 Rosé, Ports of the past, p.21-37 5-8  
 Simon, Lonnie's Landing, p.58-176 5-7  
 Smith, Frontiers old and new, p.30-44, 62-78, 169-79 5-6  
 Stevenson, Andy Jackson, boy soldier, p.44-64, 88-96 4-5  
 ——— Ben Franklin, p.54-8 3-5  
 Stong, Young settler 5-7  
 Sutton, Jemima 6-8

### INDIANS OF AMERICA—WARS:

see also French and Indian war, 1755-63; Pontiac's conspiracy, 1763

- Beals, Davy Crockett, v.p. 5-7

### INDIANS OF CENTRAL AMERICA:

see also Mayas

- Von Hagen, Pablo of Flower Mountain (Jicaque) 5-7

### INDIANS OF SOUTH AMERICA:

see also Incas; Jivaro Indians

- Brown, Amazon adventures of two children, p.147-55, 205-23 5-7

- Carpenter, Our South American neighbors (*see* index of book, p.452) 6-8
- Gates, Let's travel on, p.262-84 (From 'Red howling monkey') 5-7
- Horn, More adventures, p.196-220 (From 'Red jungle boy') 4-5
- INDIANS OF SOUTH AMERICA—FOLKLORE:** *see* South America—Folklore
- INDIANS OF SOUTH AMERICA—STORIES**
- Cusack, Down South America way, p.105-18 6-7
- Malkus, Silver llama 4-6
- Waldeck, Little jungle village (Arawak Indians) 5-7
- INDUSTRIAL ARTS:** *see also* Handicraft
- Wilber, Aeronautics in the industrial arts program HT
- INDUSTRIAL REVOLUTION:** *see also* Factory system; Guilds; Inventions
- Ames, Homelands, p.427-41 6-8
- Kelty, Life in modern America, p.131-253 6-8
- Sears, This useful world, p.307-53 5-7
- INDUSTRIAL REVOLUTION—STORIES**
- Smith, Frontiers old and new, p.310-19 5-6
- INDUSTRIES:** *see* names of industries, as Agriculture; Lumbering; also names of countries, subdivision Industries, as United States—Industries
- INERTIA:** *see* Moments of inertia
- INFECTION AND INFECTIOUS DISEASES:** *see* Bacteria; Contagion and contagious diseases
- INK**
- Gates, Let's look around, p.136-47 4-6
- INSECTS:** *see also* Caterpillars; Interdependence of plants and animals; Seed dispersal; also names of insects, as Butterflies
- Brown, Amazon adventures of two children, p.182-8 (Brazil) 5-7
- Craig, Science for the elementary-school teacher, p.294-318 T
- Cunningham, Man's use of plants and animals, p.25-8 5-6P
- Frasier, How and why discoveries, p.26-30 (food habits) 6-8
- Hoogstraal, Insects and their stories PI
- King, Working with nature, p.7-30, 45-88 5-8
- Parker, Insects and their ways 4-6P
- Shackelford, Insect stories 5-8P
- INSECTS—CLASSIFICATION**
- Shackelford, Insect stories, p.211-20 5-8P
- INSECTS—COLLECTING**
- Matschat, American butterflies and moths, p.8, 50 PI
- Shackelford, Insect stories, p.203-13 5-8P
- INSECTS—MIGRATION**
- Matschet, American butterflies and moths, p.19-20 PI
- INSECTS—PROTECTION**
- Parker, Insects and their ways, p.31-3 4-6P
- INSECTS, BENEFICIAL:** *see* Gardens and gardening; Interdependence of plants and animals; Silkworms; also names of insects, as Ladybirds
- INSECTS, INJURIOUS:** *see also* Gardens and gardening; also names of injurious insects, as Flies
- Baker, Southern nature stories, book 3, p.112-24 6-7

## INSECTS

Shackelford, Insect stories, p.101-7,  
and v.p. 5-8P

INSECTS AS CARRIERS OF CON-  
TAGION: *see also* Flies; Ma-  
laria; Mosquitoes; Yellow fever  
Charters, Habits, healthful and safe,  
p.89-104 5-7  
Frasier, How and why discoveries,  
p.358-65 6-8  
Turner, Cleanliness and health pro-  
tection, p.179-90 6-7  
U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Stories  
of American industry, 2d. ser.,  
p.25-9 T

## INSTINCT—STORIES

Knight, Lassie Come-home 6-8

INTERDEPENDENCE: *see also* Com-  
merce; Community life; Co-  
operation; Industrial revolution;  
International relations; Tolera-  
tion

Goetz, Neighbors to the south, p.182-  
251 5-8

INTERDEPENDENCE OF PLANTS  
AND ANIMALS

Craig, Earth then and now, p.228-32  
6-8

—— Science for the elementary-  
school teacher, p.251-76 T

Curtis, From robin to junco, p.6 4-6P

King, Working with nature, v.p. 5-8

Knox, Wonderworld of science, book  
4, p.198-200 4-5

Shackelford, Insect stories, p.38-40,  
53-60 5-8P

INTERNATIONAL DATE LINE: *see*  
Standard time

## INTERNATIONAL RADIO CODE

Yates, Boys' book of communica-  
tions, p.31-46 6-8

INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS: *see*  
*also* Pan Americanism

Ames, Homelands, p.482-9 6-8

## SUBJECT INDEX TO BOOKS

Barker, Story of our country, p.450-  
64 5-7

Bartlett, Social studies for the air  
age, p.54-67 T

Herring, Good neighbors T

Kelty, Life in early America,  
p.374-7 5-7

—— Life in modern America,  
p.121-6 (Japan, Russia), 387-438  
6-8

INVENTIONS: *see also* Industrial  
revolution; Inventors; *also*  
names of inventions, as Tele-  
graph

Barker, Story of our country, p.355-  
71 5-7

Darrow, Boys' own book of great in-  
ventions 6-9

Kelty, Life in modern America,  
p.323-47, 455-61 6-8

Pyne, Little history of the United  
States P

## INVENTIONS—POETRY

Gates, Let's go ahead, p.365 6-8

## INVENTIONS—STORIES

Woodward, Time was 4-5P

INVENTORS: *see also* Inventions;  
*also* names of inventors, as  
Franklin, Benjamin; Fulton,  
Robert; Stephenson, George

Morgan, Pioneering in democracy,  
p.173-204 5-6

IOWA: *see* Waterloo, Ia.

## IOWA—STORIES

Lockwood, Delecta Ann (1844-46)  
6-8

Stong, Captain Kidd's cow 5-7

—— Young settler (1837) 5-7

## IRAQ—STORIES

Nolen, Luck and pluck, p.86-92 4-6

Smith, Distant doorways, p.71-100  
4-5

IRELAND — FOLKLORE: *see also*  
Cuchulain

- Sawyer, Long Christmas, p.45-60 T
- IRELAND—STORIES**  
 Sawyer, Long Christmas, p.171-87 T  
 Smith, On the long road, p.351-65 6-7
- IRON**  
 Frasier, How and why discoveries, p.147-51 6-8  
 Kelty, Life in modern America, p.151-3 6-8  
 Sears, This useful world, p.212-15 5-7
- IRRIGATION: see also Dams**  
 Clark, In my mother's house, p.26-9 3-5P  
 Morgan, Pioneering in democracy, p.146-8 5-6
- ISLANDS: see also names of islands, as Cuba; and groups of islands, as South sea islands**  
 Pratt, The Hawaiians, p.7-11 4-6
- ISLANDS—STORIES**  
 Davis, Buttonwood island 6-8  
 Enright, Sea is all around 5-7
- ISLANDS OF THE PACIFIC: see also special groups, as Hawaiian islands; South sea islands**  
 Follett, Ocean outposts 6-9  
 Nay, Timmy rides the China clipper 5-7
- ISLE ROYALE NATIONAL PARK**  
 Melbo, Our country's national parks, v.1, p.153-64 6-8
- ITALIANS IN THE U.S.—STORIES**  
 Dalglish, Gulliver joins the army 4-5  
 Davis, Americans every one, p.97-109 5-7  
 Lockwood, Macaroni 4-5
- ITALY: see Apennine mountains**
- ITALY—GOVERNMENT**  
 King, Way of democracy, p.348-51 6-7
- ITALY—STORIES: see also cities, subhead Stories, as Pompeii—Stories; Venice—Stories**  
 Olcott, Market day and holiday, p.75-96 4-6
- IVORY**  
 Edwards, All about elephants, p.17-22 5-7P
- JACKSON, ANDREW, PRES. U.S.**  
 Beals, Davy Crockett, p.6-79 5-7  
 Kelty, Life in modern America, p.88-92 6-8  
 Morgan, Pioneering in democracy, p.90-2 5-6  
 Stevenson, Andy Jackson, boy soldier 4-5
- JACKSON, ANDREW, PRES. U.S.—STORIES**  
 Bailey, Homespun playdays, p.131-43 T  
 Hayes, Little house on wheels, p.130-43 4-6
- JACKSON, STONEWALL: see Jackson, Gen. Thomas Jonathan**
- JACKSON, GEN. THOMAS JONATHAN**  
 Monsell, Young Stonewall 4-5
- JAMAICA**  
 Eberle, Spice on the wind, p.38-45 5-8
- JAMAICA—HISTORY**  
 Adamson, Lands of new world neighbors, p.115-31 T
- JAMESTOWN, VA.**  
 Hanna, Ten communities, p.22-33 5-6
- JAPAN: see Fujiyama, Mount**
- JAPAN—HISTORY**  
 Foster, George Washington's world, p.147-9 6-9
- JAPAN—STORIES**  
 Gates, Let's travel on, p.41-58 (From 'Cat who went to heaven') 5-7

- Heffernan, Sails set for treasure land, p.324-42 (From 'Great sweeping day' and 'With Taro and Hana in Japan') 4-5  
 Olcott, Market day and holiday, p.141-64 4-6
- JASON: *see* Argonauts
- JASPER NATIONAL PARK  
 Strack, Crossing Canada, p.58-92 4-6
- JEFFERSON, THOMAS, PRES. U.S.  
 Foster, George Washington's world, p.89-92, 251-3, 259-61, 304-9 6-9  
 Monsell, Tom Jefferson 4-5  
 Morgan, Pioneering in democracy, p.79-85 5-6
- JELLYFISH  
 Parker, Animals of the seashore, p.4-6 4-6P
- JENNER, EDWARD  
 Turner, Cleanliness and health protection, p.90-4 6-7
- JEWELRY: *see also* Diamonds  
 Gray, Bright idea book, p.110-13 6-8  
 Zarchy, Let's make something, v.p. H
- JEWS: *see also* names of Jews, as Salomon, Haym  
 Eberle, Bands play on, p.21-6 6-8
- JEWS—STORIES  
 Means, Children of the promise 5-7
- JIVARO INDIANS  
 Williams, Kimbi 5-8
- JOAN OF ARC  
 Gray, Times and places, p.360-70 4-5
- JOHN, KING OF ENGLAND  
 Robinson, Toward freedom, p.138-57 4-5
- JOHNNY APPLESEED: *see* Chapman, John, called Johnny Appleseed
- JOHNSON, SAMUEL—STORIES  
 Dalglish, Book for Jennifer, p.55-79 5-7
- JONES, JOHN PAUL  
 Foster, George Washington's world, p.153-5, 203-4, 217-18 6-9  
 Thomas, Stand fast for freedom, p.190-4 6-8
- JONES, JOHN PAUL—STORIES  
 Rosé, Ports of the past, p.135-73 5-8
- JOSEPH  
 Gray, Times and places, p.330-43 4-5
- JOUETT, JOHN—STORIES  
 Harper, For love of country, p.37-48 T
- JOURNALISM: *see* Liberty of the press; Newspapers
- JOURNALISTS: *see also* names of journalists, as Ochs, Adolph Simon  
 Proudfit, River-boy, p.173-203 6-8
- JUAREZ, BENITO PABLO  
 Goetz, Neighbors to the south, p.289-92 5-8  
 Stratton, Juarez of Mexico 5-8
- JUNCOS  
 Curtis, From robin to junco, p.200-1 4-6P
- JUNGLE LIFE: *see also* Amazon valley; South sea islands  
 Horn, More adventures, p.196-220 (From 'Red jungle boy') 4-5  
 ——— Reaching our goals, p.222-40 (From 'On jungle trails') 6-7  
 Smith, Distant doorways, p.8-65 4-5  
 Waldeck, Exploring the jungle 5-8
- JUNGLE LIFE—STORIES  
 Crespi, Cabita's rancho, p.94-103 5-7  
 Cusack, Down South America way, p.105-18 6-7  
 Gatti, Saranga, the pygmy 5-8  
 Nolen, Luck and pluck, p.102-15 4-6  
 Singh, Gift of the forest 6-8  
 Waldeck, Little jungle village 5-7



## JUSTICE—STORIES

Chrisman, Treasures long hidden,  
p.288-303 T

## KANGAROOS

Harris, Sunny Australia, p.12-13 4-6P  
Heffernan, Sails set for treasure  
land, p.80-4 (From 'Karoo, the  
kangaroo') 4-5

## KANGAROOS—STORIES

Harris, Blackfellow Bundi, p.56-63 4-6

## KATYDIDS

Shackelford, Insect stories, p.135-8 5-8P

KAYAKS: *see* Boat-building

## KELLER, HELEN ADAMS

Morgan, Pioneering in democracy,  
p.264-9 5-6

## KELLY, (MRS.) KATHRYN

Procter, Adventures of a G-man,  
p.133-42 6-8

## KENTON, SIMON—STORIES

Suton, Jemima, p.167-72 6-8

KENTUCKY: *see* Mammoth cave national parkKENTUCKY—HISTORY: *see* Boone, Daniel

## KENTUCKY—STORIES

Heffernan, Sails set for treasure  
land, p.185-94 4-5  
Henderson, Augustus and the moun-  
tains 4-6  
McMeekin, Journey cake (1794) 5-6  
Malcolmson, Yankee Doodle's cous-  
ins, p.84-91 (Mule humans) 6-8

## KEY, FRANCIS SCOTT

Bakeless, Birth of a nation's song,  
p.28-61 5-7

## KIDD, CAPT. WILLIAM

Malcolmson, Yankee Doodle's cous-  
ins, p.20-7 6-8

## KILDEER

Curtis, From robin to junco, p.112-18 4-6P  
Patch, Prairie neighbors, p.96-104 5-7

KINDNESS TO ANIMALS: *see also*  
Animals—Care

Pace, Friend of animals 6-8

## KINDNESS TO ANIMALS—STORIES

Anderson, Salute 4-5

## KING ISLAND

Stefansson, Here is Alaska, p.114-20 6-9

## KINGBIRDS

Curtis, From robin to junco, p.98-100 4-6P

## KINGFISHERS

Curtis, From robin to junco, p.166-8 4-6P

## KINGS CANYON NATIONAL PARK

Melbo, Our country's national parks,  
v.2, p.47-65 6-8

## KITCHENS

Charters, Habits, healthful and safe,  
p.84-5 5-7  
Harris, Let's study foods, p.234-77 6-8

## KITES

Arey, Elementary school science for  
the air age, p.24-6 T  
Newkirk, Integrated handwork for  
elementary schools, p.189-94 HT  
Wilber, Aeronautics in the industrial  
arts program, p.16-20 HT

## KITES—STORIES

Desmond, Boys of the Andes, p.40-53 5-8  
Nolen, Merry hearts and bold, p.89-99 5-7

## KLONDIKE GOLD-FIELDS

Hanna, Ten communities, p.378-80 5-6

# KNIGHTS

- Lambert, Story of Alaska 4-6P  
 McSpadden, How they followed the golden trail, p.211-30 6-8
- KNIGHTS AND KNIGHTHOOD: *see* Middle ages
- KNIGHTS AND KNIGHTHOOD—POETRY  
 Smith, On the long road, p.198 6-7
- KNITTING  
 Leeming, Fun with string, p.87-8 (spool) H
- KNOT-WRITING  
 Malkus, Silver llama, p.13 and v.p. 4-6
- KNOTS AND SPLICES  
 Leeming, Fun with string, p.30-83 H
- KOALAS  
 Harris, Sunny Australia, p.14-15 4-6P
- LABOR AND LABORING CLASSES:  
*see also* Factory system; Guilds  
 Keltly, Life in modern America, p.366-9 6-8
- LABRADOR—STORIES  
 Horn, Reaching our goals, p.322-36 (From 'Danny and Prue') 6-7
- LACEWINGS  
 Shackelford, Insect stories, p.170-2 5-8P
- LADYBIRDS  
 Parker, Insects and their ways, p.22-4 4-6P  
 Shackelford, Insect stories, p.61-70 5-8P
- LAFAYETTE, MARQUIS DE  
 Foster, George Washington's world, p.131-4, 192-4, 205-8, 215-16, 219-20, 275-6 6-9
- LAFAYETTE, MARQUIS DE—STORIES  
 Sickels, School bell rings, p.13-27 5-6

# SUBJECT INDEX TO BOOKS

- LAFITTE, JEAN  
 Malcolmson, Yankee Doodle's cousins, p.163-71 6-8
- LAKE SUPERIOR: *see* Isle Royale national park
- LAKES: *see also* Great lakes; also names of lakes, as Titicaca, Lake Clark, In my mother's house, p.24 3-5P
- LAMPS  
 Zarchy, Let's make something, p.32-3, 108-9 (shades) H
- LANGUAGE: *see* names of languages, as Eskimo language
- LANTERN SLIDES  
 Newkirk, Integrated handwork for elementary schools, p.103-12 HT
- LAPLAND—STORIES  
 James, White reindeer 6-8  
 Johnson, Rolf, an elkhound of Norway, p.3-19 5-7
- LAPPS—STORIES  
 De Malroy, Hilla of Finland, p.188-98, 216-68 4-6
- LARIAT: *see* Lasso
- LA SALLE, ROBERT CAVELIER, SIEUR DE  
 Adamson, Lands of new world neighbors, p.386-93 T
- LASSEN VOLCANIC NATIONAL PARK  
 Melbo, Our country's national parks, v.2, p.161-79 6-8
- LASSO  
 Leeming, Fun with string, p.101-3 H
- LATEX  
 Perry, Rubber industry, p.86-93 6-8
- LATIN AMERICA: *see also* Central America; Mexico; Songs, Latin American; South America; West Indies

- Goetz, Neighbors to the south 5-8  
 Herring, Good neighbors T  
 Meyer, Our southern neighbors 5-7
- LATIN AMERICA—HISTORY**  
 Adamson, Lands of new world neighbors, p.1-317 T
- LATIN AMERICA—INDUSTRIES**  
 Goetz, Neighbors to the south, p.182-200 and v.p. 5-8  
 Meyer, Our southern neighbors, v.p. 5-7
- LATITUDE:** *see* Geography; Map making
- LAUNDRY**  
 Gates, Let's travel on, p.212-44 (Brittany, from 'Nanette of the wooden shoes,' and Norway, from 'Wandering Monday') 5-7  
 Jones, Maminka's children, p.23-8 4-5
- LAW:** *see also* Citizenship; Crime and criminals; Government; International relations; United States—Federal bureau of investigation; also names of countries, subhead Government, as United States—Government  
 Beals, Davy Crockett, p.111-15 5-7  
 Leaf, Fair play 3-4
- LAW—STORIES:** *see also* Justice—Stories; Trials—Stories  
 Davis, Pepperfoot of Thursday market, p.126-40 4-6  
 McMurtrie, Wings for words, p.95-102 5-8  
 Meadowcroft, Abraham Lincoln, v.p. 6-8  
 Stong, Way down cellar, p.9-28 (town meeting) 5-7
- LEATHER WORK**  
 Newkirk, Integrated handwork for elementary schools, p.299-306 HT
- LEAVES**  
 Flynn, Peggy plants a tree (*see back of book*) 4-5  
 Hylander, Out of doors in autumn, p.12-14, 105-12 5-8  
 ——— Out of doors in summer, p.9-28 5-8  
 Limbach, American trees PI  
 Stevens, How miracles abound, p.137-44 T
- LEBINE, GILBERT**  
 Strack, Radium, p.14-34 5-7
- LEDYARD, JOHN**  
 Fox, They sailed and sailed, p.135-45 5-8
- LEE, GEN. ROBERT EDWARD**  
 Monsell, Boy of old Virginia 4-5  
 Thomas, Stand fast for freedom, p.245-50 6-8
- LEGENDS:** *see also* Christmas—Stories; Constellations; Cuchulain; Fables; Fairy tales; Folk songs; Indians of America—Folklore; Tell, William  
 Hoppin, Great adventures in history and legend 5-7
- LEIF THE LUCKY:** *see* Ericsson, Leif
- LEISURE**  
 Procter, Adventures of a G-man, p.185-203 6-8
- LEMMINGS**  
 Hogner, Animal book, p.72-4 I  
 Parker, Animal travels, p.5-6 4-6P
- LENSES**  
 Peet, How things work, p.104-7 6-8
- LEONIDAS, KING OF SPARTA**  
 Hoppin, Great adventures in history and legend, p.11-18 5-7  
 Thomas, Stand fast for freedom, p.217-21 6-8

## LEOPARDS

## LEOPARDS—STORIES

Stolper, Whiskers 4-5P

## LEVERS

Nolen, Merry hearts and bold,  
p.280-6 5-7

Peet, How things work, p.5-11 6-8

LEWIS, (MRS.) ELEANOR PARKE  
CUSTIS—STORIES

Nolen, Cherry Street house 4-6

Sickels, School bell rings, p.13-27  
5-6

## LEWIS AND CLARK EXPEDITION

Barker, Story of our country,  
p.260-6 5-7

Coffman, Famous explorers for boys  
and girls, p.107-14 4-6

Morgan, Pioneering in democracy,  
p.108-12 5-6

LEWIS AND CLARK EXPEDITION  
—STORIES

Smith, Frontiers old and new, p.225-  
36 5-6

## LIBERIA—STORIES

Nolen, Luck and pluck, p.102-15 4-6

## LIBERTY

Thomas, Stand fast for freedom 6-8

## LIBERTY, STATUE OF

Robinson, Toward freedom, p.63-6  
4-5

## LIBERTY, STATUE OF—POETRY

Nolen, Luck and pluck, p.356 4-6

## LIBERTY BELL

Rogers, Old liberty bell 5-7

## LIBERTY BELL—POETRY

Smith, Frontiers old and new, p.102  
5-6

## LIBERTY OF SPEECH

King, Way of democracy, p.245-62  
6-7

## LIBERTY OF THE PRESS

King, Way of democracy, p.263-300  
6-7

## SUBJECT INDEX TO BOOKS

Thomas, Stand fast for freedom,  
p.74-9, 229-33 6-8

LIBRARIES: *see also* Books; Indexes  
McClintock, Millions of books 5-8

LIFE: *see* Biology; Evolution; Hy-  
giene; Man

## LIFE-SAVING—STORIES

Flack, Pedro, p.80-90 4-6

Johnson, Tim, a dog of the moun-  
tains, p.96-112 5-7

Molloy, Coast guard to Greenland,  
p.102-7 5-7

Nolen, Brave and free, p.257-72 6-7

Robinson, Toward freedom, p.200-2  
4-5

LIGHT: *see also* Aurora borealis;  
Lighting; Mirrors; Photography;  
Physics; Rainbow; Sun

Craig, From sun to earth, p.10-25  
5-6

—— Science for the elementary-  
school teacher, p.492-502 T

Huey, What makes the wheels go  
round, p.141-59 5-8

Knox, Wonderworld of science, book  
4, p.101-28 4-5

Peet, How things work, p.101-3  
(velocity) 6-8

Reed, Sky is blue, p.13-28 5-6

## LIGHTHOUSES—STORIES

Phillips, Saucy Betsy, p.26-52 3-5

LIGHTING: *see also* Candles; Electric  
lighting

Darrow, Boys' own book of great in-  
ventions, p.309-19 6-9

Knox, Wonderworld of science, book  
4, p.112-19 4-5

O'Donnell, Engine whistles, p.153-74  
5-7

## LIGHTNING

Knox, Wonderworld of science, book  
4, p.67-76 4-5

- LIMA E SILVA, LUIZ ALVES DE  
Kelsey, Six great men of Brazil,  
p.18-25 5-8
- LIMESTONE  
Fraser, How and why discoveries,  
p.128-39 6-8  
Knox, Wonderworld of science, book  
5, p.65-71 4-6
- LIMPETS  
Huntington, Let's go to the seashore,  
p.80-3 3-4P
- LINCOLN, ABRAHAM, PRES. U.S.  
Bailey, Abe Lincoln's other mother  
6-8  
Meadowcroft, Abraham Lincoln 6-8  
Thomas, Stand fast for freedom,  
p.250-7 6-8
- LINCOLN, ABRAHAM, PRES. U.S.  
—POETRY  
Nolen, Brave and free, p.215 6-7
- LINCOLN, ABRAHAM, PRES. U.S.—  
STORIES  
Gray, Times and places, p.94-8 4-5  
Harper, For love of country, p.77-89  
T  
Lockwood, Delecta Ann, p.125-32  
6-8  
Smith, Frontiers old and new, p.180-  
91 5-6
- LINCOLN, (MRS.) SARAH BUSH  
JOHNSTON  
Bailey, Abe Lincoln's other mother  
6-8
- LINCOLN'S BIRTHDAY  
Sechrist, Red letter days, p.41-50 5-8
- LIND, JENNY—STORIES  
Palmer, Give me a river, p.114-52  
4-6  
Turngren, Copper kettle, p.134-7,  
180-200, 259-67 5-6
- LINDBERGH, CHARLES AUGUS-  
TUS  
Gates, Let's look around, p.364-76  
4-6
- LINEN  
Eberle, Spin, weave and wear, p.53-  
63 4-6
- LINERS: see Ocean travel; Steam-  
boats
- LINOLEUM-BLOCK PRINTING  
Gray, Bright idea book, p.175-81  
6-8  
Newkirk, Integrated handwork for  
elementary schools, p.257-63 HT
- LION-TAMING  
Nolen, Merry hearts and bold,  
p.174-9 5-7
- LIONS—STORIES  
Horn, More adventures, p.9-29 4-5
- LITERATURE: see Authors; Ballads;  
Books; Fables; Fairy tales;  
Legends; Renaissance; also  
names of literature, as Spanish  
literature; and names of coun-  
tries, subhead Folklore, as  
Spain—Folklore
- LIVING THINGS: see Biology
- LIVINGSTONE, DAVID  
Coffman, Famous explorers for boys  
and girls, p.115-32 4-6
- LIZARDS: see also Reptiles  
Heffernan, Sails set for treasure  
land, p.70-8 (From 'Hop, skip, and  
fly') 4-5
- LIZARDS—POETRY  
Heffernan, Sails set for treasure  
land, p.79 4-5
- LIZARDS—STORIES  
Harper, Easter chimes, p.52-9 T
- LLAMAS  
Adams, Sky high in Bolivia, p.6-21  
5-8
- LLAMAS—STORIES  
Cusack, Down South America way,  
p.153-65 (From 'Silver llama') 6-7

- Desmond, Boys of the Andes, p.22-39 5-8  
 Lovelace, Golden wedge, p.142-62 5-7  
 Malkus, Silver llama 4-6
- LOBSTER FISHERIES**  
 Perry, Fish production, p.63-7 6-8
- LOBSTER FISHERIES—STORIES**  
 Gates, Let's look around, p.103-16 (From 'Here's Juggins') 4-6
- LOCAL HISTORY:** *see* Cities and towns—U.S.; also names of states, cities, towns and geographic regions, as Virginia (state), Washington, D.C., (The) South
- LOCOMOTIVE ENGINEERS**  
 Jordan, American dolls in uniform, p.183-92 H
- LOCOMOTIVES:** *see also* Railroads; Steam engines; also names of persons, as Stephenson, George  
 Craig, Earth then and now, p.404-13 6-8  
 Gates, Let's travel on, p.119-24 5-7  
 Huey, What makes the wheels go round, p.65-9 5-8  
 Van Metre, Trains, tracks and travel, p.69-143 6-9  
 Writers' program, Pennsylvania, Trains go by, p.12-22 3-5
- LOCOMOTIVES—POETRY**  
 Nolen, Brave and free, p.138 6-7
- LOCOMOTIVES—STORIES**  
 Heffernan, Sails set for treasure land, p.397-407 (Little engine that could) 4-5  
 Nolen, Luck and pluck, p.242-56 4-6  
 O'Donnell, Engine whistles, p.5-39 5-7
- LOCUSTS**  
 Von Hagen, Pablo of Flower Mountain, p.135-43 5-7
- LOG CABINS**  
 Allen, Prairie children, p.18-27 4-6P  
 Clifford, America my home, p.51-6 4-5  
 Kelty, Life in modern America, p.11-13 6-8  
 O'Donnell, Singing wheels, p.84-6 4-5
- LONDON—POETRY**  
 Smith, On the long road, p.306 6-7
- LONDON—STORIES**  
 Dalglish, Book for Jennifer 5-7  
 Harper, Easter chimes, p.22-33 T  
 Nolen, Merry hearts and bold, p.127-40 (From 'Dick Whittington') 5-7  
 Smith, On the long road, p.307-22 6-7
- LONDON BRIDGE**  
 Smith, Distant doorways, p.299-305 4-5
- LONGITUDE:** *see* Geography; Map making
- LOOMS:** *see* Weaving
- LOONS**  
 Edey, American water birds, p.5-10 PI
- LOUIS XV, KING OF FRANCE**  
 Foster, George Washington's world, p.38-40 6-9
- LOUISIANA:** *see also* New Orleans  
 Comfort, Peter and Nancy in the United States and Alaska, p.78-84 5-7
- LOUISIANA—STORIES**  
 Bailey, Homespun playdays, p.69-80 T  
 Henderson, Augustus goes South 4-6
- LOUISIANA PURCHASE:** *see also* Lewis and Clark expedition  
 Barker, Story of our country, p.257-60 5-7  
 Elms, Our United States, p.12-19 5-7  
 Kelty, Life in modern America, p.22-6 6-8

LOYALTY: *see* Patriotism

# LULLABIES

Smith, Distant doorways, p.70 (Bedouin) 4-5

LUMBERING: *see also* Forest products; Forests and forestry

Bartusek, Happy times in Finland, p.87-99 5-6

Holling, Paddle-to-the-sea 4-6P

Jordan, American dolls in uniform, p.174-82 (lumberjack) H

Kelty, Life in modern America, p.319-23 6-8

Lambert, Story of Alaska 4-6P

Norling, Pogo's house 3-5

O'Donnell, Singing wheels, p.104-12 4-5

Writers' program, Pennsylvania, Lumber 3-5

# LUMBERING—STORIES

Dickson, Up Canada way, p.48-61 5-8

Malcolmson, Yankee Doodle's cousins, p. 108-14 (Tony Beaver) 6-8

Turney, Paul Bunyan, the work giant 4-6P

# LUTHER, MARTIN

Thomas, Stand fast for freedom, p.59-60 6-8

McCORMICK, CYRUS HALL: *see also* Agricultural machinery

Morgan, Pioneering in democracy, p.194-7 5-6

MACDOWELL, EDWARD ALEXANDER

Wheeler, Edward MacDowell 4-6

# MACHINE TOOLS

U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Stories of American industry, 2d. ser., p.1-5 T

MACHINERY: *see also* Agricultural machinery; Clocks and watches;

Cranes and derricks; Electric motors; Engines; Factory system; Force and energy; Industrial revolution; Inventions; Levers; Locomotives; Manufactures; Mechanics; Mines and mining; Power (mechanics); Printing; Sewing machines; Spinning; Steam engines; Weaving; Tools; Windmills

Craig, Earth then and now, p.286-95 6-8

— Science for the elementary-school teacher, p.414-38 T

Sears, This useful world, p.313-24 5-7

# MACKENZIE, SIR ALEXANDER

Coffman, Famous explorers for boys and girls, p.99-106 4-6

# MAGELLAN, FERDINAND

Ames, Homelands, p.336-40 6-8

Barker, Story of our country, p.104-9 5-7

Carpenter, Our South American neighbors, p.80-7 6-8

Coffman, Famous explorers for boys and girls, p.47-54 4-6

Fox, They sailed and sailed, p.51-62 5-8

Hoppin, Great adventures in history and legend, p.116-28 5-7

MAGIC: *see also* Superstition; Tricks and puzzles

Gray, Bright idea book, p.13-52 6-8

# MAGIC—STORIES

Burbank, Cedar deer, p.106-11 6-8

Rostron, Sorcerer's apprentice 4-6P

# MAGNA CHARTA

Thomas, Stand fast for freedom, p.3-10 6-8

# MAGNA CHARTA—STORIES

King, Way of democracy, p.3-18 6-7

MAGNETISM: *see also* Electricity; Electromagnets

- Craig, Earth and life upon it, p.348-54 4-5  
 ——— From sun to earth, p.212-25 5-6  
 ——— Science for the elementary-school teacher, p.438-53 T  
 Frasier, How and why discoveries, p.300-22 6-8  
 Huey, What makes the wheels go round, p.37-43 5-8  
 Parker, Magnets 5-7P  
 Stevens, How miracles abound, p.47-58 T
- MAGNETISM—POETRY**  
 Huey, What makes the wheels go round, p.43 5-8
- MAHOGANY**  
 Bailey, Honduras 5-8  
 Von Hagen, Riches of Central America, p.28-39 5-8
- MAID OF ORLEANS: see** Joan of Arc
- MAIL SERVICE: see also** Pony express  
 Gates, Let's go ahead, p.65-108 6-8  
 Horn, Reaching our goals, p.63-72 6-7  
 Jordan, American dolls in uniform, p.193-200 (mailman) H  
 Kelty, Life in early America, p.271-4 5-7  
 ——— Life in modern America, p.187-90 6-8  
 O'Donnell, Singing wheels, p.75-7 4-5
- MAIL SERVICE—POETRY**  
 Gates, Let's go ahead, p.65-7 6-8
- MAINE: see** Acadia national park
- MAINE—STORIES**  
 Coatsworth, Houseboat summer 5-6  
 Hader, Tommy Thatcher goes to sea 4-6  
 Holbrook, Katy's quilt (1860's) 4-5  
 Phillips, Saucy Betsy 3-5
- MALARIA**  
 Charters, Habits, healthful and safe, p.92-8 5-7
- MAMMALS: see also** Animals  
 Craig, Earth then and now, p.180-5 6-8  
 Frasier, How and why discoveries, p.214-19 6-8  
 Hogner, Animal book I  
 Hylander, Out of doors in summer, p.29-50 5-8
- MAMMOTH CAVE NATIONAL PARK**  
 Melbo, Our country's national parks, v.1, p.64-79 6-8
- MAMMOTHS: see also** Animals, Prehistoric  
 Edwards, All about elephants, p.84-8 5-7P  
 Parker, Animals of yesterday, p.25-9 4-6P
- MAN: see also** Evolution; Physiology  
 Craig, From sun to earth, p.396-423 5-6  
 ——— Science for the elementary-school teacher, p.372-88 T
- MAN—INFLUENCE OF ENVIRONMENT**  
 Craig, Earth then and now, p.214-20 6-8
- MAN, PREHISTORIC: see also** Cave dwellers; Fire; Geology  
 Ames, Homelands, p.3-26 6-8  
 Sears, This useful world, p.4-11 5-7  
 Smith, On the long road, p.8-59 6-7
- MAN, PRIMITIVE: see also** Agriculture, primitive; Barbarians; Cave-drawings; Dwarfs—Stories; Man, Prehistoric  
 Adamson, Lands of new world neighbors, p.3-10 T  
 Harris, Sunny Australia, p.22-3 4-6P  
 Schmidt, Our friendly animals, p.7-10 and v.p. 5-8P



**MANATEES**

Hogner, Animal book, p.179-80 I

**MANN, HORACE**Morgan, Pioneering in democracy,  
p.215-23 5-6**MANNERS AND CUSTOMS: see**Amusements (with subheads);  
Costume; Etiquette; Fairs; Festi-  
vals (with subheads); Holi-  
days; also names of countries**MANTIS**Parker, Insects and their ways, p. 13-  
14 4-6PShackelford, Insect stories, p.174-5  
5-8P**MANUFACTURES: see also** Can-  
ning and preserving; Factory  
system; Flour-mills; Industrial  
revolution; Textile industry and  
fabrics; also names of products,  
as Glass; and names of coun-  
tries, subhead Industries, as  
United States—IndustriesHanna, Ten communities, p.282-91  
5-6Kelty, Life in modern America,  
p.319-65 6-8Kent, In good old colony times, p.60-  
79 6-8PSears, This useful world, p.296-353  
5-7**MAP MAKING**Newkirk, Integrated handwork for  
elementary schools, p.217-26 (in-  
cludes charts) HT

Sauer, Man in nature, p.7 4-6

**MAPLE SUGAR**Bailey, Abe Lincoln's other mother,  
p.131-6 6-8Horn, Following new trails, p.42-51  
5-6McClintock, Story of New England,  
p.28-9 4-6PO'Donnell, Singing wheels, p.341-53  
4-5**MAPLE SUGAR—STORIES**Bailey, Homespun playdays, p.117-  
30 TWriston, Downstreet with Edith,  
p.116-31 4-5**MAPS: see also** Map making; also  
names of countries and conti-  
nentsBauer, Globes, maps, and skyways,  
p.21-44 T

Hanna, Ten communities, v.p. 5-6

Horn, Following new trails, p.239-  
42 (road) 5-6——— Reaching our goals, p.153-6  
6-7Sauer, Man in nature (at the end of  
book) 4-6Sears, This useful world (see index  
of book, p.405) 5-7**MARATHON, BATTLE OF, 490 B.C.**  
—POETRYNolen, Merry hearts and bold,  
p.191-4 5-7**MARIE ANTOINETTE, QUEEN OF  
FRANCE**Foster, George Washington's world,  
p.127-30, 189-91, 262-4, 267-9 6-9**MARIHUANA**Procter, Adventures of a G-man,  
p.177-84 6-8**MARINE ANIMALS: see also** FishBaker, Southern nature stories, book  
3, p.99-111 6-7

Collin, Along the coast 4-5P

Craig, Earth then and now, p.127-32  
6-8

Freund, Wonders of the sea PI

**MARINE PLANTS: see** Algae**MARINER'S COMPASS: see** Compass**MARIONETTES: see** Puppet shows**MARKETING**Kelty, Life in modern America, p.16-  
19 6-8

## MARKETS

- Perry, Fish production, p.86-95 6-8  
 U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Stories of  
 American industry, 2d. ser., p.59-  
 63 T
- MARKETS: *see also* Fairs; Marketing  
 Brindze, Daily bread and other  
 foods, p.34-6 4-6P  
 Dilling, Markets of the world 4-6
- MARKETS—BOLIVIA  
 Dilling, Markets of the world, p.49-  
 58 4-6
- MARKETS—BRAZIL  
 Dilling, Markets of the world, p.59-  
 65 4-6
- MARKETS—COSTA RICA  
 Gay, Manuelito of Costa Rica 4-5P
- MARKETS—ECUADOR  
 Dilling, Markets of the world, p.66-  
 75 4-6
- MARKETS—EGYPT, MODERN  
 Dilling, Markets of the world, p.1-13  
 4-6  
 Smith, Distant doorways, p.107-11  
 4-5
- MARKETS—GUATEMALA  
 Burbank, Cedar deer, p.37-55 6-8  
 Goetz, Panchita, p.5-49 3-5
- MARKETS—ITALY  
 Olcott, Market day and holiday,  
 p.75-96 4-6
- MARKETS—LONDON  
 Dilling, Markets of the world, p.37-  
 40 4-6
- MARKETS—MEXICO  
 Dilling, Markets of the world, p.30-6  
 4-6  
 Flack, Pedro, p.18-26 4-6  
 Nolen, Luck and pluck, p.74-85 4-6  
 Olcott, Market day and holiday,  
 p.119-40 4-6  
 Smith, Frontiers old and new,  
 p.470-5 5-6

## SUBJECT INDEX TO BOOKS

- Tarshis, Village that learned to read,  
 p.52-81 4-6
- MARKETS—NETHERLANDS  
 De Leeuw, Dina and Betsy, p.58-81  
 4-5  
 Dilling, Markets of the world, p.14-  
 17 4-6  
 Gordon, Knowing the Netherlands,  
 p.92-9, 161-4 4-5
- MARKETS—PARIS  
 Dilling, Markets of the world, p.46-8  
 4-6
- MARKETS—U.S.  
 Meadowcroft, Along the Erie tow-  
 path, p.74-82 4-6
- MARMOTS: *see* Prairie dogs; Wood-  
 chucks
- MARSHES  
 L'Hommedieu, Scampy, p.33-40 3-4P  
 Patch, Prairie neighbors, p.58-67 5-7
- MARTENS  
 Hogner, Animal book, p.128-30 I
- MARTI, JOSE JULIAN  
 Goetz, Neighbors to the south, p.277-  
 80 5-8
- MARTINS  
 Curtis, From robin to junco, p.183-5  
 4-6P
- MARYLAND  
 Comfort, Peter and Nancy in the  
 United States and Alaska, p.104-10  
 5-7
- MARYLAND—HISTORY: *see also*  
 Baltimore, Cecilius Calvert,  
 baron  
 Kelty, Life in early America, p.171-5  
 5-7
- MARYLAND—STORIES  
 Anderson, High courage, 4-6  
 Bailey, Homespun playdays, p.21-32  
 T
- MASKS (FOR THE FACE)  
 Powers, Book of little crafts, p.110-  
 15 H

- Zarchy, Let's make something,  
p.74-7, 94-5 H
- MASSACHUSETTS—HISTORY: *see*  
Colonial period, U.S.; Pilgrim  
fathers; Puritans
- MASSACHUSETTS—STORIES: *see*  
*also* Boston, Mass.—Stories;  
Nantucket island—Stories  
Enright, Sea is all around 5-7  
Parton, Penelope Ellen (1840) 6-8
- MATHEMATICS: *see* Graphs; Num-  
bers; Weights and measures
- MAUA, BARON  
Kelsey, Six great men of Brazil,  
p.26-33 5-8
- MAURY, MATTHEW FONTAINE  
Baer, Rain or shine, p.187-91 6-8  
Fox, They sailed and sailed, p.174-  
84 5-8
- MAXIMILIAN, EMPEROR OF MEX-  
ICO  
Stratton, Juarez of Mexico, p.113-37  
5-8
- MAY DAY  
Sechrist, Red letter days, p.118-31  
5-8
- MAY DAY—POETRY  
Nolen, Luck and pluck, p.361 4-6
- MAY DAY—STORIES  
Bailey, Homespun playdays, p.3-20  
T  
Gates, Blue willow, p.164-71 6-8
- MAYAS  
Adamson, Lands of new world  
neighbors, p.64-77 T  
Jessup, Indian tales from Guate-  
mala, p.121-36 4-6  
Sauer, Man in nature, p.226-30 4-6
- MAYAS—FOLKLORE  
Jessup, Indian tales from Guate-  
mala 4-6  
Smith, Frontiers old and new, p.489-  
95 (Corn that flew away) 5-6
- MEADOW LARKS  
Curtis, From robin to junco, p.110-  
11 4-6P
- MEASURES: *see* Weights and meas-  
ures
- MEAT INDUSTRY AND TRADE  
Brindze, Daily bread and other  
foods, p.20-6 4-6P  
Charters, Let's be healthy, p.42-6 5-7  
Dilling, Markets of the world, p.84-  
91 (stockyards) 4-6
- MECHANICS: *see also* Airplanes;  
Automobiles; Bridges; Electric  
motors; Machinery; Physics;  
Power (mechanics); Steam en-  
gines  
Peet, How things work 6-8
- MEDICINE: *see also* Bacteria; Conta-  
gion and contagious diseases;  
Diseases; Herbs; Hygiene; Phy-  
sicians and surgeons; Physiolo-  
gy  
Charters, Habits, healthful and safe,  
p.153-5 (patent medicines) 5-7
- MEDICINE—STORIES  
Smith, On the long road, p.184-91  
6-7
- MEDIEVAL HISTORY: *see* Middle  
ages
- MEDITERRANEAN SEA  
Smith, Distant doorways, p.310-69  
4-5
- MELTING-POINTS: *see also* Heat  
Peet, How things work, p.82-9 6-8
- MEMORIAL DAY  
Sechrist, Red letter days, p.142-7 5-8
- MEMORIAL DAY—STORIES  
Wriston, Downstreet with Edith,  
p.140-8 4-5

- MENDELSSOHN-BARTHOLDY, FELIX**  
 Carnes, Child's book of the symphony, p.54-61 6-9
- MENNONITES—STORIES**  
 De Angeli, Skippack school 5-6  
 Milhous, Lovina 3-4P  
 Seyfert, Little Amish schoolhouse 5-6
- MERCHANTS:** *see* Commerce; Stores
- MERRY-GO-ROUNDS—STORIES**  
 Potter, Land from the sea, p.14-19 5-6  
 Ross, In Mexico they say, p.87-103 4-6
- MESA VERDE NATIONAL PARK**  
 Melbo, Our country's national parks, v.1, p.219-40 6-8
- METAL WORK**  
 Newkirk, Integrated handwork for elementary schools, p.277-86 HT  
 Powers, Book of little crafts, p.58-9 H
- METALLURGY**  
 Darrow, Boys' own book of great inventions, p.379-407 6-8
- METALS:** *see also* Copper; Gold; Minerals; Mines and mining  
 Sears, This useful world, p.199-207, 212-17 5-7
- METEOROLOGY:** *see* Weather
- METEORS**  
 Craig, Earth then and now, p.51-5 6-8  
 Frasier, How and why discoveries, p.117-22 6-8  
 Knox, Wonderworld of science, book 5, p.169-71 4-6  
 Smith, On the long road, p.282-8 6-7
- MEXICAN WAR, 1846-48:** *see also* Santa Anna, Gen. Antonio Lopez de  
 Barker, Story of our country, p.302-5 5-7  
 Beals, Kit Carson, p.160-79 5-7
- MEXICANS IN THE U.S.**  
 Gates, Blue willow 6-8  
 Gray, Times and places, p.25-32 4-5
- MEXICO:** *see also* Markets—Mexico; Sierra Madre mountains; Yucatan  
 Eberle, Spice on the wind, p.26-30 5-8  
 Goetz, Neighbors to the south, p.34-51 5-8  
 Henry, Mexico 5-8  
 Meyer, Our southern neighbors, p.21-64 5-7  
 Sauer, Man in nature, p.209-32 4-6  
 Smith, Frontiers old and new, p.444-99 5-6  
 Stratton, Juarez of Mexico 5-8
- MEXICO—FOLKLORE**  
 Ross, In Mexico they say 4-6  
 Smith, Distant doorways, p.412-21 4-5
- MEXICO—HISTORY:** *see also* Aztecs; Mayas; Mexican war, 1846-48; United States—Territorial expansion; also names of persons, as Cortez, Hernando  
 Adamson, Lands of new world neighbors, p.41-63 T  
 Meyer, Our southern neighbors, p.36-45 5-7
- MEXICO—POETRY**  
 Smith, Frontiers old and new, p.448 5-6
- MEXICO—STORIES**  
 Bannon, Manuela's birthday in old Mexico 2-4  
 Flack, Pedro 4-6  
 Gates, Let's look around, p.294-311 (From 'Marcos') 4-6  
 Gray, Times and places, p.212-27 (From 'Village that learned to read') 4-5

- Heffernan, Sails set for treasure land, p.197-232 (From 'Education of a burro' and 'Marcos') 4-5
- Nolen, Brave and free, p.2-14 6-7
- Luck and pluck, p.74-85 4-6
- Olcott, Market day and holiday, p.119-40 4-6
- Sawyer, Least one 5-7
- Tarshis, Village that learned to read 4-6
- MICE**
- Kane, Tale of the whitefoot mouse 4-6P
- King, Working with nature, p.34-7 5-8
- Patch, Prairie neighbors, p.88-95 5-7
- Trumpp, Every child's pet book, p.71-6 4-5
- MICE—POETRY**
- Gates, Let's look around, p.47-8 4-6
- MICROPHONE**
- Yates, Boy and a battery, p.93-100 5-8
- MICROSCOPE**
- Zarchy, Let's make something, p.54-5 H
- MIDAS, KING**
- Benson, Stories of the gods and heroes, p.65-70 6-8
- MIDDLE AGES: see also** Crusades; Guilds; Legends; Minstrels; Troubadours; also names of persons, as Polo, Marco
- Ames, Homelands, p.185-269, 287-302 6-8
- Eberle, Bands play on, p.48-72 6-8
- Sears, This useful world, p.148-55 5-7
- Smith, On the long road, p.196-255 6-7
- MIDDLE AGES—STORIES**
- Blaisdell, Falcon, fly back 5-7
- King, Way of democracy, p.121-6 6-7
- Nolen, Merry hearts and bold, p.287-300 5-7
- MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES: see** Atlantic states
- MIDDLE WEST: see** North Central states
- MIDWAY ISLAND**
- Follett, Ocean outposts, p.36-9 6-9
- MIGRANT LABOR—STORIES**
- Gates, Blue willow 6-8
- MIGRATION: see** Animals—Migration; Birds—Migration; Herding; Man, Prehistoric; Salmon
- MILK: see also** Butter; Cheese; Cows; Dairying; Nutrition
- Brindze, Daily bread and other foods, p.11-19 4-6P
- Charters, Habits, healthful and safe, p.117-27 5-7
- Let's be healthy, p.19-28 5-7
- MILKMAN—STORIES**
- Holberg, Mitty and Mr. Syrup 3-5
- MILKWEED**
- Patch, Prairie neighbors, p.114-26 5-7
- MILKY WAY**
- Craig, Science for the elementary-school teacher, p.78-81 T
- MILLS: see** Factories and mills; Flour-mills
- MINERALS: see also** Aluminum; Asbestos; Earth; Mines and mining; Nickel; Rocks; Stone
- Craig, Earth then and now, p.98-102 6-8
- Frasier, How and why discoveries, p.128-51 6-8
- Glover, America's minerals 6-8P
- Morgan, Pioneering in democracy, p.165-6 5-6
- Sears, This useful world, p.178-233 5-7
- MINES AND MINING: see also** Aluminum; Asbestos; Coal; Copper; Diamonds; Geology; Gold;

## MINES

- Iron; Metals; Minerals; Nickel;  
Petroleum; Salt  
Carpenter, Our South American  
neighbors, p.167-73 (Colombia),  
244-9 (Bolivia), 361-4 (Brazil)  
and v.p. 6-8  
Kelty, Life in modern America,  
p.276-81 6-8

### MINES AND MINING—STORIES

- Cusack, Down South America way,  
p.178-89 (Gold mining from 'Paulo  
in the Chilean desert') 6-7  
Malcolmson, Yankee Doodle's cous-  
ins, p.45-52 (King Coal) 6-8

### MINNESOTA—STORIES

- Holberg, Oh Susannah, p.1-67 (1872)  
5-6  
Judson, They came from Sweden  
(1856) 5-6  
Palmer, Give me a river (1850-2)  
4-6  
—— Up the river to danger  
(1862) 5-6  
Smith, Frontiers old and new, p.192-  
205 5-6

MINSTREL SHOWS: *see* Foster,  
Stephen Collins

MINSTRELS: *see also* Blondel, Min-  
strel; Troubadours  
Perham, Minstrels and minnesingers  
T

### MIRRORS

- Reed, Sky is blue, p.54-65 5-6

MISSIONARIES: *see also* Spanish  
missions in California

- Barker, Story of our country, p.276-  
80 (Oregon country) 5-7

### MISSISSIPPI—STORIES

- Simon, Roundabout 4-6

MISSISSIPPI RIVER: *see also* La  
Salle, Robert Cavelier, sieur de;  
New Orleans; Soto, Hernando  
de

## SUBJECT INDEX TO BOOKS

- Elms, Rivers of the world, p.18-23  
5-8

McClintock, Story of the Mississippi  
4-6P

- Writer's program, Pennsylvania,  
Trip on many waters, p.15-48 3-5

### MISSISSIPPI RIVER—STORIES

- Henderson, Augustus and the river  
4-6

### MISSISSIPPI VALLEY—STORIES

- Malcolmson, Yankee Doodle's cous-  
ins, p.116-80 6-8

### MISSOURI—STORIES

- Bailey, Homespun playdays, p.167-  
78 T  
Mason, Mark Twain 4-5

### MOCKING BIRDS

- Curtis, From robin to junco, p.169-71  
4-6P

MODEL MAKING: *see also* Airplanes  
—Models

- Newkirk, Integrated handwork for  
elementary schools, p.189-210 HT

MODELING: *see also* Clay modeling;  
Soap modeling

- Powers, Book of little crafts, p.77-9  
H

MODERN HISTORY: *see* names of  
countries, subhead History, as  
England—History

### MOLES (ANIMALS)

- Hogner, Animal book, p.16-21 I  
King, Working with nature, p.37-8  
5-8  
Patch, Prairie neighbors, p.50-7 5-7

MOLLUSKS: *see* Shell-fish

### MOLOKAI ISLAND

- Proudfit, Treasure hunter, p.180-2  
6-8

### MOMENTS OF INERTIA

- Huey, What makes the wheels go  
round, p.115-21 5-8  
Peet, How things work, p.108-16 6-8

## MONASTERIES—STORIES

- Blackstock, Wings for Nikias, p.115-24 5-7  
 Smith, On the long road, p.199-213 6-7

MONEY: *see also* Banks and banking; Budgets; Business; Gold

- Disraeli, Uncle Sam's treasury, p.80-91 6-9  
 Foster, George Washington's world, p.231-3 6-9  
 Kent, In good old colony times, p.52-3 6-8P  
 Rue, From barter to money 4-6P  
 Sears, This useful world, p.243-9 5-7  
 Writers' program, Pennsylvania, Money 3-5

## MONGOLIA—STORIES

- Heffernan, Sails set for treasure land, p.349-60 4-5

## MONKEYS—STORIES

- Cusack, Down South America way, p.3-19 (From 'New worlds to conquer') 6-7  
 Johnson, Osa Johnson's jungle friends, p.68-85 6-8  
 Smith, Distant doorways, p.27-32 4-5  
 Williams, Kimbi 5-8

## MONROE DOCTRINE

- Barker, Story of our country, p.326-8 5-7

MONTANA: *see* Glacier national park

## MONTANA—STORIES

- Peet, Dude ranch 4-6P

MOON: *see also* Tides

- Craig, From sun to earth, p.282-90 5-6  
 ——— Science for the elementary-school teacher, p.73-8 T  
 Frasier, How and why discoveries, p.106-16 6-8  
 Knox, Wonderworld of science, book 4, p.129-50 4-5  
 Writers' program, Pennsylvania, Looking at the moon 3-5

## MOON—POETRY

- Nolen, Merry hearts and bold, p.362-4 5-7  
 Smith, On the long road, p.258 6-7

## MOON—STORIES

- Jessup, Indian tales from Guatemala, p.104-12 4-6  
 Lovelace, Golden wedge, p.163-82 5-7

## MOOSE

- Bronson, Horns and antlers, p.99-112 I

## MORMONS

- Kelty, Life in modern America, p.114-15 6-8  
 Lockwood, Delecta Ann, p.310-11 and v.p. 6-8

## MORRIS, ROBERT

- Thomas, Stand fast for freedom, p.125-7 6-8

## MORSE, SAMUEL FINLEY BREESE:

- see also* Telegraph  
 Morgan, Pioneering in democracy, p.189-91 5-6

MOSQUITOES: *see also* Yellow fever

- Charters, Habits, healthful and safe, p.92-100 5-7  
 Frasier, How and why discoveries, p.330-1 6-8  
 Parker, Insects and their ways, p.12-13 4-6P  
 Shackelford, Insect stories, p.177-80 5-8P

- Turner, Cleanliness and health protection, p.182-8 6-7

## MOSSES

- Hylander, Out of doors in spring, p.84-91 5-8

## MOTHER GOOSE—STORIES

- Hunt, John of Pudding Lane 4-5

## MOTHER'S DAY

- Sechrist, Red letter days, p.132-7 5-8

MOTHS: *see also* Caterpillars

- Craig, From sun to earth, p.62-7 5-6

## MOTION

- Kane, Tale of the promethea moth 4-6P  
 King, Working with nature, p.57-71 5-8  
 Knox, Wonderworld of science, book 5, p.183-7 4-6  
 Matschat, American butterflies and moths, p.50-67 PI  
 Parker, Insects and their ways, p.4-6 (cecropia) 4-6P  
 Patch, Prairie neighbors, p.42-8 (hummingbird) 5-7  
 Shackelford, Insect stories, p.100-11 5-8P

MOTION PICTURES: *see* Moving pictures

## MOUNDS AND MOUND BUILDERS—STORIES

Bunce, Chula 5-7

MOUNT ETNA: *see* Etna, Mount

## MOUNT McKINLEY NATIONAL PARK

Melbo, Our country's national parks, v.2, p.137-57 6-8

## MOUNT RAINIER NATIONAL PARK

Melbo, Our country's national parks, v.2, p.200-20 6-8

## MOUNT VERNON, VA.

Foster, George Washington's world, p.246-50 6-9

## MOUNT VERNON, VA.—STORIES

Nolen, Job for Jeremiah 4-6

MOUNTAIN SHEEP: *see* SHEEP

## MOUNTAIN WHITES (SOUTHERN STATES)—STORIES

Best, One-string fiddle 4-6

Coatsworth, Runaway home, p.195-206 6-8

Henderson, Augustus and the mountains 4-6

Justus, Cabin on Kettle creek 5-7

## SUBJECT INDEX TO BOOKS

—— Mr. Songcatcher and company 6-8

Nolen, Children of America, p.65-77 6-8

—— Luck and pluck, p.3-16 4-6

## MOUNTAINS: *see also* Geology; Volcanoes

Clark, In my mother's house, p.52-5 3-5P

Collin, Up the mountain 4-5P

Craig, Earth then and now, p.76-8 6-8

Elms, Mountains of the world 5-8

Melbo, Our country's national parks, v.1, v.2, v.p. 6-8

Pratt, The Hawaiians, p.18-20, 27-31 4-6

Pyne, Little geography of the United States, p.7-9 P

Sauer, Man in nature, p.25-35 and v.p. 4-6

## MOUNTAINS—STORIES

Ross, In Mexico they say, p.62-74 4-6

## MOVING PICTURES

Darrow, Boys' own book of great inventions, p.339-53 6-9

Newkirk, Integrated handwork for elementary schools, p.206-8 (handmade) HT

U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Stories of American industry, 2d. ser., p.77-82 T

Writers' program, Pennsylvania, Motion pictures 3-5

## MOVING PICTURES—STORIES

Coatsworth, Runaway home, p.304-13 6-8

O'Donnell, Engine whistles, p.255-69 5-7

## MOZART, WOLFGANG AMADEUS

Carnes, Child's book of the symphony, p.38-44 6-9

## MURRAY-DARLING RIVERS

Elms, Rivers of the world, p.76-9 5-8



## MUSEUMS

Yates, Around the year in Iceland,  
p.53-6 5-8

## MUSEUMS—STORIES

Clifford, America my home, p.285-  
92 4-5  
Milhous, Lovina 3-4P

MUSHROOMS: *see* FungiMUSIC: *see* American ballads and songs; Folk songs; Hymns; Musical instruments; Musicians; National songs; Orchestras; Songs

## MUSIC—HISTORY

Eberle, Bands play on 6-8

## MUSIC—STORIES

Best, One-string fiddle 4-6  
Davis, Americans every one, p.97-  
109 5-7  
Dickson, Up Canada way, p.34-47  
5-8  
Justus, Mr. Songcatcher and com-  
pany 6-8  
Lovelace, Golden wedge, p.88-102  
5-7  
Robinson, Toward freedom, p.158-78  
(Hansel and Gretel; William Tell)  
4-5  
Sawyer, Long Christmas, p.33-43 T

MUSIC, AMERICAN: *see also* American ballads and songs; National songs; also names of American musicians as Carpenter, John Alden; Gershwin, George; Griffes, Charles Tomlinson; MacDowell, Edward Alexander Kelty, Life in modern America, p.449-52 6-8MUSIC, AUSTRIAN: *see* names of Austrian musicians, as Schoenberg, ArnoldMUSIC, BOHEMIAN: *see* names of musicians, as Dvorak, AntonMUSIC, BRAZILIAN: *see* names of Brazilian musicians, as Gomez, Antonio CarlosMUSIC, CANADIAN: *see* Songs, CanadianMUSIC, DUTCH: *see* Songs, DutchMUSIC, EGYPTIAN: *see* Songs, EgyptianMUSIC, ENGLISH: *see* Songs, English; also names of English musicians, as Elgar, Sir Edward; Vaughan-Williams, RalphMUSIC, FINNISH: *see* Sibelius, Jean; Songs, FinnishMUSIC, FRENCH: *see* names of French musicians, as Ravel, MauriceMUSIC, GERMAN: *see* names of German musicians, as Bach, Johann Sebastian; Beethoven, Ludwig van; Humperdinck, Engelbret; Strauss, RichardMUSIC, GREEK: *see also* Songs, Greek  
Perham, Music of early Greece TMUSIC, HUNGARIAN: *see* names of Hungarian musicians, as Bartok, BelaMUSIC, ITALIAN: *see* names of Italian musicians as Respighi, OttorinoMUSIC, LATIN AMERICAN: *see* Songs, Latin AmericanMUSIC, MEDIEVAL: *see* Minstrels; TroubadoursMUSIC, NORWEGIAN: *see* Songs, NorwegianMUSIC, PIONEER: *see* Songs, Pioneer

## MUSIC

MUSIC, POLISH: *see* Songs, Polish

MUSIC, RUSSIAN: *see* names of Russian musicians, as Musorgskii, Modest Petrovich; Rimskii-Korsakov, Nikolai Andreevich; Skriabin, Aleksandr Nikolaevich; Stravinskii, Igor Fedorovich; Prokofieff, Serge

MUSIC, SCOTCH: *see* Songs, Scotch

MUSIC, SOUTHERN: *see* Songs, Southern

MUSIC, SPANISH: *see* names of Spanish musicians, as Falla, Manuel de

MUSIC, SWEDISH: *see* Songs, Swedish

MUSIC, SWISS: *see* Songs, Swiss

MUSIC, WELSH: *see* Songs, Welsh

MUSIC AND LITERATURE: *see also* Orpheus

Cooke, Nutcracker of Nuremberg 5-8

Prokofieff, Peter and the wolf 4-6

Rostron, Sorcerer's apprentice 4-6P

## MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS

Eberle, Bands play on, v.p. 6-8

Frasier, How and why discoveries, p.58-69 6-8

Huntington, Tune up PI

Lacey, Picture book of musical instruments PI

Newkirk, Integrated handwork for elementary schools, p.210-15 HT

O'Donnell, Engine whistles, p.71 5-7

Powers, Book of little crafts, p.87-99 H

U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Stories of American industry, 2d. ser., p.30-3 T

## MUSICIANS

Burch, Modern composers for boys and girls 5-8

## SUBJECT INDEX TO BOOKS

Carnes, Child's book of the symphony 6-9

MUSK-OXEN: *see* Nunivak island

## MUSKRATS

Gall, Bushy Tail, p.89-94 4-5

Hogner, Animal book, p.70-2 I

Horn, Following new trails, p.140-54 5-6

King, Working with nature, p.140-2 5-8

Patch, Prairie neighbors, p.127-35 5-7

Wilder, Long winter, p.9-13 5-8

## MUSORGSKII, MODEST PETROVICH

Burch, Modern composers for boys and girls, p.3-13 5-8

## MUSSOLINI, BENITO

Thomas, Stand fast for freedom, p.89-96 6-8

## MYTHS—CHINESE

Smith, On the long road, p.430-5 6-7

## MYTHS—GREEK AND ROMAN:

*see also* Constellations, also names of mythological characters, as Hercules

Benson, Stories of the gods and heroes 6-8

## NAILS (ANATOMY)

Turner, Cleanliness and health protection, p.124-5 6-7

## NAILS AND SCREWS

Peet, This is the way we build a house, p.35-6 3-5P

## NANTUCKET ISLAND—STORIES

Rosé, Ports of the past, p.65-92 (1720) 5-8

## NAPOLEON I, EMPEROR OF THE FRENCH

Foster, George Washington's world, p.221, 330-7 6-9

NARCOTICS: *see also* Alcohol;

Marihuana; Tobacco

Charters, Habits, healthful and safe,  
p.147-68 5-7Disraeli, Uncle Sam's treasury, p.18-  
20 6-9

## NARCOTICS—STORIES

Gatti, Saranga, the pygmy 5-8

NATIONAL PARKS AND RE-  
SERVESMelbo, Our country's national parks,  
2 v. 6-8NATIONAL SONGS: *see also* Folk  
songs; Key, Francis Scott

Davison, Songs of freedom, p.1-14 T

Lyons, Stories of our American  
songs of patriotism (Star-spangled  
banner; Yankee Doodle; Hail,  
Columbia; America; Columbia,  
the gem of the ocean; Dixie;  
Maryland, my Maryland; Battle  
cry of freedom; Battle hymn of the  
republic; America, the beautiful)  
5-8Morgan, Pioneering in democracy,  
p.97-9 (America), 128-30 (Star-  
spangled banner) 5-6Smith, Salute the flag, p.10-13 (Star-  
spangled banner) 4-6NATURAL HISTORY: *see also* Ani-  
mals; Aquariums; Bird houses;  
Birds; Botany; Flowers; Fossils;  
Gardens and gardening; Ge-  
ology; Insects; Jungle life; Man;  
Microscope; Minerals; Ocean;  
Plants; Reptiles; Seashore;  
Soils; Spiders; Trees; Water;  
ZoologyBaker, Southern nature stories, book  
3, v.p. 6-7Craig, Earth and life upon it, v.p.  
4-5

——— Earth then and now, v.p. 6-8

——— From sun to earth 5-6

Hylander, Out of doors in autumn  
5-8

——— Out of doors in spring 5-8

King, Working with nature 5-8

Knox, Wonderworld of science, book  
5, v.p. 4-6——— Wonderworld of science,  
book 6, v.p. 5-7

Patch, Prairie neighbors 5-7

Stevens, How miracles abound T

## NATURAL HISTORY—STORIES

Johnson, Tim, a dog of the moun-  
tains 5-7NATURAL RESOURCES: *see also*Conservation of natural re-  
sources; Fisheries; Forests and  
forestry; Minerals; Mines and  
mining; Water power; Water  
supplySears, This useful world, p.354-76  
and v.p. 5-7NATURALISTS: *see* names of natur-  
alists, as Audubon, John JamesNATURE PEOPLES: *see* Man, Primi-  
tive

## NAVAHO INDIANS

Hill, Ashkee of Sunshine Water  
4-6PHorn, Following new trails, p.114-  
34 5-6

Randall, Saddle up, p.121-50 6-8

## NAVAHO INDIANS—STORIES

Gates, Let's go ahead, p.149-78  
(From 'Waterless mountain') 6-8NAVAL BATTLES: *see* Submarine  
boats; United States—Navy;  
Warships

## NAVIGATION (AERONAUTICS)

Bauer, Globes, maps, and skyways,  
p.45-66 T

## NEATNESS—STORIES

Gates, Let's look around, p.182-96  
(Very untidy country) 4-6

## NEBRASKA—STORIES

Malcolmson, Yankee Doodle's

# NEEDLES

cousins, p.172-80 (Febold Febold-son) 6-8

## NEEDLES AND PINS—STORIES

Gray, Times and places, p.67-73 4-5

## NEGRO SONGS

Davison, Songs of freedom, p.22-3, 35-43 T

Purdy, He heard America sing 6-8

## NEGROES: *see also* Slavery

Kelty, Life in modern America, p.268-70 6-8

## NEGROES—FOLKLORE

Malcolmson, Yankee Doodle's cousins, p.75-83 6-8

## NEGROES—STORIES

Bronson, Children of the sea, p.119-264 T

Evans, Araminta's goat 3-5

—— Jerome Anthony 3-5

McMeekin, Journey cake 5-6

Nolen, Cherry Street house 4-6

—— Children of America, p.125-38 (Surprise for Araminta) 6-8

—— Job for Jeremiah 4-6

—— Luck and pluck, p.46-61 4-6

## NELSON, BABY FACE

Procter, Adventures of a G-man, p.152-60 6-8

## NETHERLANDS—FOLKLORE

De Leeuw, Dina and Betsy, p.28-32 4-5

## NETHERLANDS—STORIES

De Leeuw, Dina and Betsy 4-5

Gates, Let's look around, p.172-9 4-6

Gordon, Knowing the Netherlands 4-5

Nolen, Merry hearts and bold, p.166-73 5-7

Olcott, Market day and holiday, p.29-48 4-6

Potter, Land from the sea 5-6

# SUBJECT INDEX TO BOOKS

## NETS

Leeming, Fun with string, p.81-3 (fish) H

Perry, Fish production, p.78-85 6-8

## NEVADA

Proudfit, River-boy, p.163-82 6-8

## NEW AMSTERDAM: *see* Dutch in America; New York (city)—History—Stories

## NEW BEDFORD, MASS.—STORIES

Rosé, Ports of the past, p.237-80 (1820) 5-8

## NEW ENGLAND

Comfort, Peter and Nancy in the United States and Alaska, p.148-81 5-7

McClintock, Story of New England 4-6P

Sauer, Man in nature, p.134-51 4-6

## NEW ENGLAND—HISTORY: *see also* Colonial period, U.S.; Pilgrim fathers; Puritans

Duffé, New England colonial days 4-6P

Kelty, Life in early America, p.193-236 5-7

McClintock, Story of New England 4-6P

## NEW ENGLAND—STORIES

Coatsworth, Littlest house 4-5

Rosé, Ports of the past (1625-1862) 5-8

Sickels, School bell rings, p.29-67 (1780, 1820) 5-6

## NEW HAMPSHIRE—STORIES: *see also* Portsmouth, N.H.—Stories

Bailey, Country-stop 4-5

—— Homespun playdays, p.81-92, 144-56 T

Harper, For love of country, p.232-41 (1766) T

Maloy, Star wish 4-5

## NEW LONDON, CONN.

Hanna, Ten communities, p.72-153  
5-6

NEW MEXICO: *see* Carlsbad caverns  
national park; Navaho Indians;  
Pueblo Indians

## NEW MEXICO—STORIES

Duplaix, Pedro, Nina and Perrito  
4-6P  
Marshall, New Mexican boy 5-7

## NEW ORLEANS

McClintock, Story of the Mississippi,  
p.6-11, 36-7 4-6P  
Wells, Boy of the woods, p.107-20  
5-7

## NEW ORLEANS—STORIES

Coatsworth, Runaway home, p.142-  
77 6-8  
Eyre, Lottie's valentine 5-6

## NEW YEAR'S DAY

Sechrist, Red letter days, p.27-40 5-8

## NEW YEAR'S DAY—POETRY

Heffernan, Sails set for treasure  
land, p.408 4-5  
Nolen, Luck and pluck, p.359 4-6  
—— Merry hearts and bold, p.419  
5-7

NEW YORK (CITY): *see also* Lib-  
erty, Statue of

Comfort, Peter and Nancy in the  
United States and Alaska, p.131-  
47 5-7  
Hanna, Ten communities, p.460-503  
5-6

Morgan, Pioneering in democracy,  
p.309 5-6

NEW YORK (CITY) — HARBOR —  
STORIES

Nolen, Children of America, p.26-  
37, 174-84 6-8

NEW YORK (CITY)—HISTORY:  
*see also* Dutch in America

Clifford, America my home, p.92-  
101 4-5

NEW YORK (CITY) — HISTORY —  
STORIES

Best, Tinmaker man of New Ams-  
terdam 4-6  
Duffé, New Amsterdam colonial  
days 5-6P  
Follett, House afire! (1650's) 4-6  
Malcolmson, Yankee Doodle's  
cousins, p.11-19, 36-44 6-8  
Nolen, Cherry Street house (1789)  
4-6  
—— Luck and pluck, p.258-71 4-6

## NEW YORK (CITY)—STORIES

Bailey, Homespun playdays, p.44-  
57 T  
Coatsworth, Runaway home, p.63-  
83 6-8  
Enright, The Saturdays 5-7  
Lockwood, Macaroni 4-5  
Nolen, Luck and pluck, p.17-23 4-6  
Phillips, Saucy Betsy, p.1-7 3-5

## NEW YORK (STATE)—STORIES

Edmonds, Matchlock gun (1756)  
5-7P  
Meadowcroft, Along the Erie tow-  
path, (1823) 4-6

## NEWBERY, JOHN—STORIES

Dagliesh, Book for Jennifer, p.19-  
30 5-7

## NEWBERY MEDAL

Edmonds, Matchlock gun 5-7P  
Sperry, Call it courage 4-6

## NEWFOUNDLAND—STORIES

Nolen, Brave and free, p.15-22  
(From 'Adventures of Billy Top-  
sail') 6-7  
Tallant, David and Patience 5-7

## NEWSPAPERS

Kelty, Life in early America,  
p.274-7 5-7  
—— Life in modern America,  
p.196-202 6-8

# NEWSPAPERS

## NEWSPAPERS—STORIES

McClintock, Here is a book (Scoop!)  
5-7

## NEWTS

Hylander, Out of doors in spring,  
p.43-5 5-8

## NICARAGUA

Goetz, Neighbors to the south, p.56-  
63 5-8  
Meyer, Our southern neighbors,  
p.80-2 5-7  
Von Hagen, Riches of Central  
America, p.28-39 5-8

NICHOLAS, ST.: *see* Santa Claus

## NICKEL

Strack, Nickel 5-7

## NIEMOLLER, MARTIN

Thomas, Stand fast for freedom,  
p.61-8 6-8

## NILE RIVER

Elms, Rivers of the world, p.70-5  
5-8

## NITRATES

Carpenter, Our South American  
neighbors, p.257-60 6-8

## NOISES—POETRY

Heffernan, Sails set for treasure  
land, p.129 4-5

## NOMADS: *see* Automobiles—Trailers

—Stories; Eskimos; Herding;  
Lapland—Stories; Migrant labor  
—Stories; Norsemen; Shepherd  
life; Westward movement

## NONSENSE RHYMES

Heffernan, Sails set for treasure  
land, p.151-64 4-5

## NORRIS DAM, TENNESSEE

LeMay, Story of a dam 5-8

## NORSEMEN: *see also* names of

Norsemen, as Ericsson, Leif  
Barker, Story of our country, p.37-  
49 5-7

# SUBJECT INDEX TO BOOKS

Horn, Following new trails, p.161-  
78 (From 'Coming of the dragon  
ships') 5-6

## NORSEMEN—POETRY

Smith, Distant doorways, p.254 4-5

## NORSEMEN—STORIES

Coblentz, Falcon of Eric the Red 6-7  
Collin, Two Viking boys (Rolf  
Krake's saga) 4-6  
Nolen, Merry hearts and bold, p.398-  
406 5-7  
Smith, Distant doorways, p.250-88,  
299-309 4-5

## NORTH CAROLINA: *see* Great

Smoky mountains national park

## NORTH CAROLINA—HISTORY

Stevenson, Andy Jackson, boy  
soldier, p.11-35 4-5

## NORTH CAROLINA—STORIES

Coatsworth, Runaway home, p.87-  
140 6-8  
Hunt, Benjie's hat (1857) 4-5  
Nolen, Children of America, p.65-77  
6-8

## NORTH CENTRAL STATES: *see also*

Plains; Prairies

Comfort, Peter and Nancy in the  
United States and Alaska, p.182-  
219 5-7

## NORTH DAKOTA—STORIES

Hubbard, Little Whirlwind (1823)  
5-7

## NORTHERN LIGHTS: *see* Aurora borealis

## NORTHWEST PASSAGE: *see* Arctic

regions—Exploration; also  
names of persons, as Hudson,  
Henry

## NORTHWEST TERRITORY (U.S.):

*see also* Clark, Gen. George  
Rogers

Kelty, Life in modern America,  
p.6-19 6-8

NORWAY: *see* Songs, Norwegian

# NORWAY—STORIES

- Gates, Let's look around, p.279-93  
 (From 'Inger Johanne') 4-6  
 ——— Let's travel on, p.231-44  
 (From 'Wandering Monday') 5-7  
 McSwigan, Snow treasure 5-8  
 Nolen, Merry hearts and bold, p.58-67 5-7  
 Olcott, Market day and holiday, p.49-74 4-6

# NOSE

- Charters, Let's be healthy, p.164-6 5-7

NOVA SCOTIA—STORIES: *see* Cape Breton island—Stories

# NUMBERS

- Horn, More adventures, p.237-41  
 (Roman numerals) 4-5  
 ——— Reaching our goals, p.76-89  
 (From 'Number stories of long ago') 6-7

# NUNIVAK ISLAND

- Stefansson, Here is Alaska, p.106-8 6-9

NURSES AND NURSING: *see also* Barton, Clara; First aid in illness and injury; Red Cross society

- Rifkin, When I grow up, I'll be a nurse 4-6P

# NURSES AND NURSING—STORIES

- King, Way of democracy, p.173-88 6-7

# NUTHATCHES

- Curtis, From robin to junco, p.10-11 4-6P

# NUTMEG

- Eberle, Spice on the wind, p.31-7 5-8

# NUTRITION

- Charters, Habits, healthful and safe, p.109-37 5-7

Harris, Let's study foods, p.46-77 6-8

Knox, Wonderworld of science, book 6, p.15-36, 258-74 5-7

Turner, Cleanliness and health protection, p.17-25 6-7

——— Gaining health, p.71-100 5-6

——— Keeping safe and well, p.71-84 4-5

# OBSERVATORIES

Knox, Wonderworld of science, book 6, p.162-77 5-7

OCEAN: *see also* Gulf stream; Icebergs; Marine animals; Maury, Matthew Fontaine; Sea stories; Ships; Tides; Water

Collin, Along the coast 4-5P

Craig, Earth then and now, p.59-61 6-8

Pratt, The Hawaiians, p.66-74 4-6

Sauer, Man in nature (*see* index of book p.269 under Ocean) 4-6

OCEAN CURRENTS: *see also* Gulf stream

Baer, Rain or shine, p.94-8, 102-5, 144-7 6-8

Craig, From sun to earth, p.132-4 5-6

OCEAN TRAVEL: *see also* Sailing—Stories; Steamboats

Gordon, Knowing the Netherlands, p.11-14 4-5

Robinson, Toward freedom, p.24-72 4-5

# OCHS, ADOLPH SIMON

King, Way of democracy, p.285-98 6-7

OCTOPUS: *see* Cuttlefish

ODYSSEUS: *see* Ulysses

# OGLETHORPE, GEN. JAMES EDWARD—STORIES

Harper, Easter chimes, p.22-33 T

- O'HIGGINS, BERNARDO  
Goetz, Neighbors to the south,  
p.261-3 5-8
- OHIO—STORIES  
Nolen, Cowhide trunk (1840's) 5-6  
Sickels, School bell rings, p.93-102  
(1820) 5-6  
Smith, Frontiers old and new,  
p.206-15 5-6
- OIL: *see* Petroleum
- OKLAHOMA: *see* Platt national park
- OKLAHOMA—STORIES  
Malcolmson, Yankee Doodle's  
cousins, p.185-94 (Kemp Morgan)  
6-8
- OLAF I (TRYGVESSON), KING OF  
NORWAY  
Coblentz, Falcon of Eric the Red,  
p.48-53 6-7
- OLD WORLD BACKGROUNDS: *see*  
Egypt, Ancient; Europe—His-  
tory; Greece, Ancient; Middle  
ages; Rome, Ancient
- OLIVES  
Palencia, Juan: son of the fisher-  
man, p.68-73 5-6
- OLYMPIC NATIONAL PARK  
Melbo, Our country's national parks,  
v.2, p.121-36 6-8
- OPERAS: *see* names of composers, as  
Wagner, Richard
- OPERAS—STORIES  
Enright, The Saturdays, p.50-7 5-7
- OPOSSUMS  
Hogner, Animal book, p.92-4 I  
King, Working with nature, p.142-4  
5-8
- OPPORTUNITY—POETRY  
King, Way of democracy, p.162 6-7
- ORATORY: *see* names of orators, as  
Demosthenes; Henry, Patrick
- ORCHARDS: *see* Fruit culture
- ORCHESTRAS: *see also* Musical in-  
struments  
Carnes, Child's book of the sym-  
phony 6-9  
Eberle, Bands play on 6-8
- ORCHIDS—STORIES  
Cusack, Down South America way,  
p.245-57 6-7
- OREGON: *see* Crater lake national  
park
- OREGON—HISTORY: *see also* Whit-  
man, Marcus  
Barker, Story of our country, p.274-  
88 5-7  
Elms, Our United States, p.36-9 5-7
- OREGON TRAIL  
Allen, On the Oregon trail 5-7P  
Austin, Willamette way 3-5P  
Barker, Story of our country, p.281-  
6 (includes map) 5-7
- ORELLANA, FRANCISCO DE  
Adamson, Lands of new world  
neighbors, p.216-19 T  
Carpenter, Our South American  
neighbors, p.99-107 6-8
- ORIENT: *see* names of countries, as  
China
- ORIOLES  
Curtis, From robin to junco, p.46-50  
4-6P
- ORPHEUS  
Benson, Stories of the gods and  
heroes, p.205-10 6-8
- OTIS, JAMES  
Thomas, Stand fast for freedom,  
p.179-84 6-8
- OTTERS  
Hogner, Animal book, p.132-5 I
- OTTERS, SEA  
McCracken, Last of the sea otters  
5-7



- OUTDOOR LIFE: *see* Boy scouts; United States and Alaska, p.275-85 5-7  
 Camping; Farm life; Fishing; Sauer, Man in nature, p.43-59 4-6  
 Girl scouts; Hunting; Natural history; Picnics; Sports; Wild life, Conservation of
- PAINTINGS: *see* Pictures
- OUTDOOR LIFE—STORIES  
 Coatsworth, Houseboat summer 5-6
- PALESTINE—STORIES  
 Olcott, Market day and holiday, p.165-84 4-6
- OUTLINING  
 Horn, Reaching our goals, p.134-40, 151-2, 195-6 6-7
- PALM TREES—STORIES  
 Bandeira, Legend of the palm tree P
- OVEN-BIRDS  
 Curtis, From robin to junco, p.86-8 4-6P
- PANAMA  
 Goetz, Neighbors to the south, p.81-98 5-8  
 Henry, Panama 5-8  
 Meyer, Our southern neighbors, p.88-92 5-7  
 Rothery, South American round-about, p.26-33 5-8
- OVERLAND JOURNEYS TO THE PACIFIC: *see* Lewis and Clark expedition; also names of routes or trails, as Oregon trail
- PANAMA—HISTORY  
 Adamson, Lands of new world neighbors, p.132-44 T
- OWLS  
 Curtis, From robin to junco, p.135-40 4-6P  
 Edey, American water birds, p.66-70 PI  
 Hylander, Out of doors in autumn, p.53-7 5-8  
 King, Working with nature, p.121-2 5-8
- PANAMA CANAL  
 Adamson, Lands of new world neighbors, p.144-53 T  
 Carpenter, Our South American neighbors, p.420-9 6-8  
 Elms, Our United States, p.72-5 5-7  
 Goetz, Neighbors to the south, p.87-98 5-8  
 Henry, Panama 5-8  
 Judson, Soldier doctor, p.109-41 6-8  
 Kelty, Life in modern America, p.408-11 6-8  
 Meyer, Our southern neighbors, p.90-2 5-7  
 Pyne, Little geography of the United States, p.30-1 P  
 Rothery, South American round-about, p.16-25 5-8  
 Smith, Frontiers old and new, p.462-5 5-6
- OWLS—STORIES  
 Smith, Frontiers old and new, p.407-13 5-6
- OYSTERS  
 Perry, Fish production, p.70-7 6-8  
 Writers' program, Pennsylvania, Oysters 3-5
- PACIFIC NORTHWEST: *see* Puget sound; Seattle, Wash.
- PACIFIC OCEAN: *see* Islands of the Pacific
- PACIFIC OCEAN—STORIES  
 Carroll, Flight of the Silver Bird 4-5P
- PAN AMERICAN CONFERENCE  
 Goetz, Neighbors to the south, p.232-51 5-8
- PACIFIC STATES  
 Comfort, Peter and Nancy in the

## PAN AMERICAN DAY

Sechrist, Red letter days, p.107-17  
5-8

## PAN AMERICAN UNION

Meyer, Our southern neighbors,  
p.1-6 5-7

## PAN AMERICANISM

Carpenter, Our South American  
neighbors, p.409-19, 430-5 6-8  
Herring, Good neighbors T  
Kelty, Life in modern America,  
p.389-93 6-8  
Peck, Pageant of South American  
history, p.381-6 T

## PANDORA

Benson, Stories of the gods and  
heroes, p.29-34 6-8

## PANORAMAS

Newkirk, Integrated handwork for  
elementary schools, p.248-56 HT

## PAPER

McClintock, Here is a book, p.19-23  
5-7  
McMurtrie, Wings for words, p.47-55  
5-8  
Newkirk, Integrated handwork for  
elementary schools, p.122-4 HT

## PAPER-CUTTING

Powers, Book of little crafts, p.32-3  
H

PAPER MONEY: *see* Money

## PAPER WORK

Powers, Book of little crafts, p.23-  
57, 108-12 H

## PARAGUAY

Carpenter, Our South American  
neighbors, p.323-41 6-8  
Meyer, Our southern neighbors,  
p.209-12 5-7  
Quinn, Picture map geography of  
South America, p.73-8 P  
Rothery, South American round-  
about, p.127-41 5-8

## PARAGUAY—STORIES

Cusack, Down South America way,  
p.207-36 6-7

## PARASITES

Turner, Cleanliness and health pro-  
tection, p.190-2 6-7

## PARIS—STORIES

Jones, Ragman of Paris 3-5

PARKS: *see* National parks and re-  
serves

## PARKS—STORIES

Flynn, Peggy plants a tree, p.32-69  
4-5

## PARROTS—STORIES

Cusack, Down South America way,  
p.119-30 (From 'South American  
jungle tales') 6-7  
Jessup, Indian tales from Guate-  
mala, p.100-3 4-6  
Quiroga, South American jungle  
tales, p.55-69 4-6

PARTIES: *see also* Amusements;  
Games; Picnics

Breen, Children's party book T  
Coatsworth, Littlest house, p.138-51  
4-5  
Davis, Americans every one, p.41-53  
(Greek family) 5-7  
Harris, Let's study foods, p.78-83  
6-8  
Justus, Cabin on Kettle creek, p.125-  
43 5-7  
Parton, Penelope Ellen, p.111-26 6-8

## PARTRIDGES AND QUAILS

Curtis, From robin to junco, p.131-4  
4-6P  
Patch, Prairie neighbors, p.29-40 5-7

PARTRIDGES AND QUAILS—  
STORIES

Gray, Times and places, p.282-8  
(From 'Wild animals I have  
known') 4-5  
L'Hommedieu, Scampy, p.28-31 3-4P

- PASTEUR, LOUIS**  
 Horn, Reaching our goals, p.337-50 6-7  
 Turner, Cleanliness and health protection, p.81-90 6-7  
 Zelle, Fight against germs, p.13-20 4-6P
- PATAGONIA—STORIES**  
 Nolen, Brave and free, p.47-55 6-7
- PATRICK, SAINT:** *see* Saint Patrick's day
- PATRIOTIC SONGS:** *see* National songs
- PATRIOTISM:** *see also* Citizenship; Flag day; Fourth of July; Heroes and heroism; also names of persons, as Joan of Arc  
 King, Way of democracy, p.372-88 6-7
- PATRIOTISM—POETRY**  
 Comfort, Peter and Nancy in the United States and Alaska, p.8 (America for me) 5-7  
 King, Way of democracy, p.365 (America for me), 380-1 (America the beautiful) 6-7
- PATRIOTISM—STORIES:** *see also* Democracy—Stories  
 Harper, For love of country T  
 Monsell, Boy of old Virginia, p.49-52 4-5
- PEACE:** *see* International relations; World friendship—Stories
- PEACE—POETRY**  
 King, Way of democracy, p.332 6-7
- PEARL—FISHERIES**  
 Horn, Following new trails, p.372-6 5-6
- PEARLS**  
 Writers' program, Pennsylvania, Oysters, p.18-24 3-5
- PEARY, ROBERT EDWIN**  
 Morgan, Pioneering in democracy, p.116-19 5-6
- PECOS BILL**  
 Malcolmson, Yankee Doodle's cousins, p.211-29 6-8  
 Peck, Pecos Bill and Lightning 4-6
- PEDDLERS AND PEDDLING**  
 Dilling, Markets of the world, p.76-83 4-6
- PEDDLERS AND PEDDLING—STORIES**  
 Brown, Two children of Brazil, p.38-43 5-7  
 Hayes, Little house on wheels 4-6  
 Knight, Lassie Come-home, p.185-215 6-8
- PEDRO II, EMPEROR OF BRAZIL**  
 Kelsey, Six great men of Brazil, p.10-17 5-8  
 Peck, Pageant of South American history, p.318-28 T
- PEGASUS**  
 Hoppin, Great adventures in history and legend, p.25-9 5-7
- PELICANS**  
 Evans, Bill and the bird bander, p.59-72, 181-93, 206-17 6-8  
 Huntington, Let's go to the seashore, p.88-9 3-4P
- PENGUINS**  
 Gates, Let's go ahead, p.48-55 (From 'Boy scout with Byrd') 6-8
- PENN, WILLIAM**  
 Hoppin, Great adventures in history and legend, p.165-8 5-7  
 Morgan, Pioneering in democracy, p.16-24 5-6
- PENNSYLVANIA**  
 Comfort, Peter and Nancy in the United States and Alaska, p.110-17 5-7
- PENNSYLVANIA—STORIES**  
 De Angeli, Skippack school (1750) 5-6  
 ——— Up the hill 4-6

## PEOPLES

- Milhous, Lovina (1861) 3-4P  
 Seyfert, Little Amish schoolhouse 5-6  
 Sickels, School bell rings, p.139-53 (1863) 5-6  
 Smith, Frontiers old and new, p.62-78 (1757) 5-6

PEOPLES OF OTHER LANDS: *see*  
 Folk songs; also Home life, sub-  
 divided by country, as Home  
 life—China

## PEPPER

- Eberle, Spice on the wind, p.15-18 5-8

## PERFUMERY

- U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Stories  
 of American industry, 2d. ser.,  
 p.115-20 T

PERISCOPES: *see also* Submarine  
 boats

- Zarchy, Let's make something, H  
 p.58-9

## PERIWINKLES

- Huntington, Let's go to the seashore,  
 p.78-9 3-4P

## PERSEUS

- Benson, Stories of the gods and  
 heroes, p.125-35 6-8  
 Blackstock, Wings for Nikias, v.p.  
 5-7

## PERSEVERENCE—STORIES

- Bailey, Homespun playdays, p.192-  
 204 T  
 McSwigan, Snow treasure 5-8  
 Monsell, Young Stonewall, p.153-77  
 4-5  
 Phillips, Saucy Betsy, p.75-9 3-5  
 Yates, round the year in Iceland,  
 p.7-19 5-6

## PERU

- Bailey, Peru 5-8  
 Carpenter, Our South American  
 neighbors, p.207-33 6-8  
 Goetz, Neighbors to the south, p.101-  
 14 5-8

## SUBJECT INDEX TO BOOKS

- Malkus, Along the Inca highway 5-8  
 Meyer, Our southern neighbors,  
 p.144-60 5-7  
 Quinn, Picture map geography of  
 South America, p.23-33 P  
 Rothery, South American round-  
 about, p.44-81 5-8

PERU—HISTORY: *see also* Pizarro,  
 Francisco

- Adamson, Lands of new world  
 neighbors, p.270-88 T  
 Peck, Pageant of South American  
 history, p.143-53, 267-81 T  
 Smith, On the long road, p.470-7 6-7

PERU—STORIES: *see also* Incas—  
 Stories

- Cusack, Down South America way,  
 p.151-77 6-7  
 Desmond, Boys of the Andes, p.6-  
 39 5-8

## PET SHOWS

- Gray, Bright idea book, p.119-22 6-8  
 Turner, Keeping safe and well, p.17-  
 28 4-5

PETROLEUM: *see also* Coal-tar  
 products

- Craig, From sun to earth, p.309-12  
 5-6  
 Frasier, How and why discoveries,  
 p.203-4 6-8  
 Horn, Reaching our goals, p.215-21  
 (gasoline) 6-7  
 Jackson, Wonders of oil 5-8  
 Kely, Life in modern America,  
 p. 282-5 6-8  
 Sears, This useful world, p.218-27  
 5-7

## PETROLEUM—STORING

- Jackson, Wonders of oil, p.98-108  
 5-8

## PETROLEUM—TRANSPORTATION

- Jackson, Wonders of oil, p.109-19  
 5-8

## PETROLEUM—WELL-BORING

- Jackson, Wonders of oil, p.41-78 5-8

PETROLEUM INDUSTRY AND  
TRADE

- Jackson, Wonders of oil 5-8  
 U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Stories  
 of American industry, 2d. ser.,  
 p.51-5 T

PETROLEUM INDUSTRY AND  
TRADE—STORIES

- Malcolmson, Yankee Doodle's  
 cousins, p.185-94 (Kemp Morgan)  
 6-8

- PETS: *see also* Animals, Domestic;  
 also names of animals, as Cats  
 Mason, Susannah, p.101-18 3-5  
 Trumpp, Every child's pet book 4-5

## PETS—STORIES

- Brown, Two children of Brazil, v.p.  
 (dog, horse, monkey, parrot,  
 armadillo) 5-7  
 Dalglish, Gulliver joins the army  
 4-5  
 Hall, Mario and the chuna 5-6  
 Thomas, Becky and Tatters, p.57-63  
 4-5

## PETUNIAS

- Stevens, How miracles abound,  
 p.106-23 T

## PEWEES

- Curtis, From robin to junco, p.102-4  
 4-6P

## PHEASANTS

- L'Hommedieu, Scampy, p.24-7 3-4P

PHIDIAS, GREEK SCULPTOR—  
STORIES

- Smith, On the long road, p.135-49  
 6-7

## PHILADELPHIA

- Morgan, Pioneering in democracy,  
 p.307-8 5-6  
 Robinson, Toward freedom, p.210-  
 27 4-5

PHILADELPHIA — HISTORY: *see*

- Franklin, Benjamin; Liberty  
 Bell; Penn, William

## PHILADELPHIA—STORIES

- Bailey, Homespun playdays, p.58-  
 68 T  
 De Angeli, Thee, Hannah! 5-6

## PHILIPPINE ISLANDS

- Elms, Our United States, p.60-4 5-7  
 Follett, Ocean outposts, p.49-77 6-9  
 Smith, Frontiers old and new,  
 p.347-62 5-6

## PHILIPPINE ISLANDS—STORIES

- Carroll, Flight of the Silver Bird,  
 p.70-9 4-5P

## PHOEBES

- Curtis, From robin to junco, p.94-6  
 4-6P

## PHOENICIA

- Ames, Homelands, p.60-3 6-8

## PHOTOELECTRIC CELLS

- Writers' program, Pennsylvania,  
 Television, p.13-21 3-5

PHOTOGRAPHY: *see also* Moving  
pictures

- Darrow, Boys' own book of great in-  
 ventions, p.331-53 6-9

## PHOTOGRAPHY—STORIES

- O'Donnell, Engine whistles, p.173-  
 87 5-7

## PHOTOGRAPHY OF NATURE

- Baker, Southern nature stories, book  
 3, p.174-214 6-7  
 Huntington, Let's go to the seashore  
 3-4P

PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY: *see*

- Caves; Climate; Clouds; Des-  
 erts; Earth; Earthquakes;  
 Geography; Geology; Glaciers;  
 Ice; Icebergs; Islands; Lakes;  
 Mountains; Ocean; Prairies;  
 Rain; Rivers; Seashore; Storms;  
 Tides; Volcanoes; Water;  
 Weather; Winds

PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS: *see*  
*also* names of physicians and

## PHYSICIANS

- surgeons, as Gorgas, William  
Crawford  
Clifford, America my home, v.p. 4-5

## PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS—STORIES

- Davis, Pepperfoot of Thursday  
market, p.141-52 4-6  
King, Way of democracy, p.230-42  
6-7

PHYSICS: *see also* Air; Barometers;  
Chemistry; Electricity; Experi-  
ments (scientific); Gases,  
liquids, solids; Gravitation;  
Heat; Light; Magnetism; Me-  
chanics; Radium; Sound; Ther-  
mometers

- Craig, Science for the elementary-  
school teacher, p.389-516 T  
Huey, What makes the wheels go  
round 5-8

## PHYSICS—POETRY

- Huey, What makes the wheels go  
round, p.4 and v.p. 5-8

PHYSIOLOGY: *see also* Eye; Hygiene  
Charters, Habits, healthful and safe,  
v.p. 5-7

- Healthful ways, v.p. 4-6  
——— Let's be healthy, p.143-76  
and v.p. 5-7

Craig, From sun to earth, p.408-23  
5-6

Parker, You as a machine 5-7P

Turner, Cleanliness and health pro-  
tection, p.49-64 6-7

——— Gaining health, p.203-32 and  
v.p. 5-6

——— Keeping safe and well, v.p.  
4-5

## PICNICS

Bailey, Homespun playdays, p.131-  
43 T

Beim, Blue jeans, p.164-84 4-6

Enright, The Saturdays, p.119-29 5-7

Harris, Let's study foods, p.230-2  
6-8

## SUBJECT INDEX TO BOOKS

- Horn, Following new trails, p.108-  
13 5-6  
Jones, Ragman of Paris, p.57-77 3-5

PICTOGRAMS: *see* Diagrams;  
Graphs

## PICTURE TRANSMISSION

- Yates, Boys' book of communica-  
tions, p.79-98 6-8

PICTURES: *see also* Moving pictures;  
Photography

- Gibson, Pictures to grow up with 1

## PIGEONS

- Curtis, From robin to junco, p.151-3  
4-6P

Writers' program, Pennsylvania,  
Pigeons 3-5

## PIGEONS—STORIES

- Davis, Americans every one, p.55-  
68 5-7

Eyre, Lottie's valentine 5-6

Kalab, Watching for Winkie 3-5

## PIGS

- Schmidt, Our friendly animals,  
p.60-4 5-8P

## PIGS—STORIES

- Jackson, Tito, the pig of Guatemala  
4-5

Lattimore, Story of Lee Ling, p.31-  
48 3-5

North, Greased Lightning 4-6

Turner, Keeping safe and well, p.17-  
28 4-5

## PIKAS

- Hogner, Animal book, p.90-1 I

## PIKE, ZEBULON MONTGOMERY

- Barker, Story of our country, p.267-  
70 5-7

PILGRIM FATHERS: *see also* Co-  
lonial period, U.S.; Thanksgiv-  
ing day

- Hoppin, Great adventures in history  
and legend, p.155-64 5-7

- Kelty, Life in early America, p.194-202 5-7  
 McClintock, Story of New England, p.3-5 4-6P  
 Mourt's relation, Homes in the wilderness 5-8
- PILGRIM FATHERS—POETRY**  
 Morgan, Pioneering in democracy, p.29-30 5-6
- PILGRIM FATHERS—STORIES**  
 Smith, Frontiers old and new, p.13-29 5-6
- PILGRIMAGES: see also** Crusades  
 Hoppin, Great adventures in history and legend, p.102-9 5-7
- PIRATES: see also** Kidd, Capt.  
 William; Teach, Capt. Edward  
 Adamson, Lands of new world neighbors, (see index of book p.574 under Buccaneers) T
- PIRATES—STORIES**  
 Gates, Let's look around, p.197-218 (From 'Story of Doctor Dolittle') 4-6  
 Hayes, Young patriots, p.13-25, 233-51 6-7  
 Henderson, Augustus goes South 4-6  
 Hogeboom, Gay Kilties of Cape Breton, p.100-13 4-5  
 Stong, Captain Kidd's cow 5-7
- PIZARRO, FRANCISCO**  
 Adamson, Lands of new world neighbors, p.279-87 T  
 Carpenter, Our South American neighbors, p.88-98 6-8  
 McSpadden, How they followed the golden trail, p.131-50 6-8  
 Malkus, Along the Inca highway, p.25-36 5-8  
 Peck, Pageant of South American history, p.69-90 T  
 Rothery, South American round-about, p.44-50 5-8
- PLAGUES**  
 Nolen, Luck and pluck, p.298-306 (crickets) 4-6
- PLAINS: see also** Prairies  
 Pyne, Little geography of the United States, p.19-24 P  
 Sauer, Man in nature, p.97-121 4-6  
 Sears, This useful world, p.35-6 5-7
- PLANETS**  
 Craig, Earth and life upon it, p.146-52 4-5  
 ——— Earth then and now, p.36-49 6-8  
 ——— From sun to earth, p.265-81 5-6  
 ——— Science for the elementary-school teacher, p.64-73 T  
 Draper, Wonders of the heavens, p.15-24 4-6  
 Frasier, How and why discoveries, p.94-105 6-8  
 Knox, Wonderworld of science, book 5, p.157-69 4-6
- PLANT BREEDING: see also** Grafting (botany)  
 Baker, Southern nature stories, book 3, p.156-73 6-7  
 Knox, Wonderworld of science, book 6, p.219-30 5-7
- PLANT LICE**  
 Parker, Insects and their ways, p.21-2 4-6P
- PLANTATION LIFE: see also** (The) South  
 Hanna, Ten communities, p.221-9 5-6  
 Kelty, Life in modern America, p.232-5 6-8  
 McClintock, Story of the Mississippi, p.12-13 4-6P  
 Stevenson, George Washington, boy leader, p.11-37, 68-130 4-5
- PLANTATION LIFE—BRAZIL**  
 Brown, Amazon adventures of two children, p.13-53 5-7

- Brown, Two children of Brazil 5-7
- PLANTATION LIFE—STORIES: *see*  
*also* Mount Vernon, Va.—Stories  
 Coatsworth, Runaway home, p.133-40 6-8  
 Hayes, Little house on wheels, p.162-95, 214-35 4-6
- PLANTS: *see also* Botany; Bulbs; Ferns; Flowers; Fruit; Fungi; Galls (botany); Gardens and gardening; Herbs; Leaves; Mosses; Natural history; Poisonous plants; Seeds; Trees; Wild flowers  
 Baker, Southern nature stories, p.138-73 6-7  
 Clark, In my mother's house, p.42-9 3-5P  
 Craig, Earth then and now, p.168-74 6-8  
 ——— From sun to earth, p.54-61, 314-53 5-6  
 Knox, Wonderworld of science, book 5, p.6-32 and v.p. 4-6  
 Parker, Living things, p.6-11 4-6P  
 Smith, Distant doorways, p.426-69 4-5
- PLANTS—FERTILIZATION: *see*  
 Fertilization of plants; Interdependence of plants and animals; Seed dispersal
- PLANTS—HAWAIIAN ISLANDS  
 Pratt, The Hawaiians, p.13-16, 35-41 4-6
- PLANTS—NORTH AMERICA  
 Patch, Prairie neighbors, v.p. 5-7  
 Sauer, Man in nature (*see* index of book, p.270 under Plants) 4-6
- PLANTS—SOUTH AMERICA  
 Brown, Two children of Brazil, p.133-43 5-7
- PLANTS—STORIES  
 Smith, On the long road, p.206-13 (rhubarb) 6-7
- PLANTS, AQUATIC  
 Frasier, How and why discoveries, p.348-54 6-8
- PLANTS, INJURIOUS: *see* Fungi; Parasites; Poisonous plants
- PLANTS, USEFUL  
 Craig, Earth and life upon it, p.215-25 4-5  
 Cunningham, Man's use of plants and animals, p.3-18 5-6P
- PLANTS AS FOOD FACTORIES  
 Craig, Science for the elementary-school teacher, p.342-8 T  
 Knox, Wonderworld of science, book 5, p.16-19 4-6  
 Smith, Distant doorways, p.444-51 4-5
- PLANTS IN WINTER  
 Hylander, Out of doors in autumn, p.95-113 5-8
- PLATT NATIONAL PARK  
 Melbo, Our country's national parks, v.1, p.98-104 6-8
- PLAY: *see* Amusements; Games; Sports; Toys
- PLAYS: *see* Moving pictures; Puppet shows
- PLOVERS: *see also* Kildeer  
 Edey, American water birds, p.49-56 PI
- PLYMOUTH, MASS.: *see also* Pilgrim fathers  
 Mourt's relation, Homes in the wilderness 5-8
- PLYMOUTH, MASS.—STORIES  
 Bailey, Homespun playdays, p.3-20 T  
 Rosé, Ports of the past, p.1-37 (1625) 5-8
- POETRY: *see* Ballads; Hymns; Lullabies; Songs; *also* various sub-



- jects, subhead Poetry, as Christmas—Poetry
- POETS: *see* names of poets, as Riley, James Whitcomb
- POISONOUS PLANTS  
Horn, More adventures, p.76-80 (poison ivy) 4-5
- POLAND: *see* Songs, Polish
- POLAND—FOLKLORE  
Borski, Jolly tailor 4-6
- POLAR EXPEDITIONS: *see* Antarctic regions; Arctic regions
- POLAR LIGHTS: *see* Aurora borealis
- POLAR REGIONS: *see* Antarctic regions; Arctic regions; Eskimos; Greenland; Iceland; Lapland
- POLICE  
Jordan, American dolls in uniform, p.143-50 H  
Leaf, Fair play, p.27-9, 68 3-4
- POLICE—STORIES  
Estes, Moffats, p.24-52 5-7
- POLISH IN THE U.S.—STORIES  
De Angeli, Up the hill 4-6
- POLISH LITERATURE  
Borski, Jolly tailor 4-6
- POLITICAL PARTIES  
Keltly, Life in early America, p.386-9 5-7
- POLLINATION: *see* Botany; Fertilization of plants; Interdependence of plants and animals; Plants
- POLO, MARCO  
Ames, Homelands, p.325-7 6-8  
Barker, Story of our country, p.68-74 5-7  
Coffman, Famous explorers for boys and girls, p.9-18 4-6
- Fox, They sailed and sailed, p.13-32 5-8  
Nolen, Merry hearts and bold, p.321-32 5-7  
Smith, Distant doorways, p.375-85 4-5
- POLYNESIA: *see* South sea islands
- POLYNESIANS  
Malkus, Along the Inca highway, p.13-24 5-8
- POMPEII—STORIES  
Smith, On the long road, p.150-67 6-7
- PONCE DE LEON, JUAN  
Hoppin, Great adventures in history and legend, p.136-42 5-7
- PONDS  
Frasier, How and why discoveries, p.323-54 6-8  
Hylander, Out of doors in spring, p.28-57 5-8  
King, Working with nature, p.89-105 5-8  
Mellen, Twenty little fishes, p.21-9 PI
- PONTIAC'S CONSPIRACY, 1763  
Foster, George Washington's world, p.83-4 6-9
- PONY EXPRESS  
Horn, Following new trails, p.225-38 5-6  
Smith, Frontiers old and new, p.257-9 5-6
- PORCUPINES  
Hogner, Animal book, p.58-9 I  
Tompkins, Beaver twins, p.60-5 4-5
- PORCUPINES—STORIES  
Johnson, Osa Johnson's jungle friends, p.135-49 6-8
- PORPOISES  
Hogner, Animal book, p.185-94 I
- PORTO RICO: *see* Puerto Rico

## PORTS

### PORTS—STORIES

Rosé, Ports of the past 5-8

### PORTSMOUTH, N.H.—STORIES

Rosé, Ports of the past, p.135-73  
(1777) 5-8

### PORTUGAL—HISTORY

Kelty, Life in early America, p.32-44 5-7

### PORTUGAL—STORIES

Atwater, Manoel 4-6

### POSTAGE STAMPS—COLLECTING

Horn, Reaching our goals, p.157-65  
6-7

### POSTAGE STAMPS—SOUTH AMERICA

Carpenter, Our South American  
neighbors, v.p. 6-8

### POSTAL SERVICE: *see* Mail service

### POSTURE

Charters, Healthful ways, p.107-17  
4-6  
——— Let's be healthy, p.125-42 5-7  
Turner, Cleanliness and health pro-  
tection, p.25-8 6-7  
——— Gaining health, p.168-81 5-6  
——— Keeping safe and well, p.169-  
78 4-5

### POTATOES

Hanna, Ten communities, p.417-18  
5-6

### POTTERY: *see also* Clay modeling

Newkirk, Integrating handwork for  
elementary schools, p.287-98 HT  
Sears, This useful world, p.191-6 5-7  
Writers' program, Pennsylvania,  
Story of clay, p.36-46 3-5

### POTTERY—STORIES

Burglon, Around the Caribbean,  
p.6-17 5-8  
Gates, Blue willow 6-8  
Goetz, Panchita 3-5  
Milhous, Lovina 3-4P

## SUBJECT INDEX TO BOOKS

Thomas, Story on the willow plate  
5-8

### POTTERY, ENGLISH

Smith, On the long road, p.366-7 6-7

### POWELL, JOHN WESLEY

Melbo, Our country's national parks,  
v.1, p.171-4 6-8

### POWER (MECHANICS): *see also* Machinery; Mechanics

Craig, Earth then and now, p.316-49  
6-8

Kelty, Life in modern America,  
p.140-3 6-8

### PRAIRIE CHICKENS: *see* Grouse

### PRAIRIE DOGS

Hogner, Animal book, p.50-2 I

### PRAIRIE FIRES—STORIES

Lockwood, Delecta Ann, p.255-64  
6-8

Richardson, Sheep wagon family,  
p.166-81 5-7

### PRAIRIES: *see also* Iowa—Stories; Waterloo, Ia.; Westward move- ment

Allen, Prairie children 4-6P  
Patch, Prairie neighbors 5-7  
Sauer, Man in nature, p.122-33 4-6  
Sears, This useful world, p.32-4 5-7

### PRAIRIES—STORIES

Wilder, By the shores of Silver  
Lake 5-8  
——— Long winter 6-8

### PREHISTORIC ANIMALS: *see* Ani- mals, Prehistoric

### PREHISTORIC MAN: *see* Man, Pre- historic

### PRESIDENTS (U.S.): *see* names of presidents, as Jefferson, Thomas, pres. U.S.

### PRIBILOF ISLANDS

Stefansson, Here is Alaska, p.103-5  
6-9

- PRIDE—STORIES**  
 Ross, In Mexico they say, p.50-61 4-6
- PRIMITIVE MAN:** *see* Man, Primitive
- PRINCESSES—STORIES:** *see* names  
 of various countries, subhead  
 folklore, as Spain—Folklore
- PRINTING:** *see also* Franklin, Benjamin; Ink; United States (Bureau of) engraving and printing  
 Darrow, Boys' own book of great inventions, p.3-13 6-9  
 Gates, Let's go ahead, p.413-48 6-8  
 McClintock, Here is a book, p.23-44 5-7  
 McMurtrie, Wings for words 5-8  
 Proudfit, River-boy, p.71-100 6-8  
 U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Stories of American industry, 2d. ser., p.97-100 T
- PRINTING—STORIES**  
 Hunt, John of Pudding Lane 4-5
- PRISONS:** *see* Alcatraz island
- PRIVATE PROPERTY:** *see* Property—Stories
- PROKOFIEFF, SERGE**  
 Burch, Modern composers for boys and girls, p.185-9 5-8
- PROMETHEUS**  
 Smith, Distant doorways, p.360-4 4-5
- PROPERTY—STORIES**  
 King, Way of democracy, p.193-220 6-7
- PROSERPINA**  
 Benson, Stories of the gods and heroes, p.76-86 6-8
- PROTECTION:** *see* Animals—Protection; Birds—Protection; Insects—Protection; Safety
- PUBLIC PROPERTY**  
 Horn, More adventures, p.120-3, 221-2 4-5
- PUEBLO INDIANS:** *see also* Hopi Indians  
 Clark, In my mother's house 3-5P  
 Horn, Following new trails, p.362-71 5-6  
 Moon, Missing Katchina 4-5  
 Sauer, Man in nature, p.238-51 4-6
- PUEBLO INDIANS—STORIES**  
 Nolen, Luck and pluck, p.165-74 4-6
- PUERTO RICO**  
 Meyer, Our southern neighbors, p.255-6 5-7
- PUGET SOUND**  
 Norling, Pogo's fishing trip 3-5P
- PULLEYS**  
 Peet, How things work, p.70-5 (block and tackle) 6-8
- PUPPET SHOWS**  
 Gray, Bright idea book, p.89-94 6-8  
 Jagendorf, Penny puppets T  
 Newkirk, Integrated handwork for elementary schools, p.73-102 HT  
 Powers, Book of little crafts, p.102-7 H  
 Turner, Keeping safe and well, p.141-7 4-5  
 Zarchy, Let's make something, p.86-93 H
- PUPPET SHOWS—ENGLAND**  
 Smith, On the long road, p.317-22 6-7
- PUPPET SHOWS—NETHERLANDS**  
 Gordon, Knowing the Netherlands, p.43-55 4-5
- PUPPET SHOWS—STORIES**  
 Bailey, Homespun playdays, p.144-56 T  
 Davis, Americans, every one, p.83-95 5-7
- PURIFICATION PLANTS**  
 Knox, Wonderworld of science, book 6, p.254-7 5-7

PURITANS: *see also* Colonial period,  
U.S.  
Jordan, American costume dolls,  
p.55-69 H  
Kelty, Life in early America, p.202-  
14 5-7  
McClintock, Story of New England,  
p.6-7 4-6P

PURITANS—STORIES

Nolen, Brave and free, p.220-9  
(From 'Animal pioneers') 6-7

PUZZLES: *see* Tricks and puzzles

PYGMIES—STORIES: *see* Dwarfs—  
Stories

PYRENEES MOUNTAINS

Elms, Mountains of the world, p.52-5  
5-8

QUAILS: *see* Partridges and quails

QUAKERS: *see also* Penn, William  
Kelty, Life in early America, p.241-5  
5-7

QUAKERS—STORIES

De Angeli, Thee, Hannah! 5-6  
Harper, For love of country, p.117-  
25 T  
Hunt, Benjie's hat 4-5  
—— Little girl with seven names 3-5  
—— Lucinda 5-7

QUARANTINE: *see* Contagion and  
contagious diseases

QUARTZ

Frasier, How and why discoveries,  
p.140-4 6-8

QUEBEC: *see also* Champlain, Sam-  
uel de

Strack, Crossing Canada, p.174-219  
4-6

QUEBEC, SIEGE OF, 1759

Bonner, Canada and her story, p.88-  
93 5-6

QUILTS

Jordan, How to sew, p.145-61 H

QUILTS—STORIES

Holbrook, Katy's quilt 4-5

RABBITS

Hogner, Animal book, p.82-90 I  
King, Working with nature, p.38-40  
5-8  
Patch, Prairie neighbors, p.18-28 5-7

RABBITS—STORIES

Harper, Easter chimes, p.176-81 T  
Jessup, Indian tales from Guatemala,  
p.1-78 4-6  
L'Hommedieu, Scampy, p.11-17, 42-  
57 3-4P  
Tompkins, Snowshoe twins 4-5

RACCOONS

Gall, Bushy Tail, p.133-8 4-5  
Gates, Let's look around, p.29-46  
(From 'Holiday pond') 4-6  
Hogner, Animal book, p.135-8 I  
King, Working with nature, p.144-6  
5-8  
Tompkins, Raccoon twins 4-6

RACCOONS—STORIES

Mason, Susannah, p.87-95, 106-8 3-5  
Quiroga, South American jungle  
tales, p.33-51 4-6  
Smith, Distant doorways, p.219-29  
4-5

RACING

Daugherty, So sailors say, p.36-50  
5-7  
Gray, Times and places, p.43-50  
(skating) 4-5  
Means, Tupak of the Incas, p.113-21  
6-8

RADIO

Craig, Earth then and now, p.379-83  
6-8  
Darrow, Boys' own book of great  
inventions, p.60-116 6-9  
Huey, What makes the wheels go  
round, p.160-5 5-8  
King, Way of democracy, p.254-7 6-7

- Writers' program, Pennsylvania  
Radio 3-5  
Yates, Boys' book of communica-  
tions 6-8
- RADIO—STORIES**  
Gray, Times and places, p.116-21 4-5
- RADIO BROADCASTING**  
Peet, All about broadcasting 6-8
- RADIO INDUSTRY AND TRADE**  
U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Stories of  
American industry, 2d. ser., p.6-10  
T
- RADIUM**  
Strack, Radium 5-7
- RAILROADS: *see also* Locomotives;  
Steam engines; also names of  
persons, as Stephenson, George  
Darrow, Boys' own book of great in-  
ventions, p.192-209 6-9  
Hanna, Ten communities, p.280-2,  
372-5 5-6  
Kelty, Life in modern America, p.58-  
66, 309-16 6-8  
Van Metre, Trains, tracks and  
travel 6-9  
Writers' program, Pennsylvania,  
Trains going by 3-5**
- RAILROADS—FREIGHT CARS**  
Van Metre, Trains, tracks and  
travel, p.145-69 6-9
- RAILROADS—POETRY**  
Gates, Let's look around, p.325-6 4-6
- RAILROADS—RAILS**  
Van Metre, Trains, tracks and  
travel, p.23-68 6-9
- RAILROADS—SIGNALING**  
O'Donnell, Engine whistles, p.22-3  
5-7  
Van Metre, Trains, tracks and  
travel, p.39-40, 310-35 6-9
- RAILROADS—SLEEPING CARS**  
Van Metre, Trains, tracks and  
travel, p.189-93 6-9
- RAILROADS—STATIONS**  
Van Metre, Trains, tracks and  
travel, p.238-99 6-9
- RAILROADS—STORIES**  
Bontemps, Fast Sooner hound 4-5  
Gates, Let's travel on, p.125-37 5-7  
Malcolmson, Yankee Doodle's  
cousins, p.101-7 (John Henry) 6-8  
Maloy, Swift Thunder of the  
prairie 4-5  
Parton, Penelope Ellen, p.159-84,  
221-4 6-8  
Smith, Frontiers old and new,  
p.300-9 5-6  
Wilder, By the shores of Silver Lake,  
p.14-29, 90-101 5-8
- RAIN: *see also* Floods; Storms;  
Weather**  
Parker, Clouds, rain, and snow, p.3-5  
4-6P
- RAINBOW**  
Parker, Clouds, rain and snow,  
p.32-4 4-6P  
Reed, Sky is blue, p.47-53 5-6
- RANCH LIFE: *see also* Australia;  
Cattle**  
Carpenter, Our South American  
neighbors, p.271-6 (Chile) 6-8  
Crespi, Cabita's rancho (Costa Rica)  
5-7  
Kelty, Life in modern America,  
p.285-93 6-8
- RANCH LIFE—STORIES**  
Coatsworth, Runaway home, p.244-  
80 6-8  
Nolen, Brave and free, p.117-24 6-7  
——— Luck and pluck, p.156-64 4-6  
Peet, Dude ranch 4-6P  
Richardson, Sheep wagon family 5-7  
Stong, Cowhand goes to town 5-7
- RATS**  
Horn, More adventures, p.225-35 4-5
- RAVEL, MAURICE**  
Burch, Modern composers for boys  
and girls, p.137-41 5-8

## RAYON

Eberle, Spin, weave and wear, p.92-100 4-6

RECIPES: *see* Cooking

RECORDS: *see also* Books; Cave-drawings; Communication; Fossils; Knot-writing; Moving pictures; Newspapers; Numbers; Paper; Printing; Rock records; Scribes; Tree records

Horn, Reaching our goals, p.361-79 6-7

Peck, Pageant of South American history, p.54-5 (quipu) T

RECREATION: *see* Amusement; Camping; Circus; Games; Hobbies; National parks and reserves; Parties; Sports; Toys

RED CROSS SOCIETY: *see also* Barton, Clara

Robinson, Toward freedom, p.123-5 4-5

## REFINING OF OIL

Jackson, Wonders of oil, p.120-36 5-8

REFLECTION (OF LIGHT): *see* Mirrors

## REFRIGERATION

Charters, Habits, healthful and safe, p.81-3 5-7

Harris, Let's study foods, p.241-4 6-8

Van Metre, Trains, tracks and travel, p.154-8 6-9

## REINDEER

Bronson, Horns and antlers, p.113-25 5-7

Lambert, Story of Alaska 4-6P

Machetanz, On Arctic ice, p.10-14 4-5

## REINDEER—STORIES

De Malroy, Hilla of Finland, p.188-98, 256-66 4-6

Gray, Times and places, p.304-11 4-5

James, White reindeer 6-8

RELIGION: *see also* Christianity;

Hymns; Myths

Burbank, Cedar deer, p.27-36 (May-as) 6-8

McClintock, Story of the Mississippi, p.14-15 (Negroes) 4-6P

RELIGIOUS TOLERATION: *see* Toleration—Stories

## REMBRANDT—STORIES

Holberg, Bells of Amsterdam, p.33-69 5-7

## RENAISSANCE

Ames, Homelands, p.303-21 6-8

REPRODUCTION: *see also* Fertilization of plants

Craig, Science for the elementary-school teacher, p.243-51 T

Frasier, How and why discoveries, p.42-5 6-8

REPTILES: *see also* Alligators; Animals, Prehistoric; Lizards; Snakes

Craig, Earth then and now, p.158-67 6-8

Frasier, How and why discoveries, p.20-2 (food habits), p.205-10 6-8

Hylander, Out of doors in summer, p.73-90 5-8

Parker, Animals of yesterday, p.3-11 4-6P

—— Living things, p.20-2 4-6P

—— Reptiles 4-6P

## RESOURCEFULNESS—STORIES

Best, One-string fiddle 4-6

Nolen, Merry hearts and bold, p.100-18 5-7

## RESPIGHI, OTTORINO

Burch, Modern composers for boys and girls, p.157-9 5-8

## RESPIRATION

Charters, Healthful ways, p.46-50 4-6

Turner, Cleanliness and health protection, p.129-36 6-7

- REST: *see* Sleep
- REVERE, PAUL  
     Morgan, Pioneering in democracy, p.47-55 5-6  
     Pace, Early American 5-7
- REVERE, PAUL—POETRY  
     Morgan, Pioneering in democracy, p.49-54 5-6
- RHODE ISLAND—STORIES: *see* Block island—Stories
- RHYTHM  
     Clark, In my mother's house 3-5P
- RICHARD I, KING OF ENGLAND:  
     *see also* Blondel, Minstrel  
     Hoppin, Great adventures in history and legend, p.72-7 5-7
- RIDDLES: *see also* Tricks and puzzles  
     Gates, Let's go ahead, p.413 6-8  
     Harris, Let's study foods, p.261-2 6-8  
     Heffernan, Sails set for treasure land, p.148-52 4-5
- RIDING  
     Randall, Saddle up 6-8
- RIDING—STORIES  
     Davis, Buttonwood island 6-8  
     ——— Hobby Horse hill 6-8
- RIFLES: *see* Guns
- RIIS, JACOB AUGUST  
     Robinson, Toward freedom, p.109-14 4-5
- RILEY, JAMES WHITCOMB  
     Mitchell, Hoosier boy 4-5
- RIMSKII-KORSAKOV, NIKOLAI ANDREEVICH  
     Burch, Modern composers for boys and girls, p.27-52 5-8
- RIO DE JANEIRO  
     Carpenter, Our South American neighbors, p.376-82 6-8
- Meyer, Our southern neighbors, p.227-31 5-7  
     Rothery, South American round-about, p.171-87 5-8
- RIO DE JANEIRO—STORIES  
     Brown, Two children of Brazil, p.83-193 5-7  
     Cusack, Down South America way, p.85-104 6-7
- RIO GRANDE RIVER  
     Elms, Rivers of the world, p.24-7 5-8
- RIVER LIFE  
     Meadowcroft, Abraham Lincoln, p.34-52 6-8  
     Purdy, He heard America sing, p.51-64, 144-63 6-8
- RIVER LIFE—STORIES: *see also* House boats—Stories; Mississippi river—Stories  
     Palmer, Up the river to danger, p.42-54 5-6  
     Stong, Captain Kidd's cow 5-7
- RIVER PILOTS  
     Proudfit, River-boy, p.107-39 6-8
- RIVERS: *see also* Dams; Floods; Water power; Water supply; also names of rivers, as Mississippi river  
     Clark, In my mother's house, p.25 3-5P  
     Collin, Down the river 4-5P  
     Craig, Earth and life upon it, p.79-86 4-5  
     Elms, Rivers of the world 5-8  
     Pyne, Little geography of the United States, p.10-13 P  
     Writers' program, Pennsylvania, Trip on many waters 3-5
- RIVERS—STORIES: *see also* Floods—Stories  
     Ross, In Mexico they say, p.162-74 4-6

## ROADS

## SUBJECT INDEX TO BOOKS

## ROADS

- Kelty, Life in modern America,  
p.31-8 6-8

## ROADS—POETRY

- Gates, Let's go ahead, p.63-4 6-8

## ROADS—STORIES

- O'Donnell, Engine whistles, p.309-27 5-7  
Simon, Roundabout 4-6

## ROBINS

- Curtis, From robin to junco, p.3-5, 18-23 4-6P  
Parker, Birds, p.14-21 4-6P

ROCK RECORDS: *see also* Fossils;  
Geology

- Craig, Science for the elementary-  
school teacher, p.130-6 T  
Knox, Wonderworld of science, book  
4, p.48-51 4-5

## ROCKNE, KNUTE KENNETH

- King, Way of democracy, p.163-70  
6-7

ROCKS: *see also* Geology; Stone

- Craig, Earth then and now, p.85-113  
6-8  
—— Science for the elementary-  
school teacher, p.111-14 T  
Knox, Wonderworld of science, book  
5, p.71-7 4-6  
Parker, Stories read from the rocks,  
p.15-28 4-6P  
Writers' program, Pennsylvania,  
Book of stones 3-5

ROCKY MOUNTAIN NATIONAL  
PARK

- Melbo, Our country's national parks,  
v.2, p.69-88 6-8

## ROCKY MOUNTAINS

- Elms, Mountains of the world, p.12-19 5-8

RODENTS: *see also* names of rodents,  
as Rats

- Hogner, Animal book, p.34-91 I

## RODEOS

- Flack, Pedro, p.80-90 4-6  
Randall, Saddle up, p.210-19 6-8

## ROME, ANCIENT

- Eberle, Bands play on, p.38-47 6-8  
Smith, On the long road, p.181-3 6-7

## ROME, ANCIENT—HISTORY

- Ames, Homelands, p.121-74 6-8

## ROME, ANCIENT—STORIES

- McSpadden, How they followed the  
golden trail, p.71-87 6-8  
Smith, On the long road, p.150-76  
6-7

## ROME (CITY)

- Sears, This useful world, p.146-8 5-7

RONDON, CANDIDO MARIANO DA  
SILVA

- Kelsey, Six great men of Brazil,  
p.50-61 5-8

ROOSEVELT, THEODORE, PRES.  
U.S.

- Morgan, Pioneering in democracy,  
p.270-4 5-6

## ROOT, ELIHU

- Morgan, Pioneering in democracy,  
p.281-2 5-6

ROUNDUPS: *see* RodeosROUTES OF TRADE: *see* Commerce

## ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED

- POLICE: *see* Canadian mount-  
ed police

## RUBBER

- Adamson, Lands of new world  
neighbors, p.219-22 T  
Brown, Amazon adventures of two  
children, p.196-8 5-7  
Carpenter, Our South American  
neighbors, p.346-50 6-8  
Gates, Let's travel on, p.138-51 5-7  
Kelty, Life in modern America,  
p.345-7 6-8  
Perry, Rubber industry 6-8



- Rothery, South American round-  
about, p.194-9 5-8
- Von Hagen, Riches of Central  
America, p.6-17 5-8
- Writers' program, Pennsylvania,  
Romance of rubber 3-5
- RUBBER, ARTIFICIAL**  
Perry, Rubber industry, p.46-8 6-8
- RUGS: see also Weaving**  
Leeming, Fun with string, p.84-7 H  
U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Stories of  
American industry, 2d. ser., p.47-  
50 T
- RURAL COMMUNITIES: see Village  
life**
- RUSSIA: see also Ural mountains;  
Volga river**  
Pace, Friend of animals, p.10-17 6-8
- RUSSIA—FOLKLORE**  
Prokofieff, Peter and the Wolf 4-6
- RUSSIA—GOVERNMENT**  
King, Way of democracy, p.352-9 6-7  
Thomas, Stand fast for freedom,  
p.38-40 6-8
- SAFETY: see also Air brakes; Fire  
departments; Fire prevention;  
First aid in illness and injury;  
Radio; Railroads—Signaling;  
United States—Coast guard**  
Charters, Habits, healthful and safe,  
p.195-234 5-7  
——— Healthful ways, p.185-218 4-6  
——— Let's be healthy, p.199-238  
5-7  
Horn, Following new trails, p.55-8  
(burns) 5-6  
Leaf, Fair play, p.34-6 3-4  
——— War-time handbook for  
young Americans, p.40-2 3-6  
Turner, Cleanliness and health pro-  
tection, p.46-8 6-7  
——— Gaining health, p.45-70 5-6  
——— Keeping safe and well, p.131-  
68 4-5
- SAFETY—PLAYS**  
Turner, Keeping safe and well,  
p.141-7 (marionettes) 4-5
- SAFETY—STORIES**  
Clifford, America my home, p.278-  
82 4-5
- SAFETY AT HOME: see also Safety  
in the kitchen**  
Charters, Habits, healthful and safe,  
p.204-12 4-7  
——— Healthful ways, p.207-18 4-6  
——— Let's be healthy, p.202-3,  
208-11 5-7
- SAFETY AT PLAY**  
Charters, Habits, healthful and safe,  
p.212-14 5-7  
——— Healthful ways, p.200-5 4-6
- SAFETY AT SCHOOL**  
Charters, Healthful ways, p.206-7  
4-6  
——— Let's be healthy, p.204-6 5-7  
Turner, Keeping safe and well,  
p.131-50 4-5
- SAFETY COUNCIL**  
Turner, Gaining health, p.62-6 5-6
- SAFETY IN AND ON THE WATER**  
Charters, Healthful ways, p.224-7  
4-6
- SAFETY IN THE KITCHEN**  
Harris, Let's study foods, p.267-77  
6-8
- SAFETY IN TRAVEL**  
Charters, Healthful ways, p.194-200  
4-6  
——— Let's be healthy, p.206-7 (bi-  
cycle) 5-7  
Horn, Following new trails, p.260-71  
5-6
- SAFETY ON THE FARM**  
Charters, Let's be healthy, p.211-14  
5-7
- SAGINAW (SHIP)**  
Fox, They sailed and sailed, p.203-17  
5-8

## SAILING

SAILING—STORIES: *see also* Flying  
 Cloud (ship)—Stories; Sea  
 Stories  
 Coatsworth, Fair American, p.47-  
 130 5-7  
 Daugherty, So sailors say 5-7  
 Nolen, Brave and free, p.276-89 6-7  
 Stevenson, Ben Franklin, p.111-21  
 3-5

## SAILORS

Jordan, American dolls in uniform,  
 p.75-87 H

SAILORS—STORIES: *see also*

Stormalong, Alfred Bulltop  
 Coatsworth, Littlest house, p.108-22  
 4-5  
 Gates, Let's travel on, p.391-410 5-7

## ST. LAWRENCE ISLAND

Stefansson, Here is Alaska, p.108-12  
 6-9

## ST. LAWRENCE RIVER

Elms, Rivers of the world, p.28-33  
 5-8

## ST. PATRICK'S DAY

Breen, Children's party book, p.178-  
 85 T  
 Sechrist, Red letter days, p.67-76 5-8

## ST. PATRICK'S DAY—STORIES

Nolen, Merry hearts and bold,  
 p.421-5 5-7

## SALEM, MASS.—STORIES

Rosé, Ports of the past, p.175-206  
 (1801) 5-8

## SALMON

Craig, From sun to earth, p.92-3 5-6  
 Horn, Following new trails, p.312-28  
 5-6  
 Lambert, Story of Alaska 4-6P  
 Norling, Pogo's fishing trip 3-5P  
 Parker, Animal travels, p.7-10 4-6P  
 Perry, Fish production, p.57-62 6-8  
 Writers' program, Pennsylvania,  
 Salmon 3-5

## SUBJECT INDEX TO BOOKS

## SALOMON, HAYM

Thomas, Stand fast for freedom,  
 p.128-33 6-8

## SALT

Horn, Reaching our goals, p.188-200  
 6-7  
 Reed, Sky is blue, p.80-91 5-6  
 Stevens, How miracles abound, p.59-  
 78 T

## SALT—STORIES

Sutton, Jemima, p.185-7 6-8

## SALT LAKE CITY—STORIES

Nolen, Luck and pluck, p.298-306 4-6

## SALVADOR

Meyer, Our southern neighbors,  
 p.78-9 5-7  
 Von Hagen, Riches of Central  
 America, p. 40-9 5-8

## SALVADOR—STORIES

Burglon, Around the Caribbean,  
 p.34-46 5-8

## SALVAGE

McSpadden, How they followed the  
 golden trail, p.231-46 6-8

## SAMOAN ISLANDS

Follett, Ocean outposts, p.96-108 6-9

## SAND

Huntington, Let's go to the seashore,  
 p.2-5 3-4P  
 Powers, Book of little crafts, p.62-3  
 (marbled sand) H

SAND DOLLARS: *see* Sea urchins

## SAND TABLES

Wilber, Aeronautics in the industrial  
 arts program, p.12-14 (airport)  
 HT

## SANDPIPERS

Edey, American water birds, p.49-56  
 PI

## SAN FRANCISCO

Hanna, Ten communities, p.294-335  
 5-6  
 Proudfit, River-boy, p.183-8 6-8

## SAN FRANCISCO—STORIES

Hader, Billy Butter (early 1900's)  
4-6

## SAN FRANCISCO FIRE, 1906

Hanna, Ten communities, p.328-31  
5-6

SANITATION: *see* Bacteria; House-  
keeping; Water supply

## SAN MARTIN, JOSE DE

Adamson, Lands of new world  
neighbors, p.237-45 T  
Goetz, Neighbors to the south, p.258-  
61 5-8

Peck, Pageant of South American  
history, p.251-73 T

SANTA ANNA, GEN. ANTONIO LO-  
PEZ DE

Stratton, Juarez of Mexico, p.55-76  
5-8

## SANTA CLAUS

Singer, Santa Claus comes to Amer-  
ica 4-5

## SANTA FE TRAIL

Smith, Frontiers old and new, p.237-  
46 5-6

## SANTA FE TRAIL—STORIES

Cavanah, Down the Santa Fé trail  
5-7P  
Holling, Tree in the trail 4-6P

SANTA MARIA (SHIP): *see* Colum-  
bus, Christopher

SANTO DOMINGO: *see* Dominican  
Republic

## SANTOS-DUMONT, ALBERTO

Kelsey, Six great men of Brazil,  
p.42-9 5-8

## SAVANNAH (SHIP)

Fox, They sailed and sailed, p.165-  
71 5-8

## SAVONAROLA, GIROLAMO

Thomas, Stand fast for freedom,  
p.56-9 6-8

SCANDINAVIA: *see also* Norsemen;  
Norway—Stories; Sweden—  
Stories

Smith, Distant doorways, p.289-98  
4-5

SCARLET TANAGERS: *see* Tanagers

## SCHOENBERG, ARNOLD

Burch, Modern composers for boys  
and girls, p.129-33 5-8

SCHOOL GARDENS: *see* Arbor day;  
Gardens and gardening

## SCHOOL GOVERNMENT

King, Way of democracy, p.106-16  
6-7

SCHOOL LIFE: *see* Education (with  
subheads); Safety at school

## SCHOOL LIFE—BABYLONIA

Gere, Boy of Babylon, p.8-13 4-6

## SCHOOL LIFE—CANADA

Bonner, Canada and her story,  
p.114-16 5-6

## SCHOOL LIFE—CHINA

Clark, Peter on the Min, p.56-63 4-5

SCHOOL LIFE—COLONIAL PE-  
RIOD, U.S.

Bailey, Homespun playdays, p.33-43  
T

De Angeli, Skippack school 5-6  
Duffé, New England colonial days,  
p.6-10 4-6P

Hayes, Young patriots, p.149-51 6-7  
Maloy, Wooden shoes in America  
4-6P

Monsell, Tom Jefferson, p.62-86,  
107-29 4-5

Stevenson, George Washington, boy  
leader, p.38-67, 100-14 4-5

SCHOOL LIFE—CZECHOSLO-  
VAKIA

Bartusek, Happy times in Czecho-  
slovakia, p.42-6 4-5P

# SCHOOL

# SUBJECT INDEX TO BOOKS

## SCHOOL LIFE—FINLAND

De Malroy, Hilla of Finland, p.201-5 4-6

Henry, Auno and Tauno 3-5P

## SCHOOL LIFE—GUATEMALA

Goetz, Letters from Guatemala, p.14-17 5-8

## SCHOOL LIFE—LAPLAND

James, White reindeer, p.97-115 6-8

## SCHOOL LIFE—MEXICO

Flack, Pedro, p. 73-9 4-6

## SCHOOL LIFE—MOUNTAIN

WHITES (SOUTHERN STATES)

Justus, Cabin on Kettle creek, v.p. 5-7

## SCHOOL LIFE—NETHERLANDS

Gordon, Knowing the Netherlands, p.100-5 4-5

Holberg, Bells of Amsterdam, p.14-20 5-7

## SCHOOL LIFE—PIONEER

Gray, Times and places, p.85-93 4-5

Holberg, Oh Susannah, p.9-24, 48-53, 5-6

Horn, Log cabin family, p.43-58 4-6

Hubbard, Little Whirlwind, p.12-27 5-7

Judson, They came from Sweden, p.157-64 5-6

Mason, Mark Twain, p.46-53 4-5

Meadowcroft, Along the Erie tow-path, p.42-52 (Lancaster school) 4-6

Mitchell, Hoosier boy, p.56-67, 94-6 4-5

Nolen, Cowhide trunk, p.21-6, 52-4 5-6

O'Donnell, Singing wheels, p.253-93 4-5

Richardson, Sheep wagon family, p.81-98 5-7

Stevenson, Andy Jackson, boy soldier, p.27-42, 97-109 4-5

Wilder, Little town on the prairie, p.117-27, 135-72, 267-79 5-7

## SCHOOL LIFE—SPAIN

Palencia, Juan: son of the fisherman, p.136-48 5-6

## SCHOOL LIFE—SWEDEN

Turngren, Copper kettle, p.138-46 5-6

## SCHOOL LIFE—SWITZERLAND

Carpenter, Our little friends of Switzerland, p.178-89 4-5

## SCHOOL LIFE—U.S.

Bailey, Country-stop, p.92-100 4-5

De Angeli, Up the hill, p.30-59 4-6

Estes, Moffats, p.53-80 5-7

Flynn, Peggy plants a tree, p.9-12 4-5

Gates, Blue willow, p.85-99 6-8

——— Let's look around, p.49-87 4-6

Hawthorne, Runaway, p.1-27 4-5

Hunt, Lucinda, p.91-7, 112-19 5-7

Means, Children of the promise 5-7

Monsell, Young Stonewall, p.129-35 4-5

Morgan, Pioneering in democracy, p.231-50 5-6

Purdy, He heard America sing, p.107-29 6-8

Robinson, Toward freedom, p.84-98, 117-22 4-5

Seyfert, Little Amish schoolhouse, p.11-22 5-6

Simon, Roundabout, p.41-69 4-6

Turner, Keeping safe and well, p.1-7, 187-204 4-5

Wriston, Downstreet with Edith, p.27-35, 103-15 4-5

## SCHOOL LIFE—WEST INDIES

Higgins, Alec Hamilton, p.100-18 4-5

## SCHOOLS—STORIES

Seyfert, Little Amish schoolhouse 5-6

## SCHUBERT, FRANZ PETER

Carnes, Child's book of the symphony, p.46-52 6-9

SCIENCE: *see also* Astronomy; Botany; Electricity; Experiments (scientific); Geology; Inventions; Machinery; Minerals; Natural history; Physics; Physiology; Weather

Baker, Southern nature stories, book 3 6-7

Craig, Earth and life upon it 4-5

— Earth then and now 6-8

— From sun to earth 5-6

— Science for the elementary-school teacher T

Frasier, How and why discoveries 6-8

King, Way of democracy, p.223-44 6-7

Knox, Wonderworld of science, book 4 4-5

— Wonderworld of science, book 5 4-6

— Wonderworld of science, book 6 5-7

Stevens, How miracles abound T

## SCIENTIFIC ATTITUDE

Craig, Science for the elementary-school teacher, p.6-19 T

SCIENTIFIC EXPEDITIONS: *see*

Byrd Antarctic expedition, 1928-30

## SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS

U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Stories of American industry, 2d. ser. p.121-4 T

## SCORPIONS

Shackelford, Insect stories, p.192 5-8P

## SCOTCH IN THE U.S.—STORIES

Hubbard, Little Whirlwind 5-7

SCOTLAND: *see also* Songs, Scotch

Proudfit, Treasure hunter, v.p. 6-8

## SCOTLAND—HISTORY—STORIES

Brink, Lad with a whistle 6-8

## SCOTLAND—STORIES

Leaf, Wee Gillis 3-4P

Smith, On the long road, p.337-50 6-7

## SCOTT, SIR WALTER—STORIES

Brink, Lad with a whistle, p.191-204 6-8

SCOUTS AND SCOUTING: *see* Boy

scouts; Girl scouts; also names of scouts as Carson, Christopher; Crockett, David

## SCRIABIN, ALEXANDER NIKO-

LAIEVITCH: *see* Skriabin, Aleksandr Nikolaevich

## SCRIBES

Nolen, Merry hearts and bold, p.287-300 5-7

SCULPTURE: *see* Clay modeling;

Soap modeling; Wood carving; also names of special works, as Liberty, Statue of

## SEA—POETRY

Coatsworth, Fair American, v.p. 5-7

## SEA ANEMONES

Huntington, Let's go to the seashore, p.56-63 3-4P

Parker, Animals of the seashore, p.8-10 4-6P

SEA BIRDS: *see* Water-birdsSEA COWS: *see* ManateesSEA FOOD: *see* Fisheries; Oysters; Shell-fishSEA GULLS: *see* GullsSEA LIFE: *see* Fish; Marine animals; Shell-fishSEA LIONS: *see* Seals (animals)SEA OTTERS: *see* Otters, Sea

## SEA SONGS

Davison, Songs of freedom, p.44-51  
T

SEA STORIES: *see also* Fishing—  
Stories; Sailing—Stories; Ship-  
wrecks—Stories; Whales and  
whaling—Stories

Gates, Let's go ahead, p.305-64 6-8

Kent, He went with Christopher Co-  
lumbus 6-8

Meadowcroft, Ship boy with Colum-  
bus 4-6

Nolen, Luck and pluck, p.272-9 4-6

Rosé, Ports of the past 5-8

Sperry, All sail set 6-8

## SEA URCHINS

Huntington, Let's go to the seashore,  
p.22-31 3-4P

SEALS (ANIMALS): *see also* Prib-  
ilof islands

Hogner, Animal book, p.166-78 I

Lambert, Story of Alaska 4-6P

## SEALS (ANIMALS)—STORIES

Black, Flipper 3-5

Cusack, Down South America way,  
p.191-200 (From 'Tales from sil-  
ver lands') 6-7

Gates, Let's travel on, p.355-70 5-7

Nolen, Luck and pluck, p.187-202,  
314-24 4-6

Tracy, Paddles 5-7

## SEAPLANES

Nay, Timmy rides the China clipper  
(includes diagrams, p.6, 12-13, 36)  
5-7

## SEAPLANES—POETRY

Nolen, Brave and free, p.139 6-7

## SEAPLANES—STORIES

Carroll, Flight of the Silver Bird  
4-5P

SEASHORE: *see also* Ocean

Collin, Along the coast 4-5P

Huntington, Let's go to the seashore  
3-4P

Hylander, Out of doors in summer,  
p.107-29 5-8

Mellen, Twenty little fishes, p.45-53  
PI

Robinson, At the seashore 3-4P

## SEASHORE—POETRY

Gates, Let's look around, p.117-18  
4-6

Heffernan, Sails set for treasure  
land, p.9-10 4-5

## SEASHORE—STORIES

Bronson, Children of the sea, p.119-  
264 T

Coatsworth, Runaway home, p.340-  
60 6-8

SEASONS: *see also* Animals in win-  
ter; Autumn; Spring; Summer;  
Weather; Winter

Baer, Rain or shine, p.55-61 6-8

Craig, From sun to earth, p.40-69 5-6

Knox, Wonderworld of science, book  
5, p.33-53 4-6

Mason, Susannah 3-5

## SEATTLE, WASH.

Hanna, Ten communities, p.336-83  
5-6

SEAWEEDES: *see* Algae

## SEED DISPERSAL

Arey, Elementary school science for  
the air age, p.14-15 T

Hylander, Out of doors in autumn,  
p.58-73 5-8

Parker, Seeds and seed travels 4-6P

SEEDS: *see also* Beans; Botany; Gar-  
dens and gardening; Plants

Knox, Wonderworld of science, book  
4, p.159-60, 176-8 4-5

Parker, Flowers, fruits, seeds 4-6P

——— Seeds and seed travels 4-6P

Smith, Distant doorways, p.440-3 4-5

## SEEDS—POETRY

Smith, Distant doorways, p.430 4-5

## SEINE RIVER

Elms, Rivers of the world, p.46-9 5-8

- SELF-CONTROL—STORIES**  
Nolen, Brave and free, p.96-107 6-7
- SELF-RELIANCE—STORIES**  
Wood, Silver Widgeon 4-6
- SELF-SACRIFICE—STORIES**  
Hoppin, Great adventures in history and legend, p.95-101 5-7
- SELKIRK, ALEXANDER**  
Fox, They sailed and sailed, p.109-18 5-8
- SEQUOIA NATIONAL PARK**  
Melbo, Our country's national parks, v.2, p.27-46 6-8
- SERFDOM**  
Ames, Homelands, p.287-91 6-8
- SERRA, JUNIPERO**  
Foster, George Washington's world, p.28-30, 155-9 6-9
- SEVEN SLEEPERS OF EPHEBUS**  
Hoppin, Great adventures in history and legend, p.53-60 5-7
- SEVEN YEARS' WAR, 1756-63**  
Foster, George Washington's world, p.77-95 6-9
- SEWING**  
Jordan, How to sew H  
Newkirk, Integrated handwork for elementary schools, p.307-12 HT
- SEWING MACHINES**  
Kelty, Life in modern America, p.147-9 6-8
- SEWING MACHINES—STORIES**  
Woodward, Time was 4-5P
- SEX EDUCATION: see** Reproduction
- SHEEP: see also** Shepherd life; Wool  
Clark, In my mother's house, p.34 3-5P  
Hayes, Young patriots, p.56-61, 78-81 6-7  
Hogner, Animal book, p.100-2 (mountain sheep) I
- Schmidt, Our friendly animals, p.33-40 5-8P
- SHEEP—STORIES**  
Yates, Around the year in Iceland, p.34-47 5-8
- SHELL-FISH: see also** Clams; Crustacea; Oysters; Snails  
Huntington, Let's go to the seashore, p.72-83 3-4P  
Hylander, Out of doors in summer, p.117-23 5-8  
Parker, Animals of the seashore 4-6P
- SHELL-FISH—POETRY**  
Nolen, Merry hearts and bold, p.368-9 5-7
- SHELTER: see** Eskimos—Dwellings; Houses; Indians of America—Dwellings; Log cabins
- SHENANDOAH NATIONAL PARK**  
Melbo, Our country's national parks, v.1, p.120-33 6-8
- SHEPHERD LIFE: see also** Herding; Navaho Indians; Sheep  
Horn, More adventures, p.124-41 (From 'Camel bells') 4-5
- SHEPHERD LIFE—GREECE, MODERN**  
Blackstock, Wings for Nikias, v.p. 5-7
- SHEPHERD LIFE—ICELAND**  
Arason, Smoky Bay, p.59-87 5-6
- SHEPHERD LIFE—IRAQ**  
Smith, Distant doorways, p.71-87 4-5
- SHEPHERD LIFE—STORIES**  
Heffernan, Sails set for treasure land, p.270-7 4-5  
Johnson, Tim, a dog of the mountains, p.48-83 5-7  
Nolen, Brave and free, p.300-5 6-7  
—— Children of America, p.1-13 6-8  
Richardson, Sheep wagon family 5-7

## SHIPBUILDING

SHIPBUILDING: *see also* Ships—  
Models; Steamboats; Warships  
Pace, Friend of animals, p.1-8 6-8

SHIPBUILDING—STORIES  
Sperry, All sail set, p.8-36 6-8

SHIPPING: *see also* Commerce;  
Freight and freightage; Rivers  
Hanna, Ten communities, p.376-8 5-6  
U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Stories of  
American industry, 2d. ser. p.145-  
50 T

SHIPS: *see also* Boats and boating;  
Ocean travel; Sailing; Ship-  
building; Shipping; Steamboats;  
Submarine boats; also names of  
ships, as Trenton (ship)  
Kelty, Life in early America, p.19-  
22, 96-9 4-7  
——— Life in modern America,  
p.203-5 6-8

SHIPS—MODELS  
Newkirk, Integrated handwork for  
elementary schools, p.201-6 HT

SHIPS—POETRY  
Coatsworth, Fair American, p.104,  
116, 132 5-7

SHIPWRECKS: *see also* Salvage  
Holling, Paddle-to-the-sea 4-6P

SHIPWRECKS—STORIES  
Coatsworth, Littlest house, p.70-80  
4-5  
Fox, They sailed and sailed, p.203-  
24 5-8  
Hayes, Young patriots, p.154-70 6-7  
Meadowcroft, Ship boy with Colum-  
bus, p.86-103 4-6  
Parton, Penelope Ellen, p.88-100 6-8

SHOES  
O'Donnell, Singing wheels, p.228-43  
4-5  
Perry, Rubber industry, p.65-78 6-8  
Turner, Gaining health, p.186-90 5-6  
U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Stories

## SUBJECT INDEX TO BOOKS

of American industry, 2d. ser.,  
p.83-6 T

## SHOES—STORIES

Gates, Let's travel on, p.197-207 5-7  
Heffernan, Sails set for treasure  
land, p.32-6 (From 'Ragman of  
Paris') 4-5  
Jones, Ragman of Paris, p.20-3 3-5  
Nolen, Job for Jeremiah, p.18-27 4-6  
Ross, In Mexico they say, p.104-20  
4-6

SHOOTING STARS: *see* Stars

## SHOPPING

Charters, Habits, healthful and safe,  
p.169-94 (clothes, shoes, etc.) 5-7  
Nolen, Cowhide trunk, p.54-60 5-6

## SHREWS

Hogner, Animal book, p.13-16 I

## SIBELIUS, JEAN

Burch, Modern composers for boys  
and girls, p.93-107 5-8  
Carnes, Child's book of the sym-  
phony, p.88-96 6-9

SICILY: *see* Etna, Mount

## SIERRA MADRE MOUNTAINS

Elms, Mountains of the world,  
p.20-3 5-8

## SIERRA NEVADA MOUNTAINS

Elms, Mountains of the world,  
p.24-7 5-8

SIGNALS AND SIGNALING: *see*  
Flags; Radio; Railroads—Sig-  
naling; Telegraph

## SILK

Eberle, Spin, weave and wear, p.80-  
91 4-6

## SILKWORMS

Heffernan, Sails set for treasure  
land, p.333-42 4-5  
Knox, Wonderworld of science, book  
5, p.185-7 4-6  
Shackelford, Insect stories, p.107-11  
5-8P



- SILVER: *see* Money  
 SILVERFISH  
     Shackelford, Insect stories, p.180-2 5-8P  
 SILVERSMITHING: *see* Revere, Paul  
 SINGING: *see* Music; National songs; Songs  
 SINGING—STORIES  
     Bailey, Homespun playdays, p.167-91 T  
 SIOUAN INDIANS—STORIES  
     Clark, Buffalo caller 4-6P  
 SIPHONS  
     Peet, How things work, p.51-62 6-8  
 SKATING—STORIES  
     Evans, Jerome Anthony, p.59-64 3-5  
     Meadowcroft, Along the Erie tow-path, p.56-64 4-6  
     Woodward, Time was 4-5P  
 SKEES AND SKEE-RUNNING  
     Collin, Up the mountain 4-5P  
 SKEES AND SKEE-RUNNING — STORIES  
     De Malroy, Hilla of Finland, p.199-212 4-6  
     Nolen, Brave and free, p.257-72 6-7  
     ——— Luck and pluck, p.93-101 4-6  
 SKIN  
     Turner, Cleanliness and health protection, p.115-20 6-7  
 SKIS: *see* Skees and skee-running  
 SKRIABIN, ALEKSANDR NIKO-LAEVICH  
     Burch, Modern composers for boys and girls, p.111-20 5-8  
 SKUNKS  
     Hogner, Animal book, p.124-8 I  
     King, Working with nature, p.138-40 5-8  
     Patch, Prairie neighbors, p.68-77 5-7  
     Smith, Distant doorways, p.222-4 4-5  
 Tompkins, Snowshoe twins, p.25-30 4-5  
 SKY: *see also* Air; Astronomy; Aurora borealis; Clouds; Stars; Weather  
     Reed, Sky is blue, v.p. 5-6  
 SKYSCRAPERS  
     Horn, Reaching our goals, p.380-9 6-7  
 SKYWRITING  
     Gates, Let's look around, p.378-84 4-6  
 SLAVERY: *see also* Civil war, U.S.; (The) South  
     Adamson, Lands of new world neighbors (*see* index of book, p.589) T  
     Barker, Story of our country, p.333-6 5-7  
     Kelty, Life in modern America, p.228-43 6-8  
 SLAVERY—STORIES: *see also* Underground railroad—Stories  
     Smith, On the long road, p.168-76 6-7  
     Stevenson, George Washington, boy leader, p.149-59 4-5  
 SLEEP  
     Charters, Healthful ways, p.36-40 4-6  
     Turner, Keeping safe and well, p.178-84 4-5  
 SMOKE  
     Parker, Fire, p.31 4-6P  
 SMOKING: *see* Tobacco  
 SMOKY MOUNTAINS NATIONAL PARK; *see* Great Smoky Mountains national park  
 SNAILS  
     Frasier, How and why discoveries, p.341-2 6-8  
     King, Working with nature, p.4-7 5-8

- Stevens, How miracles abound,  
p.152-82 T
- SNAILS—POETRY**  
Heffernan, Sails set for treasure  
land, p.108 4-5
- SNAKES: see also Reptiles**  
Craig, From sun to earth, p.373-8 5-6  
Hylander, Out of doors in summer,  
p.81-90 5-8  
King, Working with nature, p.40-4 5-8  
Rothery, South American round-  
about, p.168-70 5-8  
Trumpp, Every child's pet book,  
p.52-8 (garter) 4-5
- SNAKES—STORIES**  
Mason, Susannah, p.55-63 3-5
- SNOW**  
Writers' program, Pennsylvania,  
Snow, glaciers and icebergs 3-5
- SOAP**  
Gates, Let's look around, p.148-58  
(From 'Soap bubbles') 4-6  
Horn, More adventures, p.34-42 4-5  
Newkirk, Integrated handwork for  
elementary schools, p.273-5 HT
- SOAP MODELING**  
Newkirk, Integrated handwork for  
elementary schools, p.267-73 HT  
Zarchy, Let's make something,  
p.66-9 H
- SOCIAL ANIMALS: see Community**  
life among the animals and in-  
sects
- SOCIETY FOR THE PREVENTION  
OF CRUELTY TO CHILDREN**  
Pace, Friend of animals, p.107-17 6-8
- SOCRATES**  
Thomas, Stand fast for freedom,  
p.135-41 6-8
- SOIL CONSERVATION: see also**  
Erosion  
Craig, Earth and life upon it, p.250-  
66 4-5  
Sears, This useful world, p.164-7 5-7
- SOILS: see also Irrigation**  
Baker, Southern nature stories,  
book 3, p.1-24 6-7  
Pratt, The Hawaiians, p.24-6 4-6
- SOLAR SYSTEM: see Astronomy;**  
Earth; Meteors; Moon; Sun
- SOLDIERS: see also United States—**  
Army, and names of soldiers, as  
Lee, Gen. Robert Edward  
Jordan, American dolls in uniform,  
p.58-74 H
- SOLDIERS—STORIES**  
Lattimore, Questions of Lifu 3-5
- SOLOMON, KING**  
McSpadden, How they followed the  
golden trail, p.35-51 6-8  
Writers' program, Pennsylvania,  
Story of bees, p.9-12 3-5
- SOLON, ATHENIAN STATESMAN**  
McSpadden, How they followed the  
golden trail, p.53-69 6-8
- SOMALILAND**  
Johnson, Osa Johnson's jungle  
friends, p.168-85 6-8
- SONGS: see American ballads and**  
folk songs; Folk songs; National  
songs; also names of composers,  
as Foster, Stephen Collins;  
Schubert, Franz Peter
- SONGS—STORIES**  
Best, Tinmaker man of New Ams-  
terdam 4-6
- SONGS, CANADIAN**  
Davison, Songs of freedom, p.100-6  
T
- SONGS, DUTCH**  
Gordon, Knowing the Netherlands,  
p.8-9, 106-7 4-5

## SONGS, EGYPTIAN

Smith, On the long road, p.62-4 6-7

## SONGS, ENGLISH

Davison, Songs of freedom, p.108-9,  
111-12, 114-15 T

## SONGS, FINNISH

Davison, Songs of freedom, p.130-1  
T

## SONGS, GREEK

Davison, Songs of freedom, p.131-2  
T

## SONGS, LATIN AMERICAN

Davison, Songs of freedom, p.81-99  
TWriters' program, New Mexico,  
Spanish-American song and game  
book T

## SONGS, NORWEGIAN

Davison, Songs of freedom, p.126-7  
T

## SONGS, PIONEER

Wildor, By the shores of Silver Lake,  
v.p. 5-8

—— Long winter, v.p. 5-8

## SONGS, POLISH

Davison, Songs of freedom, p.128-9  
T

## SONGS, SCOTCH

Davison, Songs of freedom, p.113-14,  
118-19 T

## SONGS, SOUTHERN

Davison, Songs of freedom, p.24-34  
T

## SONGS, SWEDISH

Davison, Songs of freedom, p.124-5  
T

## SONGS, SWISS

Davison, Songs of freedom, p.122-3  
T

## SONGS, WELSH

Davison, Songs of freedom, p.110-11,  
116-17, 120 TSONS OF LIBERTY: *see* Revere,  
Paul

## SOTO, HERNANDO DE

Hoppin, Great adventures in history  
and legend, p.148-54 5-7SOUND: *see also* Music; Radio; Tele-  
phoneCraig, Science for the elementary-  
school teacher, p.502-16 TFrasier, How and why discoveries,  
p.46-69 6-8Huey, What makes the wheels go  
round, p.131-5 5-8Knox, Wonderworld of science, book  
6, p.129-60 5-7Peet, How things work, p.101-3 (ve-  
locity) 6-8SOUND PRODUCTION BY ANI-  
MALSShackelford, Insect stories, p.112-26,  
134-5 5-8P(THE) SOUTH: *see also* Cotton; Ne-  
groes; Plantation life; Slavery;  
Songs, Southern; (The) South-  
west; also names of states and  
cities, as Florida; New Orleans;  
Virginia (state)Comfort, Peter and Nancy in the  
United States and Alaska, p.9-86  
5-7Kelty, Life in modern America,  
p.68-73, 257-71 6-8McClintock, Story of the Mississippi  
4-6PPurdy, He heard America sing,  
p.200-13 6-8

Sauer, Man in nature, p.170-88 4-6

## (THE) SOUTH—FOLKLORE

Malcolmson, Yankee Doodle's  
cousins, p.72-114 6-8(THE) SOUTH—STORIES: *see also*  
Mountain whites (Southern  
states)—Stories

Evans, Araminta's goat 3-5

Hayes, Little house on wheels, p.144-  
235 (1830's) 4-6

## SOUTH

- SOUTH AMERICA:** *see also* Amazon river; Andes mountains; Indians of South America; also names of countries, as Brazil; and names of products, as Coffee; Rubber
- Carpenter, Our South American neighbors 6-8
- Goetz, Neighbors to the south, p.99-159 5-8
- Meyer, Our southern neighbors, p.97-248 5-7
- Quinn, Picture map geography of South America P
- Rothery, South American round-about 5-8
- Smith, On the long road, p.440-92 6-7
- SOUTH AMERICA—ART:** *see* Art, South American
- SOUTH AMERICA—DISCOVERY AND EXPLORATION**
- Peck, Pageant of South American history, p.67-123 T
- SOUTH AMERICA—FOLKLORE**
- Cusack, Down South America way, v.p. 6-7
- Lovelace, Golden wedge 5-7
- Nolen, Brave and free, p.306-20 (Rays defend the stream, from 'South American jungle tales') 6-7
- Quiroga, South American jungle tales 4-6
- Smith, Distant doorways, p.53-61 4-5
- On the long road, p.478-87 (Sky people) 6-7
- Waldeck, Little jungle village, v.p. 5-7
- SOUTH AMERICA—HISTORY:** *see also* Bolivar, Simon; O'Higgins, Bernardo; Pedro II, emperor of Brazil; San Martin, José de
- Carpenter, Our South American neighbors, p.108-20 6-8

## SUBJECT INDEX TO BOOKS

- Meyer, Our southern neighbors, p.102-14 5-7
- Peck, Pageant of South American history T
- Rothery, South American round-about, v.p. 5-8
- Thomas, Stand fast for freedom, p.205-16 6-8
- SOUTH AMERICA—INDUSTRIES**
- Carpenter, Our South American neighbors, p.147-55 (Venezuela), 167-80 (Colombia) and v.p. 6-8
- Quinn, Picture map geography of South America, v.p. P
- Von Hagen, Riches of South America 5-8
- SOUTH AMERICA—STORIES:** *see also* names of countries, subhead Stories, as Brazil—Stories
- Cusack, Down South America way 6-7
- SOUTH CAROLINA—STORIES**
- Lattimore, Storm on the island 4-5
- Nolen, Children of America, p.89-98 6-8
- SOUTH DAKOTA:** *see* Dakota territory—Stories; Wind cave national park
- SOUTH SEA ISLANDS:** *see also* East Indies
- Proudfit, Treasure hunter, p.165-200 6-8
- SOUTH SEA ISLANDS—STORIES**
- Gates, Let's travel on, p.371-88 5-7
- Horn, Following new trails, p.372-6 5-6
- Nolen, Merry hearts and bold, p.195-208 5-7
- Sperry, Call it courage 4-6
- Coconut, the wonder tree 4-6
- Stone, Thunder island 5-7
- (THE) SOUTHWEST:** *see also* Mesa Verde national park; Navaho Indians; Pueblo Indians; Santa Fé trail

- Comfort, Peter and Nancy in the United States and Alaska, p.329-43 5-7
- Morgan, Pioneering in democracy, p.315-23 5-6
- Sauer, Man in nature, p.233-52 4-6
- (THE) SOUTHWEST — FOLKLORE
- Peck, Don Coyote 4-6
- SOVIET UNION: *see* Russia
- SOW BUGS
- Shackelford, Insect stories, p.198-200 5-8P
- SPAIN: *see* Pyrenees mountains
- SPAIN—COLONIAL POSSESSIONS: *see* Spaniards in America; Spanish American war, 1898; Spanish missions in California
- SPAIN—FOLKLORE
- Gates, Let's travel on, p.315-30 ('Young magician' from 'Three golden oranges') 5-7
- Sawyer, Long Christmas, p.19-31, 83-96 T
- SPAIN—HISTORY: *see* names of persons, as (The) Cid; Columbus, Christopher
- SPAIN—STORIES
- Nolen, Merry hearts and bold, p.141-8 5-7
- Palencia, Juan: son of the fisherman 5-6
- Smith, Distant doorways, p.328-39 4-5
- SPANIARDS IN AMERICA: *see also* names of persons, as Cortez, Hernando
- Adamson, Lands of new world neighbors, v.p. T
- Ames, Homelands, p.346-59 6-8
- Barker, Story of our country, p.114-26 5-7
- Kelty, Life in early America, p.45-94 5-7
- Marshall, New Mexican boy 5-7
- SPANISH AMERICA: *see* Latin America
- SPANISH-AMERICAN WAR, 1898
- Kelty, Life in modern America, p.398-401 6-8
- SPANISH LANGUAGE, BOOKS IN
- Writer's program, New Mexico, Spanish-American song and game book T
- SPANISH LITERATURE
- Cusack, Down South America way, p.39-41 (tr. from José Hernandez 'The gaucho, Martin Fierro') 6-7
- Quiroga, South American jungle tales 4-6
- SPANISH MISSIONS IN CALIFORNIA
- Coatsworth, Runaway home, p.285-99 (San Juan Capistrano) 6-8
- Hanna, Ten communities, p.295-303 5-6
- SPARROWS
- Curtis, From robin to junco, p.176-82 4-6P
- SPATTER WORK
- Powers, Book of little crafts, p.50-1 H
- SPECTRUM: *see also* Rainbow
- Huey, What makes the wheels go round, p.148-59 5-8
- SPECTRUM—POETRY
- Huey, What makes the wheels go round, p.154 5-8
- SPELLING
- Bailey, Homespun playdays, p.33-43 (bee) T
- O'Donnell, Singing wheels, p.279-93 (bee) 4-5
- Sickels, School bell rings, p.41-54 5-6

## SPHINX

Benson, Stories of the gods and  
heroes, p.136-8 6-8

## SPICES

Eberle, Spice on the wind 5-8

## SPIDERS

Horn, Following new trails, p.59-65  
(trap-door) 5-6

King, Working with nature, p.31-4  
5-8

Parker, Spiders 4-6P

Shackelford, Insect stories, p.183-  
94 5-8P

## SPIES—STORIES

Harper, For love of country, p.242-  
57 T

McSwigan, Snow treasure, p.144-7  
5-8

## SPINNING

Eberle, Spin, weave and wear, v.p.  
4-6

Kelty, Life in modern America,  
p.137-9 6-8

O'Donnell, Singing wheels, p.118,  
148-9 4-5

## SPINNING—STORIES

Carpenter, Tales of a Swiss grand-  
mother, p.30-46 5-6

Gray, Times and places, p.390-403  
(Rumplestiltskin) 4-5

SPIRALS: *see* SnailsSPIRITUALS: *see* Negro songs

## SPONGE FISHING—STORIES

Bronson, Children of the sea, p.220-  
64 T

SPORTS: *see also* Amusements (with  
subheads); Fishing; Games;  
Kites; Riding; Swimming

Gray, Bright idea book, p.53-86 6-8

SPORTS—STORIES: *see also* names  
of sports, subhead Stories, as  
Baseball—Stories

King, Way of democracy, p.303-13  
6-7

## SPORTSMANSHIP

Goslin, Democracy, p.35-42 4-6

Leaf, Fair play 3-4

## SPRAYING APPARATUS

Powers, Book of little crafts, p.52-3  
H

SPRING: *see also* Seasons

Hylander, Out of doors in spring 5-8

Maloy, Wooden shoes in America  
4-6P

## SQUALUS (SUBMARINE)

Procter, Adventures of a G-man,  
p.35-40 6-8

## SQUIRRELS

Hogner, Animal book, p.34-42 I

## SQUIRRELS—STORIES

Gates, Let's travel on, p.159-70 5-7

Lathrop, Presents for Lupe 3-5P

## STAGE-COACHES

O'Donnell, Singing wheels, p.4-51  
4-5

Proudfit, River-boy, p.151-63 6-8

Tousey, Stagecoach Sam 4-6

## STAGE-COACHES—STORIES

Gates, Let's go ahead, p.87-108 6-8

STAMP ACT, 1765: *see also* American  
revolution; Colonial period, U.S.

Meadowcroft, Benjamin Franklin,  
p.117-34 5-7

Pace, Early American, p.18-25 5-7

STANDARD OF LIVING: *see* Cost  
and standard of living

## STANDARD TIME

Carroll, Flight of the Silver Bird,  
p.49-55 4-5P

## STANLEY, SIR HENRY MORTON

Coffman, Famous explorers for boys  
and girls, p.125-32 4-6

## STARFISH

Huntington, Let's go to the seashore,  
p.14-21 3-4P

## STARFISH—POETRY

Gates, Let's travel on, p.389-90 5-7

## STARLINGS

Curtis, From robin to junco, p.68-70 4-6P

STARS: *see also* Astronomy; Meteors; Planets

Craig, Earth then and now, p.23-35 6-8

—— From sun to earth, p.254-7 5-6

—— Science for the elementary-school teacher, p.59-64 T

Frasier, How and why discoveries, p.70-88 6-8

Huey, What makes the wheels go round, p.155-9 5-8

Knox, Wonderworld of science, book 6, p.178-89 5-7

Smith, On the long road, p.270-81 6-7

Stevens, How miracles abound, p.26-46 T

Writers' program, Pennsylvania, Stars 3-5

## STARS—POETRY

Huey, What makes the wheels go round, p.159 5-8

## STATE FLOWERS

Comfort, Peter and Nancy in the United States and Alaska, p.360-1 5-7

STATESMEN: *see* names of statesmen, as Franklin, BenjaminSTATIC ELECTRICITY: *see* ElectrostaticsSTEAM: *see* EvaporationSTEAM ENGINES: *see also* Locomotives

Craig, Earth then and now, p.328-32 6-8

Darrow, Boys' own book of great inventions, p.128-36 6-9

Huey, What makes the wheels go round, p.65-75 5-8

## STEAM-SHOVELS

Heffernan, Sails set for treasure land, p.119-28 (From 'Big Fellow at work') 4-5

## STEAM-SHOVELS—STORIES

Gray, Times and places, p.129-39 4-5

STEAM TURBINES: *see* TurbinesSTEAMBOATS: *see also* Fulton, Robert; Warships

Craig, Earth then and now, p.397-404 6-8

Darrow, Boys' own book of great inventions, p.222-38 6-9

Fox, They sailed and sailed, p.165-73 5-8

Kelty, Life in modern America, p.49-56 6-8

McClintock, Story of the Mississippi, p.16-17, 38-9 4-6P

## STEAMBOATS—STORIES

Gray, Times and places, p.106-14 4-5

STEEL: *see also* Gary, Indiana; Iron Darrow, Boys' own book of great inventions, p.379-407 6-9

Kelty, Life in modern America, p.151-6 (includes Bessemer converter), 333-7 (includes Open hearth diagram)

## STEEL—STORIES

Malcolmson, Yankee Doodle's cousins, p.28-35 (Joe Magarac) 6-8

## STENCIL WORK

Powers, Book of little crafts, p.36-7 H

## STEPHENSON, GEORGE

Judson, Railway engineer 6-8

## STEVENSON, ROBERT LOUIS

Proudfit, Treasure hunter 6-8

## STICK INSECTS

- Patch, Prairie neighbors, p.78-87 5-7  
 Shackelford, Insect stories, p.176-7  
 5-8P

STOCKYARDS: *see* Meat industry  
 and trade

STONE: *see also* Geology; Rocks

- Sears, This useful world, p.185-91  
 5-7

STONE AGE: *see* Man, Prehistoric

STORAGE BATTERIES: *see* Electric  
 batteries

## STORES

- Harris, Let's study foods, p.28-36 6-8

## STORES—POETRY

- Gates, Let's travel on, p.87-8 5-7  
 Nolen, Luck and pluck, p.130 (gro-  
 cery) 4-6

## STORES—STORIES

- Bailey, Country-stop, p.70-6 4-5  
 ——— Homespun playdays, p.157-  
 66 T  
 Simon, Roundabout, p.34-8 (rolling  
 store) 4-6

## STORMALONG, ALFRED BULLTOP

- Malcolmson, Yankee Doodle's  
 cousins, p.63-70 6-8  
 Shapiro, How old Stormalong cap-  
 tured Mocha Dick 4-6

STORMS: *see also* Barometers; Snow;  
 Weather; Winds

- Baer, Rain or shine, p.120-43 (tor-  
 nado, hurricane, typhoon, thun-  
 derstorm) 6-8  
 Bronson, Children of the sea, p.83-  
 93 (hurricane) T  
 Frasier, How and why discoveries,  
 p.159-64 6-8  
 Parker, Clouds, rain, and snow,  
 p.22-7 (blizzard) 4-6P

## STORMS—STORIES

- Arason, Smoky Bay, p.132-47  
 (snowstorm) 5-6

Buff, Kobi, p.115-20 4-6P

Clark, Peter on the Min, p.102-13  
 (typhoon) 4-5

Coatsworth, Fair American, p.94-  
 103 5-7

——— Houseboat summer, p.149-  
 59 5-6

——— Runaway home, p.112-32 6-8

Higgins, Alec Hamilton, p.151-62  
 (hurricane) 4-5

Lattimore, Storm on the island  
 (hurricane) 4-5

Moon, Missing Katchina, p.228-45  
 4-5

Nolen, Brave and free, p.96-107  
 (thunderstorm) 6-7

Palencia, Juan: son of the fisher-  
 man, p.197-204 5-6

Richardson, Sheep wagon family,  
 p.41-52 (blizzard) 5-7

Rosé, Ports of the past, p.77-84, 105-  
 18 5-8

Simon, Younger brother, p.89-97 4-6

Sperry, All sail set, p.125-45 6-8

Stone, Thunder island (typhoon)  
 5-7

Wilder, Long winter (blizzards) 5-6

STORY-TELLING: *see also* Fairy  
 tales; Folklore; Legends

Sawyer, Long Christmas T

## STOVES

Harris, Let's study foods, p.235-41  
 6-8

O'Donnell, Singing wheels, p.126-7  
 (pictures) 4-5

Von Hagen, Pablo of Flower Moun-  
 tain, p.59-70 5-7

STRATOSPHERE: *see* Air, Upper;  
 Aviation—Altitude flying

## STRAUSS, RICHARD

Burch, Modern composers for boys  
 and girls, p.85-9 5-8

STRAVINSKII, IGOR FEDORO-  
 VICH

Burch, Modern composers for boys  
 and girls, p.169-75 5-8



## STREAMLINED TRAINS

Van Metre, Trains, tracks and travel, p.203-37 and v.p. 6-9

## STREET CLEANING

Jordan, American dolls in uniform, p.227-32 H

## STREET RAILROADS—STORIES

Nolen, Luck and pluck, p.212-24 4-6

## STRIKES—STORIES

Beim, Blue jeans, p.185-224 4-6

STRING: *see* TwineSTUDY, METHOD OF: *see also* Dictionaries

Horn, Following new trails, v.p. 5-6

——— More adventures, v.p. 4-5

——— Reaching our goals, v.p. 6-7

SUBMARINE BOATS: *see also*

Squalus (submarine)

Banning, Submarine! 6-8P

Darrow, Boys' own book of great inventions, p.239-58 6-9

Judson, Boat builder, p.82-93 5-8

Peet, How things work, p.49-50 6-8

SUBMARINE CABLES: *see* Atlantic cable

## SUCRE, ANTONIO JOSE DE

Goetz, Neighbors to the south, p.263-5 5-8

SUGAR: *see also* Beet sugar; Maple sugar

Cannon, Children of the fiery mountain, p.38-44 4-6

Meyer, Our southern neighbors, p.261-3 5-7

Shinn, Children of Hawaii 3-4P

Von Hagen, Pablo of Flower Mountain, p.15-25 5-7

SUMMER: *see also* Seasons

Hylander, Out of doors in summer 5-8

SUN: *see also* Astronomy

Craig, Earth then and now, p.40-5 6-8

——— From sun to earth, p.258-64 5-6

——— Science for the elementary-school teacher, p.50-9 T

Knox, Wonderworld of science, book 5, p.147-56 4-6

Reed, Sky is blue, p.29-37 (rising and setting) 5-6

Writers' program, Pennsylvania, Light of the world 3-5

## SUN—STORIES

Lovelace, Golden wedge, p.163-82 5-7

## SUNDIALS

Writers' program, Light of the world, p.23-6 3-5

## SUPERSTITION

Moon, Mising Katchina, v.p. 4-5

Waldeck, Little jungle village, v.p. 5-7

SURFACE TENSION: *see* Capillarity

## SURVEYING

Stevenson, George Washington, boy leader, p.115-30, 163-74 4-5

## SWALLOWS

Curtis, From robin to junco, p.186-91 4-6P

## SWALLOWS—STORIES

Coatsworth, Runaway home, p.285-99 (San Juan Capistrano) 6-8

SWAMPS: *see* Marshes

## SWANS—STORIES

Gray, Times and places, p.404-14 (Ugly duckling) 4-5

SWEDEN: *see* Songs, Swedish

## SWEDEN—STORIES

Heffernan, Sails set for treasure land, p.287-301 (Olle's ski trip) 4-5

Turngren, Copper kettle 5-6

SWEDES IN AMERICA

Ames, Homelands, p.385-8 6-8

SWEDES IN AMERICA—STORIES

De Angeli, Elin's Amerika 4-6

SWEDES IN THE U.S.—STORIES

Judson, They came from Sweden 5-6

Palmer, Give me a river 4-6

SWIMMING

Stults, Learning to swim 4-6

SWIMMING—STORIES

Stevenson, Ben Franklin, p.81-102 3-5

SWITZERLAND: *see* Alps mountains;

Songs, Swiss; Tell, William

SWITZERLAND—FOLKLORE

Buff, Kobi, p.35-44 (Boy who wanted to yodel) 4-6P

Carpenter, Our little friends of Switzerland, p.155-65, 184-9 4-5

——— Tales of a Swiss grandmother 5-6

SWITZERLAND—INDUSTRIES

Carpenter, Our little friends of Switzerland, p.150-4, 193-201 4-5

SWITZERLAND—STORIES

Buff, Kobi 4-6P

Carpenter, Our little friends of Switzerland 4-5

——— Tales of a Swiss grandmother 5-6

Olcott, Market day and holiday, p.97-118 4-6

Smith, Distant doorways, p.136-87 4-5

SYBARIS

Hoppin, Great adventures in history and legend, p.19-24 5-7

SYMPHONIES: *see* Haydn, Franz

Joseph; Orchestras

SYNTHETIC RUBBER: *see* Rubber,

Artificial

SYRIA—STORIES

Gates, Let's travel on, p.245-61 (From 'Little Yusuf') 5-7

TABLE ETIQUETTE

Horn, More adventures, p.30-3 4-5

TABLE SETTING

Harris, Let's study foods, p.87-93 6-8

TADPOLES: *see* Frogs; Toads

TAILORS—STORIES

Borski, Jolly tailor, p.15-28 4-6

Nolen, Job for Jeremiah, p.36-45 4-6

TALKING PICTURES: *see* Moving pictures

TAMERLANE—STORIES

Nolen, Merry hearts and bold, p.44-9 5-7

TANAGERS

Curtis, From robin to junco, p.39-41 4-6P

TANK VESSELS

Jackson, Wonders of oil, p.110-13 5-8

TAXATION

Disraeli, Uncle Sam's treasury, p.7-60 6-9

Leaf, Fair play, p.65-77 3-4

TEA

Turner, Gaining health, p.195-8 5-6

U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Stories of American industry, 2d. ser., p.92-6 T

TEACH, CAPT. EDWARD

Malcolmson, Yankee Doodle's cousins, p.92-100 6-8

TEACHING: *see also* Education; *also* names of teachers, as Mann, Horace

Pace, Clara Barton, p.11-19 5-7

TEAMWORK: *see* Cooperation

## TEETH

- Charters, Habits, healthful and safe,  
p.137-46 5-7  
—— Healthful ways, p.91-9 4-6  
—— Let's be healthy, p.169-76 5-7  
Craig, From sun to earth, p.412-14 5-6  
Horn, Following new trails, p.29-36 5-6  
Turner, Cleanliness and health pro-  
tection, p.106-14 6-7  
—— Gaining health, p.117-38 5-6  
—— Keeping safe and well, p.93-  
106 4-5

TELEGRAPH: *see also* Morse, Samuel  
Finley Breese; Radio

- Craig, Earth then and now, p.362-70 6-8  
—— Science for the elementary-  
school teacher, p.478-80 T  
Darrow, Boys' own book of great  
inventions, p.16-30 6-9  
Kelty, Life in modern America,  
p.190-2 6-8  
Knox, Wonderworld of science, book  
6, p.94-7 5-7  
Yates, Boys' book of communica-  
tions 6-8  
Zarchy, Let's make something, p.142-3 H

TELEPHONE: *see also* Bell, Alexan-  
der Graham

- Craig, Earth then and now, p.371-8 6-8  
—— Science for the elementary-  
school teacher, p.481-5 T  
Darrow, Boys' own book of great  
inventions, p.31-59 6-9  
Frasier, How and why discoveries,  
p.307-9 6-8  
Horn, Following new trails, p.102-7 5-6  
—— More adventures, p.70-5  
(Finding names in the telephone  
book) 4-5

- Huey, What makes the wheels go  
round, p.136-40 5-8  
Kelty, Life in modern America,  
p.323-7 6-8  
Knox, Wonderworld of science, book  
6, p.98-100 5-7  
Yates, Boys' book of communica-  
tions 6-8

## TELEPHONE—POETRY

- Huey, What makes the wheels go  
round, p.140 5-8

## TELEPHONE—STORIES

- O'Donnell, Engine whistles, p.192-8  
5-7

TELESCOPE: *see also* Galileo; Ob-  
servatories

- Darrow, Boys' own book of great  
inventions, p.320-30 6-9  
Frasier, How and why discoveries,  
p.124-7 6-8

## TELEVISION

- Craig, Earth then and now, p.384-9  
6-8  
Darrow, Boys' own book of great  
inventions, p.354-75 6-9  
Writers' program, Pennsylvania,  
Television 3-5

## TELL, WILLIAM

- Carpenter, Our little friends of  
Switzerland, p.81-92 4-5  
—— Tales of a Swiss grand-  
mother, p.172-83 5-6  
Robinson, Toward freedom, p.167-71  
4-5

## TELLING DIRECTIONS

- Gates, Let's travel on, p.211 5-7

## TELLING TIME

- Horn, More adventures, p.65-7 4-5

## TEMPERANCE—STORIES

- Benson, Stories of the gods and  
heroes, p.188-97 (Bacchus, god of  
wine) 6-8

## TEMPERATURE

TEMPERATURE: *see* Climate; Heat;  
Thermometers; Weather

TENNESSEE: *see* Great Smoky  
mountains national park

TENNESSEE—HISTORY: *see also*  
Crockett, David  
Barker, Story of our country, p.248-  
52 5-7

TENNESSEE—STORIES  
Best, One-string fiddle 4-6  
Justus, Cabin on Kettle creek 5-7  
—— Mr. Songcatcher and com-  
pany 6-8  
Simon, Lonnie's Landing (1838) 5-7

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHOR-  
ITY: *see* Norris dam, Tennessee

TENNIS  
Leeming, Fun with string, p.72-4  
(net) H

TERMITES  
Craig, Earth and life upon it, p.180-2  
4-5  
King, Working with nature, p.13-16  
5-8  
Shackelford, Insect stories, p.160-8  
5-8P

TERNs  
Edey, American water birds, p.14-  
21 PI  
Evans, Bill and the bird bander,  
p.128-44 6-8

TEXAS: *see also* Brazoria, Texas  
Horn, Following new trails, p.341-  
58 5-6

TEXAS—HISTORY  
Barker, Story of our country, p.289-  
301 5-7  
Beals, Davy Crockett, p.178-252 5-7  
Elms, Our United States, p.28-35 5-7  
Kelty, Life in modern America,  
p.100-6 6-8

TEXAS—STORIES  
Gates, Let's go ahead, p.29-45 6-8

## SUBJECT INDEX TO BOOKS

Lowery, Rings on her fingers (early  
1900's) 5-7  
—— Silver dollar 4-5P  
Stong, Cowhand goes to town 5-7

TEXTILE INDUSTRY AND FAB-  
RICS: *see also* Clothing; Cot-  
ton; Dyes and dyeing; Rugs;  
Weaving  
Eberle, Spin, weave and wear 4-6  
Newkirk, Integrated handwork for  
elementary schools, p.312-16 HT

THAMES RIVER  
Elms, Rivers of the world, p.50-5 5-8

THANKSGIVING DAY  
Breen, Children's party book, p.136-  
43 T  
Sechrist, Red letter days, p.196-204  
5-8

THANKSGIVING DAY—PILGRIM  
FATHERS  
Barksdale, First Thanksgiving 4-6

THANKSGIVING DAY—PLAYS  
Big book of Thanksgiving enter-  
tainments, p.3-139 5-8

THANKSGIVING DAY—POETRY  
Big book of Thanksgiving enter-  
tainments, p.143-60 5-8  
Heffernan, Sails set for treasure  
land, p.374-5 4-5  
Nolen, Luck and pluck, p.357 4-6

THANKSGIVING DAY—PRO-  
GRAMS  
Big book of Thanksgiving enter-  
tainments, p.163-246 5-8

THANKSGIVING DAY—STORIES  
Bailey, Country-stop, p.32-8 4-5  
—— Homespun playdays, p.205-  
16 T  
Barksdale, First Thanksgiving 4-6  
Harper, For love of country, p.242-  
57 T  
Heffernan, Sails set for treasure  
land, p.366-73 (From 'Winter at

- Cloverfield farm'), 376-83 4-5  
 Justus, Cabin on Kettle Creek, p.54-74 5-7  
 O'Donnell, Singing wheels, p.199-227 4-5  
 Wilder, Little town on the prairie, p.212-18 5-7
- THEATER:** *see* Costume; Moving pictures; Puppet shows
- THEATERS, MINIATURE**  
 Jagendorf, Penny puppets T
- THERMOMETERS:** *see also* Barometers  
 Charters, Habits, healthful and safe, p.119-22 5-7  
 Horn, More adventures, p.163-9 4-5  
 Huey, What makes the wheels go round, p.11-15 5-8  
 Parker, Thermometers, heat and cold 5-7P
- THERMOMETERS—POETRY**  
 Huey, What makes the wheels go round, p.15 5-8
- THERMOPALAE, BATTLE OF,** 480 BC: *see* Leonidas, king of Sparta
- THERMOSTATS**  
 Peet, How things work, p.77-9 6-8
- THESEUS**  
 Benson, Stories of the gods and heroes, p.170-80 6-8
- THOREAU, HENRY DAVID—STORIES**  
 Hawthorne, Runaway, p.1-27 4-5
- THRASHERS:** *see* Brown thrashers
- THRUSHES**  
 Curtis, From robin to junco, p.30-2 4-6P  
 Parker, Birds, p.8-9 4-6P
- THUNDERSTORMS:** *see* Lightning; Storms
- TIBET**  
 Horn, Reaching our goals, p.246-59 (From 'Wings over Asia') 6-7
- TIDES:** *see also* Moon; Ocean  
 Frasier, How and why discoveries, p.113-16 6-8  
 Huntington, Let's go to the seashore, p.6-11 3-4P  
 Knox, Wonderworld of science, book 4, p.142-4 4-5  
 Strack, Crossing Canada, p.234-41 4-6
- TIGERS**  
 Davis, Pepperfoot of Thursday market, p.88-114 4-6
- TIGERS—STORIES**  
 Singh, Gift of the forest 6-8
- TIMBER:** *see* Forest products; Forests and forestry; Lumbering; Trees
- TIME:** *see also* Calendars; Clocks and watches; Standard time; Sundials; Telling time  
 Knox, Wonderworld of science, book 5, p.54-64 4-6
- TIME ZONES:** *see* Standard time
- TIN**  
 Von Hagen, Riches of South America, p.46-54 5-8
- TITICACA, LAKE**  
 Adams, Sky high in Bolivia, p.28-34 5-8
- TOADS:** *see also* Frogs  
 Craig, From sun to earth, p.379-82 5-6  
 Gall, Bushy Tail, p.9-16, 75-85 4-5  
 Hylander, Out of doors in spring, p.38-9, 49-57 5-8  
 King, Working with nature, p.89-93 5-8  
 Knox, Wonderworld of science, book 5, p.190-1 4-6  
 Parker, Toads and frogs 4-6P

TOADS—POETRY

Heffernan, Sails set for treasure  
land, p.78 4-5

TOBACCO

Charters, Habits, healthful and safe,  
p.157-66 5-7

Kelty, Life in early America,  
p.158-61 5-7

Turner, Keeping safe and well, p.89  
4-5

U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Stories  
of American industry, 2d. ser.,  
p.68-72 T

TOLERATION

Morgan, Pioneering in democracy,  
p.3-32 5-6

TOLERATION—STORIES

Bailey, Homespun playdays, p.167-  
78 T

Means, Children of the promise 5-7

'TOM THUMB' (LOCOMOTIVE)—  
STORIES

Hayes, Little house on wheels, p.117-  
29 4-6

TOMBS—STORIES

Gere, Boy of Babylon, p.98-105 4-6

TOOLS: *see also* Agricultural ma-  
chinery; Machinery; Nails and  
screws

Newkirk, Integrated handwork for  
elementary schools, p.36-43, 59-  
69 HT

Zarchy, Let's make something,  
p.18-29 H

TOTEM POLES

Strack, Crossing Canada, p.40-4 4-6

TOURNAMENTS: *see also* Middle  
ages

Hoppin, Great adventures in history  
and legend, p.88-94 5-7

TOUSSAINT L'OVERTURE, FRAN-  
COIS DOMINIQUE

Adamson, Lands of new world  
neighbors, p.106-12 T

TOWHEES: *see* Chewinks

TOXINS AND ANTITOXINS

Charters, Habits, healthful and safe,  
p.40-4 5-7

Turner, Cleanliness and health pro-  
tection, p.96-104 (Emil von Behr-  
ing) 6-7

TOYS: *see also* Amusements; Dolls;  
Games; Kites; Paper work

Dilling, Markets of the world, p.18-  
23 4-6

Newkirk, Integrated handwork for  
elementary schools, p.177-89 HT

Parker, Air about us, p.26-32 (pin-  
wheel, parachute jumper, sling-  
shot glider, toy weather vane, tiny  
sailboat, kite) 4-6P

U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Stories  
of American industry, 2d. ser.,  
p.73-6 T

TOYS—STORIES

Heffernan, Sails set for treasure  
land, p.14-30 4-5

TRACKING: *see* Animal tracks;  
Hunting; Indians of America—  
Hunting

TRADE: *see* Business; Commerce;  
Money

TRADING—STORIES

Smith, Distant doorways, p.13-26,  
42-7 4-5

TRAFFIC—POETRY

Heffernan, Sails set for treasure  
land, p.112 4-5

TRAILERS: *see* Automobiles—  
Trailers

TRAILS: *see* names of trails, as  
Oregon trail; Santa Fé trail

TRAINS, RAILROAD: *see* Locomo-  
tives; Railroads

TRANSPORTATION: *see also* various  
forms of transportation, as

- Automobiles; Airplanes; Boats  
and boating; Railroads
- Barker, Story of our country, p.372-88 5-7
- Bonner, Canada and her story, p.116-19 5-6
- Clifford, America my home, p.160-74, 252-7, 273-6 4-5
- Craig, Earth then and now, p.390-429 6-8
- De Malroy, Hilla of Finland, p.52-88 4-6
- Gates, Let's look around, p.313-86 4-6
- Goetz, Neighbors to the south, p.160-81 5-8
- Hanna, Ten communities, v.p. 5-6
- Harris, Let's study foods, p.18-28 6-8
- Horn, Reaching our goals, p.406-27 6-7
- Rothery, South American round-about, p.120-6 5-8
- Stefansson, Here is Alaska, p.10-20, 42-52 6-9
- Tarshis, Look at America, v.p. 4-5
- TRANSPORTATION — COLONIAL PERIOD, U.S.**
- Kelty, Life in early America, p.267-71 5-7
- Kent, In good old colony times, p.80-96 6-8P
- TRANSPORTATION—PIONEER**
- Hayes, Little house on wheels 4-6
- Judson, They came from Sweden, v.p. 5-6
- Kelty, Life in modern America, p.30-67, 306-12 6-8
- Lockwood, Delecta Ann, v.p. 6-8
- TRANSPORTATION—SONGS**
- Davison, Songs of freedom, p.16-17 T
- TRANSPORTATION—STORIES**
- O'Donnell, Engine whistles 5-7
- TRANSPORTATION BY LAND**
- Craig, Earth then and now, p.394-6 6-8
- TRAPPING: see also Fur trade; Hunting**
- Jordan, American dolls in uniform, p.118-30 H
- TRAVEL, MEANS OF: see Transportation**
- TRAVELING—STORIES**
- Enright, Sea is all around, p.3-24 5-7
- TREASURE HUNTS**
- Breen, Children's party book, p.186-8 T
- Heffernan, Sails set for treasure land, p.2-8 4-5
- TREE RECORDS**
- Horn, Following new trails, p.362-71 5-6
- TREES: see also Forests and forestry; Fruit culture; Leaves; Lumbering; Maple sugar**
- Clark, In my mother's house, p.38-41 3-5P
- Collingwood, Knowing your trees (index by common and scientific name) I
- Harris, Sunny Australia, p.20-1 4-6P
- Hylander, Out of doors in spring, p.9-27 5-8
- Limbach, American trees PI
- McKenny, Trees of the countryside 4-6P
- Melbo, Our country's national parks, v.1, v.2, v.p. 6-8
- O'Donnell, Singing wheels, p.102-3 (pictures) 4-5
- Parker, Trees 4-6P
- Stevens, How miracles abound, p.124-51 T
- Waldeck, Exploring the jungle, p.36-45 5-8
- TREES—STORIES**
- Benson, Stories of the gods and heroes, p.44-9 (laurel) 6-8
- Flynn, Peggy plants a tree 4-5
- Holling, Tree in the trail 4-6P

- Ross, In Mexico they say, p.104-20, 150-61 4-6
- TRENTON (SHIP)  
Fox, They sailed and sailed, p.218-24 5-8
- TRIALS  
Robinson, Toward freedom, p.153-5 (by jury) 4-5
- TRIALS—STORIES  
King, Way of democracy, p.121-58 (by jury) 6-7
- TRIBOLITES  
Parker, Stories read from the rocks, p.3-10 4-6P
- TRICKS AND PUZZLES: *see also*  
Games; Riddles  
Gray, Bright idea book, p.193-212 6-8  
Leeming, Fun with string, p.1-29 H  
——— Fun with wood, p.47-57 H
- TROJAN WAR  
Benson, Stories of the gods and heroes, p.217-24 6-8
- TROPICS: *see* Jungle life; also names of tropic lands, as Brazil; Hawaiian islands; South sea islands
- TROUBADOURS: *see also* Blondel, Minstrel; Minstrels  
Perham, Troubadours T
- TRUCKS—STORIES  
Gates, Let's look around, p.327-37 4-6
- TSCHAIKOVSKY, PETER ILYITCH  
Carnes, Child's book of the symphony, p.24-30 6-9
- TUBAL-CAIN  
McSpadden, How they followed the golden trail, p.1-14 6-8
- TUBERCULOSIS  
Turner, Cleanliness and health protection, p.144-55 6-7
- TULIPS  
Gordon, Knowing the Netherlands, p.129-33 4-5
- TURBINES  
Darrow, Boys' own book of great inventions, p.136-40 6-9
- TURKEY—STORIES  
McDonald, Sheker's lucky piece 4-6
- TURKEYS—STORIES  
Coblentz, Falcon of Eric the Red, p.116-24 6-7  
Nolen, Brave and free, p.2-14 6-7  
——— Merry hearts and bold, p.398-406 5-7
- TURNER, JOSEPH MALLORD WILLIAM  
Nolen, Merry hearts and bold, p.338-47 5-7
- TURTLES  
Craig, From sun to earth, p.114-15 5-6  
Frasier, How and why discoveries, p.342-4 6-8  
Gall, Bushy Tail, p.67-71, 117-21 4-5  
Hylander, Out of doors in summer, p.75-81 5-8  
L'Hommedieu, Scampy, p.34-8 3-4P  
Parker, Reptiles, p.16-22 4-6P  
Trump, Every child's pet book, p.59-64 4-5
- TURTLES—STORIES  
Heffernan, Sails set for treasure land, p.86-97 (From 'Humphrey') 4-5  
Quiroga, South American jungle tales, p.151-64 4-6
- TUTANKHAMEN—STORIES  
McSpadden, How they followed the golden trail, p.15-33 6-8
- TWAIN, MARK (pseud. of Samuel Langhorne Clemens)  
Mason, Mark Twain 4-5  
Proudfit, River-boy 6-8



- TWINE**  
Leeming, Fun with string H
- TYPEWRITERS AND TYPEWRITING**  
Darrow, Boys' own book of great inventions, p.13-15 6-9
- TYPEWRITERS AND TYPEWRITING—STORIES**  
Smith, Frontiers old and new, p.273-83 5-6
- TYPHOONS:** *see* Storms
- ULYSSES**  
Benson, Stories of the gods and heroes, p.225-56 6-8
- UNANUE, HIPOLITO**  
Goetz, Neighbors to the south, p.268-70 5-8
- UNDERGROUND RAILROAD—STORIES**  
Clifford, America my home, p.175-83 4-5  
De Angeli, Thee, Hannah! 5-6  
Harper, For love of country, p.90-107 T  
Hunt, Lucinda, p.61-8, 98-111 5-7  
Lockwood, Delecta Ann, p.9-179 and v.p. 6-8  
Nolen, Cowhide trunk 5-6
- UNEMPLOYMENT—STORIES**  
Knight, Lassie Come-home 6-8
- UNITED KINGDOM:** *see* British Isles
- UNITED STATES**  
Tarshis, Look at America 4-5
- UNITED STATES—AIR SERVICE**  
Sears, What's new in the air corps 5-8P
- UNITED STATES—ARMY:** *see also*  
Gorgas, William Crawford  
Ewert, United States army 6-8P  
Peet, Defending America, p.9-90 5-8  
Sears, Mechanizing our army 5-8P
- UNITED STATES — ARMY — AIR CORPS**  
Ewert, United States army, p.37-43 6-8P
- UNITED STATES — ARMY — INSIGNIA**  
Brown, Insignia of the services I
- UNITED STATES—CENSUS**  
Kelty, Life in early America, p.377-9 5-7
- UNITED STATES—COAST GUARD**  
Disraeli, Uncle Sam's treasury, p.114-18 6-9  
Peet, Defending America, p.148-51 5-8
- UNITED STATES—COAST GUARD —STORIES**  
Horn, Reaching our goals, p.428-39 (From 'Coastguard to the rescue') 6-7  
Molloy, Coast guard to Greenland 5-7  
Nolen, Children of America, p.174-84 6-8
- UNITED STATES—COLONIAL POSSESSIONS:** *see also* Alaska  
—History; Hawaiian islands—History  
Barker, Story of our country, p.450-6, 458 5-7  
Elms, Our United States, p.52-79 5-7  
Follett, Ocean outposts 6-9  
Kelty, Life in modern America, p.394-413 6-8  
Pyne, Little geography of the United States, p.32-5 P
- UNITED STATES—CUSTOMS BUREAU**  
Disraeli, Uncle Sam's treasury, p.22-34 6-9
- UNITED STATES—ECONOMIC POLICY**  
Kelty, Life in modern America, p.415-17 (China) 6-8

- UNITED STATES (BUREAU OF)  
ENGRAVING AND PRINT-  
ING  
Disraeli, Uncle Sam's treasury, p.66-  
75 6-9
- UNITED STATES—FEDERAL  
BUREAU OF INVESTIGA-  
TION  
Procter, Adventures of a G-man 6-8
- UNITED STATES—FOLKLORE: *see*  
*also* Indians of America—Folk-  
lore; *also* names of folklore  
characters, as Bunyan, Paul  
Malcolmson, Yankee Doodle's cous-  
ins 6-8  
Nolen, Brave and free, p.348-56 (A  
rootabaga story) 6-7  
Shapiro, How old Stormalong cap-  
tured Mocha Dick 4-6
- UNITED STATES—FOREST SERV-  
ICE  
Horn, Following new trails, p.179-  
87 5-6
- UNITED STATES—GEOGRAPHY:  
*see also* National parks and re-  
serves  
Coatsworth, Runaway home 6-8  
Comfort, Peter and Nancy in the  
United States and Alaska 5-7  
Pyne, Little geography of the  
United States P
- UNITED STATES—GOVERNMENT:  
*see also* Citizenship; Conserva-  
tion of natural resources; Mail  
service  
Barker, Story of our country, p.221-  
37 5-7  
Kelty, Life in early America,  
p.368-73 5-7  
——— Life in modern America (*see*  
index of book p.523 under Gov-  
ernment) 6-8  
King, Way of democracy, p.83-102,  
134-46 6-7
- Meadowcroft, Benjamin Franklin,  
p.177-86 5-7
- UNITED STATES—HISTORIC  
BUILDINGS: *see also* names of  
specific buildings, as Mount  
Vernon, Va.  
Morgan, Pioneering in democracy,  
p.289-325 5-6
- UNITED STATES—HISTORY: *see*  
*also* American revolution; Civil  
war, U. S.; Colonial period, U.S.;  
Flags; Frontier and pioneer life;  
Indians of America; National  
songs; Pony express; United  
States—Territorial expansion;  
War of 1812; Westward move-  
ment; *also* states and cities, sub-  
head History, as Boston, Mass.—  
History; and names of persons,  
as Franklin, Benjamin  
Adamson, Lands of new world  
neighbors, p.428-557 T  
Ames, Homelands, p.323-489 6-8  
Barker, Story of our country, p.180-  
468 5-7  
Foster, George Washington's world,  
v.p. 6-9  
Hanna, Ten communities 5-6  
Jordan, American costume dolls H  
Kelty, Life in early America 5-7  
——— Life in modern America 6-8  
Morgan, Pioneering in democracy  
5-6  
Petersham, American A B C 3-4P  
Pyne, Little history of the United  
States P
- UNITED STATES—HISTORY—  
STORIES  
Clifford, America my home 4-5  
Harper, For love of country T  
Sterne, America was like this 5-8
- UNITED STATES—INDUSTRIES  
Gilchrist, Story of the Great Lakes,  
v.p. 4-6P  
Hanna, Ten communities, v.p. 5-6

- Kelty, Life in early America, p.221-3, 247-66 (colonial period) 5-7  
 McClintock, Story of New England, p.26-35 4-6P  
 Pyne, Little geography of the United States P  
 Tarshis, Look at America, v.p. 4-5  
 U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Stories of American industry, 2d. ser. T
- UNITED STATES—INTERNAL REVENUE BUREAU: *see* Taxation
- UNITED STATES—LIBRARY OF CONGRESS  
 McClintock, Millions of books, p.89-95 5-8
- UNITED STATES—MARINE CORPS  
 Peet, Defending America, p.146-8 5-8
- UNITED STATES—MARINE CORPS—INSIGNIA  
 Brown, Insignia of the services I
- UNITED STATES—NAVY: *see also* Annapolis, United States Naval Academy; Maury, Matthew Fontaine  
 Peet, Defending America, p.91-160 5-8  
 Winans, Our navy's striking power 5-8P
- UNITED STATES—NAVY—INSIGNIA  
 Brown, Insignia of the services I
- UNITED STATES—PATENT OFFICE  
 Kelty, Life in modern America, p.134-6 6-8
- UNITED STATES—TERRITORIAL EXPANSION  
 Elms, Our United States 5-7
- UNITED STATES—TREASURY DEPARTMENT: *see also* Hamilton, Alexander
- Disraeli, Uncle Sam's treasury 6-9
- UNITED STATES—WEATHER BUREAU  
 Baer, Rain or shine, p.191-221 6-8  
 Craig, From sun to earth, p.198-201 5-6  
 ——— Science for the elementary-school teacher, p.224-6 T  
 Frasier, How and why discoveries, p.167-77 6-8  
 Horn, Following new trails, p.243-59 5-6  
 Lent, Flight 17, p.35-44 4-6
- UNIVERSE: *see* Astronomy
- UNSELFISHNESS—STORIES  
 Harper, Easter chimes, p.40-9 T  
 Justus, Cabin on Kettle creek, p.122-4, 155-60 5-7  
 Stevenson, Andy Jackson, boy soldier, p.65-74 4-5
- URAL MOUNTAINS  
 Elms, Mountains of the world, p.56-9 5-8
- URUGUAY  
 Carpenter, Our South American neighbors, p.309-22 6-8  
 Goetz, Neighbors to the south, p.153-9 5-8  
 Meyer, Our southern neighbors, p.205-9 5-7  
 Quinn, Picture map geography of South America, p.65-72 P  
 Rothery, South American roundabout, p.158-63 5-8
- URUGUAY—STORIES  
 Cusack, Down South America way, p.207-36 6-7
- U.S.S.R.: *see* Russia
- UTAH: *see* Bryce Canyon national park; Zion national park
- UTENSILS: *see* Implements, utensils, etc.

## VACATIONS

VACATIONS: *see also* Camping; National parks and reserves  
 Charters, Healthful ways, p.219-31 4-6  
 ——— Let's be healthy, p.238-57 5-7  
 Clifford, America my home, p.309-19 4-5

## VACATIONS—STORIES

Enright, The Saturdays, p.158-75 5-7  
 Palmer, Good old Clipsy 4-6

## VACCINATION

Charters, Habits, healthful and safe, p.44-51 5-7  
 Turner, Cleanliness and health protection, p.91-6 6-7

## VALENTINE'S DAY

Breen, Children's party book, p.168-77 T  
 Sechrist, Red letter days, p.51-8 5-8

## VALENTINE'S DAY—POETRY

Nolen, Luck and pluck, p.360 4-6  
 ——— Merry hearts and bold, p.420 5-7

## VALENTINE'S DAY—STORIES

Bailey, Country-stop, p.47-52 4-5  
 Eyre, Lottie's valentine 5-6

## VALLEYS

Pratt, The Hawaiians, p.46-9 4-6

## VANILLA

Eberle, Spice on the wind, p.26-30 5-8

## VANITY—STORIES

De Angeli, Thee, Hannah! 5-6  
 Quiroga, South American jungle tales, p.117-27 4-6

## VAPOR: *see* Evaporation

## VASCO DA GAMA: *see* Gama, Vasco da

## VASQUEZ DE CORONADO, FRANCISCO: *see* Coronado, Francisco Vasquez de

## SUBJECT INDEX TO BOOKS

## VAUGHAN-WILLIAMS, RALPH

Burch, Modern composers for boys and girls, p.123-5 5-8

## VEGETABLES: *see also* Cooking;

Gardens and gardening; Markets; also names of vegetables, as Beans; Potatoes

Charters, Let's be healthy, p.29-36 5-7

## VENEZUELA: *see also* Bolivar, Simon

Bailey, Venezuela 5-8

Carpenter, Our South American neighbors, p.138-57 6-8

Meyer, Our southern neighbors, p.116-25 5-7

Quinn, Picture map geography of South America, p.93-104 P

Rothery, South American roundabout, p.202-15 5-8

## VENEZUELA—HISTORY

Adamson, Lands of new world neighbors, p.178-200 T

## VENICE—STORIES

Smith, On the long road, p.220-36 6-7

## VENTILATION

Knox, Wonderworld of science, book 5, p.120-5 4-6

Van Metre, Trains, tracks and travel, p.179-83 6-9

## VERMONT—STORIES

Bailey, Homespun playdays, p.117-30 T

Holberg, Oh Susannah, p.69-108 5-6

Wriston, Downstreet with Edith (early 1900's) 4-5

## VESPUCCI, AMERIGO

Carpenter, Our South American neighbors, p.69-72 6-8

Fox, They sailed and sailed, p.45-50 5-8

## VETERINARY HOSPITALS: *see* Animals—Care

## VICUNAS

Adams, Sky high in Bolivia, p.49-62  
5-8

VIKINGS: *see* Norsemen

## VILLAGE LIFE

Sears, This useful world, p.141-4 5-7

## VILLAGE LIFE—ALASKA

Stefansson, Here is Alaska, p.67-90  
6-9

## VILLAGE LIFE—INDIA

Singh, Gift of the forest 6-8

## VILLAGE LIFE—U.S.

Bailey, Country-stop 4-5

Kelty, Life in modern America, p.14-15  
6-8

O'Donnell, Engine whistles, p.3-213  
5-7

Wriston, Downstreet with Edith 4-5

## VIOLIN—STORIES

Lockwood, Macaroni 4-5

## VIREOS

Curtis, From robin to junco, p.124-6  
4-6P

VIRGINIA (STATE): *see also* Mount

Vernon, Va.; Shenandoah national park

Comfort, Peter and Nancy in the United States and Alaska, p.34-45  
5-7

Morgan, Pioneering in democracy, p.312-14 5-6

VIRGINIA (STATE)—HISTORY: *see*

*also* Jamestown, Va.; Williamsburg, Va.

Kelty, Life in early America, p.151-71 5-7

## VIRGINIA (STATE)—STORIES

Duffé, Southern colonial days 5-6P

Smith, Frontiers old and new, p.45-61 (1630), 79-93 (1774) 5-6

Stevenson, George Washington, boy leader 4-5

VITAMINES: *see also* Nutrition

Turner, Gaining health, p.81-4, 90-2  
5-6

VOLCANOES: *see also* Crater lake

national park; Earthquakes; Geology; Hawaii national park; Lassen Volcanic national park

Cannon, Children of the fiery mountain, p.77-83 4-6

Craig, Earth and life upon it, p.102-6  
4-5

—— Earth then and now, p.71-5  
6-8

—— Science for the elementary-school teacher, p.104-9 T

Elms, Mountains of the world 5-8

Pratt, The Hawaiians, p.20-3 4-6

Reed, Sky is blue, p.121-51 5-6

Shinn, Children of Hawaii 3-4P

## VOLCANOES—POETRY

Cusack, Down South America way, p.206 6-7

## VOLGA RIVER

Elms, Rivers of the world, p.56-9 5-8

## VOLTAIRE, FRANCOIS MARIE

AROUET DE

Foster, George Washington's world, p.45-7, 102-4 6-9

## VULTURES

Edey, American water birds, p.61  
PI

## WAGNER, RICHARD

Buchanan, How man made music, p.201-7 6-8

## WAGONS

Palmer, Up the river to danger, p.77-84 5-6

## WAKE ISLAND

Follett, Ocean outposts, p.39-41 6-9

WALES: *see* Songs, Welsh

## WALES—STORIES

Smith, On the long road, p.323-36  
6-7

## WALKING

Charters, Healthful ways, p.117-29  
4-6

WALKING STICKS: *see* Stick in-  
sects

## WALRUS

Hogner, Animal book, p.165-6 I

WAPITI: *see* Deer

WAR: *see also* Red Cross society;  
Soldiers; United States—Army;  
also names of wars, as Ameri-  
can revolution

Edwards, All about elephants, p.68-  
70 5-7P

Law, Fighting planes of the world PI

Sears, Mechanizing our army 5-8P

Winans, Our navy's striking power  
5-8P

## WAR OF 1812

Barker, Story of our country, p.320-3  
5-7

McClintock, Story of New England,  
p.16-17 4-6P

## WAR OF 1812—STORIES

Bakeless, Birth of a nation's song 5-7

## WARBLERS

Curtis, From robin to junco, p.77-91  
4-6P

WARSHIPS: *see also* Submarine  
boats; United States—Navy

Writers' program, Pennsylvania,  
Warships 3-5

## WASHINGTON, GEORGE, PRES. U.S.

Foster, George Washington's world,  
v.p. 6-9

Kelty, Life in early America, p.343-7  
5-7

Morgan, Pioneering in democracy,  
p.73-9 5-6

Stevenson, George Washington, boy  
leader 4-5

Thomas, Stand fast for freedom,  
p.103-12 6-8

## WASHINGTON, GEORGE, PRES. U.S.

## —POETRY

Nolen, Brave and free, p.214 6-7

## WASHINGTON, GEORGE, PRES. U.S.

## —STORIES

Key, With Daniel Boone on the Car-  
oliny trail 6-8

Nolen, Cherry Street house 4-6

## WASHINGTON, D.C.

Comfort, Peter and Nancy in the  
United States and Alaska, p.87-  
103 5-7

Morgan, Pioneering in democracy,  
p.290-301 5-6

Robinson, Toward freedom, p.228-  
49 4-5

Rothery, Washington roundabout  
6-8

WASHINGTON (STATE): *see* Mount

Rainier national park; Olympic  
national park

## WASHINGTON'S BIRTHDAY

Sechrist, Red letter days, p.59-66 5-8

## WASPS

Craig, Earth and life upon it, p.179-  
80 4-5

King, Working with nature, p.25-9  
5-8

Shackelford, Insect stories, p.79-89  
5-8P

WATCHES: *see* Clocks and watches

WATER: *see also* Floods; Fog; Gla-  
ciers; Ocean; Rivers; Water  
power; Water supply

Baker, Southern nature stories, book  
3, p.25-48 6-7

Clark, In my mother's house, p.24-  
32 3-5P

Collin, Down the river 4-5P

Craig, Science for the elementary-  
school teacher, p.212-18 T

Fraser, How and why discoveries,  
p.284-99, 372-4 6-8

- Huey, What makes the wheels go round, p.104-14 5-8
- Peet, How things work, p.34-8 (forms) 6-8
- Writers' program, Pennsylvania, Wind, water and air 3-5
- WATER—PURIFICATION**
- Frasier, How and why discoveries, p.289-93 6-8
- WATER ANIMALS:** *see* Marine animals
- WATER-BIRDS**
- Bronson, Children of the sea, p.19-23, 73-5 T
- Edey, American water birds PI
- Evans, Bill and the bird bander 6-8
- Frasier, How and why discoveries, p.242-58 6-8
- Hylander, Out of doors in summer, p.130-42 5-8
- King, Working with nature, p.123-35 5-8
- Rothery, South American round-about, p.73-81 5-8
- WATER BUGS**
- Frasier, How and why discoveries, p.333-5 6-8
- King, Working with nature, p.99-100 5-8
- Parker, Insects and their ways, p.17 4-6P
- WATER POWER**
- Craig, Earth and life upon it, p.335-8 4-5
- Earth then and now, p.323-8 6-8
- From sun to earth, p.307-9 5-6
- Tarshis, Look at America (Make the water work) 4-5
- WATER PRESSURE**
- Knox, Wonderworld of science, book 5, p.106-9 4-6
- WATER SUPPLY:** *see also* Canals; Dams; Irrigation; Rivers; Water Charters, Let's be healthy, p.178-87 5-7
- Frasier, How and why discoveries, p.285-9 6-8
- Knox, Wonderworld of science, book 6, p.248-57 5-7
- O'Donnell, Engine whistles, p.132-9 5-7
- WATER SUPPLY—STORIES**
- Blaisdell, Falcon, fly back, p.31-6 (diviner) 5-7
- Tarshis, Village that learned to read, p.30-4 (Mexico) 4-6
- Yates, Around the year in Iceland, p.7-19 5-8
- WATERFALLS—STORIES**
- Carpenter, Tales of a Swiss grandmother, p.143-8 5-6
- WATERLOO, IA.**
- Hanna, Ten communities, p.240-93 5-6
- WATT, JAMES**
- Foster, George Washington's world, p.50-3, 113-15 6-9
- Judson, Boat builder, p.76-9 5-8
- WAXWINGS**
- Curtis, From robin to junco, p.154-9 4-6P
- WEAPONS**
- Sears, Mechanizing our army 5-8P
- What's new in the air corps 5-8P
- Winans, Our navy's striking power 5-8P
- WEASELS**
- Hogner, Animal book, p.120-35 I
- Tompkins, Snowshoe twins, p.66-73 4-5
- WEATHER:** *see also* Air; Barometers; Climate; Clouds; Evaporation; Seasons; Snow; United States—Weather bureau
- Arey, Elementary school science for the air age, p.81-94 T
- Baer, Rain or shine 6-8

## WEATHER

- Craig, From sun to earth, p.180-207 5-6  
 —— Science for the elementary-school teacher, p.203-29 T  
 Frasier, How and why discoveries, p.152-77 6-8  
 Knox, Wonderworld of science, book 6, p.41-72 5-7  
 Parker, Clouds, rain, and snow 4-6P  
 Reed, Sky is blue, v.p. 5-6  
 Renner, Air we live in T

### WEATHER—POETRY

- Nolen, Luck and pluck, p.203-10 4-6

### WEATHER—STORIES: *see also* Storms—Stories

- Peck, Pecos Bill and Lightning, p.55-60 4-6  
 Ross, In Mexico they say, p.104-33 4-6

### WEATHER FORECASTING

- Frasier, How and why discoveries, p.165-7 6-8

### WEATHER MAPS

- Baer, Rain or shine, p.194-203 6-8  
 Frasier, How and why discoveries, p.173-5 6-8

### WEAVING: *see also* Rugs

- Bailey, Abe Lincoln's other mother, p.62-6 6-8  
 Eberle, Spin, weave and wear, v.p. 4-6  
 Kelty, Life in modern America, p.139-40 6-8  
 Leeming, Fun with string, p.103-17 H  
 Newkirk, Integrated handwork for elementary schools, p.145-76 HT  
 O'Donnell, Singing wheels, p.119, 156-9 4-5  
 Powers, Book of little crafts, p.54-5 H  
 Zarchy, Let's make something, p.138-9 H

### WEAVING—STORIES

- Gates, Let's look around, p.301-10

## SUBJECT INDEX TO BOOKS

- (From 'Marcos') 4-6  
 Marshall, New Mexican boy, p.30-5 5-7  
**WEBSTER, NOAH—STORIES**  
 Bailey, Homespun playdays, p.33-43 T  
**WEEDS: *see* Gardens and gardening; Plants**  
**WEIGHTS AND MEASURES**  
 Harris, Let's study foods, p.278-83 6-8  
**WELDING**  
 Darrow, Boys' own book of great inventions, p.401-7 6-9  
**WENTWORTH, PETER**  
 Thomas, Stand fast for freedom, p.21-7 6-8  
**WEST, BENJAMIN**  
 Foster, George Washington's world, p.18-20 6-9  
 Judson, Boat builder, v.p. 5-8  
**(THE) WEST: *see also* Colorado river; Frontier and pioneer life; Indians of America; Lewis and Clark expedition; National parks and reserves; Oregon trail; Pacific states; Pony express; Prairies; Ranch life; Rocky mountains; Santa Fé trail; (The) Southwest; also names of states, as Arizona**  
 Comfort, Peter and Nancy in the United States and Alaska, p.240-57, 275-357 5-7  
 Kelty, Life in modern America, p.272-318 6-8  
**(THE) WEST—STORIES**  
 Coatsworth, Runaway home, p.218-73 6-8  
 Malcolmson, Yankee Doodle's cousins, p.182-260 6-8  
 Smith, Distant doorways, p.193-218 4-5



WEST INDIES: *see also* Columbus, Christopher; Cuba; Haiti; Jamaica

Henry, West Indies 5-8

Meyer, Our southern neighbors, p.249-69 5-7

Rothery, South American round-about, p.229-42 5-8

Sauer, Man in nature, p.189-96 4-6

#### WEST INDIES—HISTORY

Adamson, Lands of new world neighbors, p.153-8, 200-1 T

#### WEST INDIES—STORIES

Higgins, Alec Hamilton 4-5

#### WEST VIRGINIA—STORIES

Marshall, House for Elizabeth 4-6

WESTWARD MOVEMENT: *see also* California — Gold discoveries; Conestoga wagons—Stories; Oregon trail; Pony express; Santa Fé trail; Stage-coaches; also names of leaders of the westward movement, as Boone, Daniel

Allen, Prairie children 4-6P

Barker, Story of our country, p.238-317 5-7

Beals, Kit Carson 5-7

Kelty, Life in early America, p.305-13 5-7

——— Life in modern America, p.4-129 6-8

Pyne, Little history of the United States P

Smith, Frontiers old and new, p.220-67 5-6

Tousey, Stagecoach Sam 4-6

#### WESTWARD MOVEMENT — POETRY

Gates, Let's travel on, p.431-3 5-7

Smith, Frontiers old and new, p.168, 224 5-6

#### WESTWARD MOVEMENT—STORIES

Gray, Times and places, p.52-66 (From 'By wagon and flatboat') 4-5

Simon, Faraway trail 5-6

#### WHALES AND WHALING

Black, Flipper 3-5

Fox, They sailed and sailed, p.146-54 5-8

Freund, Wonders of the sea, p.31-6 PI

Hanna, Ten communities, p.136-44 5-6

Hogner, Animal book, p.181-5, 194-206 I

Horn, Following new trails, p.329-40 5-6

Kelty, Life in early America, p.259-62 5-7

McClintock, Story of New England, p.20-2 4-6P

Machetanz, On Arctic ice, p.73-86 4-5

#### WHALES AND WHALING—STORIES

Malcolmson, Yankee Doodle's cousins, p.53-62 (Ichabod Pad-dock) 6-8

Rosé, Ports of the past, p.85-92, 237-322 5-8

Shapiro, How old Stormalong captured Mocha Dick 4-6

#### WHEAT—STORIES: *see also* Bread—Stories

Coatsworth, Runaway home, p.208-17 6-8

Cusack, Down South America way, p.59-72 6-7

Nolen, Children of America, p.139-59 6-8

#### WHEELS: *see* Bicycles and bicycling; Machinery

## WHITMAN, MARCUS—STORIES

Sickels, School bell rings, p.123-38  
5-6

WHITNEY, ELI: *see also* Cotton gin  
Smith, Frontiers old and new, p.310-  
19 5-6

## WHITTLING

Leeming, Fun with wood, p.17-74 H

WILD ANIMALS: *see* Animals

WILD FLOWERS: *see also* Botany;  
Flowers; Plants  
Hylander, Out of doors in autumn,  
p.9-42 5-8  
——— Out of doors in spring, p.58-  
83 5-8

WILD LIFE, CONSERVATION OF:  
*see also* Animals—Protection;  
Audubon society; Birds—Pro-  
tection

Baker, Southern nature stories,  
book 3, p.231-43 6-7  
Craig, Earth and life upon it, p.280-9  
4-5

Frasier, How and why discoveries,  
p.224-41 6-8

King, Working with nature, v.p. 5-8

Knox, Wonderworld of science, book  
5, p.241-2 4-6

McCracken, Last of the sea otters  
5-7

Melbo, Our country's national parks,  
v.1, v.2, v.p. 6-8

Morgan, Pioneering in democracy,  
p.162-4 5-6

WILD LIFE, CONSERVATION OF—  
STORIES

Smith, Distant doorways, p.431-9 4-5

## WILKES, CHARLES

Fox, They sailed and sailed, p.155-  
64 5-8

## WILKINS, SIR GEORGE HUBERT

Smith, Distant doorways, p.399-409  
4-5

WILLIAM OF ORANGE, CALLED  
THE SILENT

Hoppin, Great adventures in history  
and legend, p.143-7 5-7

WILLIAMS, RALPH VAUGHAN: *see*  
Vaughan-Williams, Ralph

## WILLIAMS, ROGER

Morgan, Pioneering in democracy,  
p.4-15 5-6

Thomas, Stand fast for freedom,  
p.171-4 6-8

## WILLIAMSBURG, VA.

Comfort, Peter and Nancy in the  
United States and Alaska, p.9-33  
5-7

Hanna, Ten communities, p.8-71 5-6

## WIND CAVE NATIONAL PARK

Melbo, Our country's national parks,  
v.1, p.80-8 6-8

## WINDMILLS

Clark, In my mother's house, p.30  
3-5P

WINDS: *see also* Storms; Weather

Baer, Rain or shine, p.90-105 6-8

Craig, Earth and life upon it, p.96-  
100, 133-41, 338-41 4-5

——— Science for the elementary-  
school teacher, p.198-212 T

Knox, Wonderworld of science, book  
5, p.125-9 4-6

Parker, Air about us, p.23-6 4-6P

Pratt, The Hawaiians, p.32-4 4-6

Writers' program, Pennsylvania,  
Wind, water and air 3-5

## WINDS—POETRY

Nolen, Merry hearts and bold,  
p.362-4 5-7

WINTER: *see also* Animals—Migra-  
tion; Animals in winter; Birds—  
Migration; Hibernation; Plants  
in winter; Seasons

Maloy, Wooden shoes in America  
4-6P

## WINTER—STORIES

- Heffernan, Sails set for treasure  
land, p.287-301 (Olle's ski trip) 4-5  
Horn, Log cabin family, p.55-74 4-6  
Marshall, Long white month 4-6  
Wilder, Long winter 5-8

WINTER SPORTS: *see also* Skees and  
skee-running

- Carpenter, Our little friends of  
Switzerland, p.122-8 4-5  
O'Donnell, Singing wheels, p.324-39 4-5  
Smith, Distant doorways, p.176-8 4-5

## WINTER SPORTS—STORIES

- Bartusek, Happy times in Finland,  
p.109-24 5-6  
Henry, Auno and Tauno 3-5P  
Holberg, Wee Brigit O'Toole  
(sleighbing) 3-5  
Hunt, John of Pudding Lane, p.20-6  
(coasting) 4-5  
McSwigan, Snow treasure 5-8  
Nolen, Brave and free, p.125-36  
(ice-boating) 6-7  
Turngren, Copper kettle, p.218-31  
5-6

## WISCONSIN—STORIES

- Holberg, Mitty and Mr. Syrup  
(1890's) 3-5  
—— Mitty on Mr. Syrup's farm  
(1890's) 3-5

## WITCHCRAFT—POETRY

- Nolen, Merry hearts and bold,  
p.210-11 5-7

WITCHCRAFT—STORIES: *see also*  
names of countries, subdivision

- Folklore, as Poland—Folklore  
Jessup, Indian tales from Guate-  
mala, p.113-20 4-6

## WOLVERINES

- Hogner, Animal book, p.130-1 I

## WOLVES

- Hogner, Animal book, p.140-4 I

## WOLVES—STORIES

- James, White reindeer, p.62-79 6-8

## WOMEN

- Barker, Story of our country, p.431-  
49 (in U.S.) 5-7

## WOOD, GEN. LEONARD

- Morgan, Pioneering in democracy,  
p.124-7 5-6

WOOD: *see* Forests and forestry;  
Lumbering; Trees

## WOOD CARVING

- Leeming, Fun with wood, p.75-110  
H

## WOOD CARVING—STORIES

- Burbank, Cedar deer 6-8  
Davis, Americans every one, p.111-  
23 5-7  
O'Donnell, Singing wheels, p.299-  
316 4-5

## WOOD STAMPING

- Powers, Book of little crafts, p.64-5  
H

## WOODCHUCKS

- Craig, From sun to earth, p.106-8  
5-6  
Hogner, Animal book, p.52-5 I

## WOODPECKERS

- Curtis, From robin to junco, p.8-9,  
70-2, 74-7 4-6P  
Gall, Bushy Tail, p.152-5 (flickers)  
4-5  
Parker, Birds, p.6-7 4-6P

WOOL: *see also* Sheep

- Eberle, Spin, weave and wear, p.37-  
52 4-6

## WORK—STORIES

- Quiroga, South American jungle  
tales, p.131-48 4-6

WORLD: *see* Earth

## WORLD FRIENDSHIP—STORIES

- King, Way of democracy, p.319-36  
6-7  
Seredy, Singing tree 6-8

- WORLD WAR, 1914-18: *see* European war, 1914-18
- WORLD WAR, 1939—  
 Bartlett, Social studies for the air age, p.36-53 T  
 Compton's pictured encyclopedia, War volume 5-8  
 Kelty, Life in modern America, p.462-8 6-8  
 Leaf, War-time handbook for young Americans 3-6  
 Shenton, On wings for freedom 6-8  
 Walker, War in the air 6-8P
- WORLD WAR, 1939—STORIES  
 Blackstock, Wings for Nikias 5-7  
 Dalglish, Gulliver joins the army 4-5  
 ——— Three from Greenways 4-6  
 Flexner, Wishing window 3-4  
 Harper, For love of country, p.242-57 T  
 Kalab, Watching for Winkie 3-5  
 McSwigan, Snow treasure 5-8
- WORM SCREWS: *see* Gearing, Worm
- WORMS: *see also* Caterpillars; Silk-worms  
 Craig, From sun to earth, p.363-7 5-6  
 King, Working with nature, p.1-4 5-8  
 Shackelford, Insect stories, p.195-8 5-8P
- WORMS—POETRY  
 Gates, Let's travel on, p.104 5-7
- WRENS  
 Curtis, From robin to junco, p.161-5 4-6P
- WRIGHT, ORVILLE & WRIGHT, WILBUR  
 Gates, Let's go ahead, p.367-91 6-8
- WRIGHT, ORVILLE & WRIGHT, WILBUR—POETRY  
 Gates, Let's go ahead, p.392-4 6-8
- WRITERS: *see* Authors; *also* names of authors, as Twain, Mark, pseud.
- WRITING: *see* Authors; Books; Paper; Typewriters and type-writing
- WYOMING: *see* Grand Teton national park; Yellowstone national park
- WYOMING—STORIES  
 Nolen, Children of America, p.1-13 6-8  
 Richardson, Sheep wagon family (1882) 5-7
- WYSS, JOHANN DAVID  
 Fox, They sailed and sailed, p.119-23 5-8
- YANGTZE RIVER  
 Elms, Rivers of the world, p.64-9 5-8
- YEAST  
 Craig, From sun to earth, p.325-8 5-6
- YELLOW FEVER: *see also* Gorgas, William Crawford  
 Adamson, Lands of new world neighbors, p.36-40 T  
 Meyer, Our southern neighbors, p.264-6 5-7
- YELLOWSTONE NATIONAL PARK  
 Melbo, Our country's national parks, v.1, p.1-42 6-8
- YOSEMITE NATIONAL PARK  
 Melbo, Our country's national parks, v.2, p.1-26 6-8
- YUCATAN: *see also* Mayas  
 Rhoads, Story of Chan Yuc 4-5
- ZANZIBAR  
 Eberle, Spice on the wind, p.19-25 5-8
- ZENGER, JOHN PETER  
 King, Way of democracy, p.265-73 6-7

## ZION NATIONAL PARK

Melbo, Our country's national parks,  
v.1, p.204-18 6-8

## ZISKA, JOHANN

Thomas, Stand fast for freedom,  
p.98-103 6-8

ZOOLOGY: *see also* Animals; Ani-  
mals, Domestic; Animals in win-  
ter; Bacteria; Birds; Crustacea;  
Evolution; Fish; Fossils; Hiber-  
nation; Insects; Marine animals;

Natural history; Reptiles;  
Snakes; Worms; also names of  
animals

Frasier, How and why discoveries,  
p.178-223 6-8

## ZOOS

Bridges, Big zoo 6-8

Brown, Amazon adventures of two  
children, p.131-42 5-7

Evans, Jerome Anthony, p.50-6 3-5

Rhoads, Story of Chan Yuc 4-5

Simon, Roundabout, p.99-105 4-6















UNIVERSAL  
LIBRARY



128 561

UNIVERSAL  
LIBRARY